SEP 2 5 1985

COMPLETED

284

AE 1.112/2:2

Guides to the Microfilmed Records of the German Navy, 1850-1945: No. 2

ORIGINAL

Records Relating to U-Boat Warfare, 1939-1945

. ORIGINAL

National Archives and Records Administration

Washington: 1985

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Cover illustration: German submarine U-852 lies beached off the Somali coast following heavy bombing from British aircraft, May 1944. The original photograph is located in Top Secret Reports of Naval Attaches No. 351/1, Chief of Naval Operations (CNO) Intelligence Division, Record Group 38. British Crown Copyright Reserved/RAF Photograph.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Guides to the Microfilmed Records of the German Navy, 1850-1945: No. 2

Records Relating to U-Boat Warfare, 1939-1945

National Archives and Records Administration

Washington: 1985

I

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

This finding aid has been prepared by the National Archives and Records Administration as part of its program of facilitating the use of records in its custody.

The microfilm described in this guide may be consulted at the National Archives, where it is identified as Microfilm Publication T1022 of RG 242. To order microfilm, write to the Technical Services Branch (NEPS), National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408.

Some of the papers reproduced on the microfilm referred to in this and other guides of the same series may have been of private origin. The fact of their seizure is not believed to divest their original owners of any literary property rights in them. Anyone, therefore, who publishes them in whole or in part without permission of their authors may be held liable for infringement of such literary property rights.

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. 58-9982

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	V
Introduction	VII
Glossary of Selected German Terms and Abbreviations	XII
Table of Comparative Ranks	XIV
List of T1022 Rolls Reproducing War Journals of U-Boats and U-Boat Commands	XVII
List of U-boats for Which No Records Have Been Identified	XVIII
Register of Descriptions of:	
KTB des Führers/Befehlshabers der Unterseeboote (FdU/BdU)	1
KTB des Führers der Unterseeboote Italien/Mittelmeer	7
KTB des Führers der Unterseeboote Norwegen	11
KTB des Führers der Unterseeboote West	15
KTB des Führers der Unterseeboote Ost	17
KTB des Führers der Unterseeboote Mitte	19
KTB der 1. Unterseebootsflottille	21
KTB der 24. Unterseebootsflottille	21
Individual U-Boats	23
Addendum: Additional Interrogations	199
Introduction to the Indexes	200
Indexes to:	
U-Boat Commanders	202
Ships' Names	223
Selected Subjects	233
Appendixes:	
A. Suggestions for Citing Microfilm of Captured German and Related Records	245
B. Captured German and Related Records in the National Archives (As of 1985)	247
C. Published Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va.	259
Instructions for Ordering Microfilm	263
Chart of U-Boat Operations, Feb 1943 (end paper)	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BLANK PAGE

P R E F A C E

This guide contains descriptions of National Archives microfilm of German World War II U-boat records in U-boat number sequence, a departure from the description in order of filming employed in the preceding German Navy Guide No. 1 and in the familiar series of Guides to German Records Microfilmed in Alexandria, Va.

There are two sound reasons for this departure from precedent. First, unlike the Alexandria approach, ONI microfilming of the German Navy records in London during 1945-47 was done neither in archival-hierarchical nor in PG item number sequence, but in parallel batches on five (sometimes six) cameras, the economical operation of which required constant feeding with the next available records regardless of sequence (see German Navy Guide No. 1, Introduction, p. XII, for a fuller explanation). Second, the predominant approach to research in U-boat records is on the basis of specific U-boat commands and numbered U-boats, and thereunder by date and geographic location. Using this listing sequence, the compiler of this guide has been able to supplement most of the U-boat war journals with references to pertinent materials in other German Navy records, as well as from related U.S. Navy and other American records.

While we believe this system provides a better research tool in these special circumstances, for records of broader scope and complexity, and of less homogeneous arrangement, description in filming sequence accompanied by a separate index may be retained.

ROBERT WOLFE
Chief
Modern Military Headquarters Branch
Military Archives Division

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BLANK PAGE

INTRODUCTION

This guide describes the records of 889 German submarines or U-boats (Unterseeboote), six related operational commands, and two flotilla headquarters during the Second World War, the bulk of which are reproduced on 147 of the approximately 4,200 rolls of National Archives Microfilm Publication T1022, Records of the German Navy, 1850-1945, Received From the United States Naval History Division. Essentially these records are the war diaries, or journals (Kriegstagebücher, or KTB's), for the operational commands and 810 U-boats covering the period Aug 1939-May 1945. The descriptions have been supplemented by references to related German Navy records reproduced elsewhere on T1022, to records located within other record groups in the custody of the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA), and to original German records currently in the custody of other depositories. The German Navy archives, seized by Allied forces at Castle Tambach near Coburg in April 1945, were transferred by agreement to the British Admiralty for exploitation. In London the records received new file designations according to the British registry system: each record item was assigned a number and prefaced with the designation "PG" (reportedly an abbreviation for "pinched from the Germans"). The U.S. Navy's Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI) microfilmed the great majority of these materials during the period Aug 1945-Jul 1947. In 1955 the Admiralty began the restoration of the German naval records to the Bundesarchiv-Abt. Militärarchiv in Freiburg; the U-boat war journals, however, were not declassified and returned to German custody until 1977. Between 1968 and 1978 the National Archives accessioned the ONI microfilm from the U.S. Navy as microfilm publication T1022; after declassification by the British the U-boat war journals became generally available for research in 1978.

Due to the irregularities in record item arrangement (e.g., multiple use of the same "PG" number for different records, nonsequential filming), the desire to include descriptions of U-boat materials supplemental to war journals, and to facilitate research, the U-boat descriptions are arranged by U-boat number.

Descriptions of those U-boats whose war journals were microfilmed include as headers the "PG" number, T1022 roll number, ONI microfilm number, and the date span of the war journal, followed by the name(s) of commanding officer(s) and a brief description of the war diary's contents. The "PG" number usually lies within the series 30,000-30,999 and is generally followed by a slash and another set of numbers (e.g., "1-13") indicating the number of component parts of the war journal; each number normally describes one war cruise while the last number usually represents an appendix of collected radio communications and torpedo-firing reports. The description includes such information as the submarine's operational areas, crew casualties, special missions (e.g., landing of agents, minelaying), claimed sinkings of Allied warships, the recovery of survivors of sunken ships or downed planes, and the U-boat's fate. For the 79 U-boats that lack war diaries but for which other materials have been identified, the descriptions merely specify the pertinent records and summarize their contents.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

No materials whatever have been identified for 300 German U-boats commissioned into service before the end of the war. Most of these were submarines that never left training duties or became operational only after the beginning of 1945. These have been omitted from the guide, but are listed on page XVIII. Many other U-boat numbers (e.g., U-112 through U-115, U-491 through U-500) were left open and never assigned during the war. No attempt has been made in this guide to identify German midget submarines or manned torpedoes used during the war.

The war journals described are not synonomous with ships' logbooks, but are narratives of combat operations. Training activities and periods in port for layover or repair are generally only summarized; detailed entries are found only for the periods of service at sea. War journal entries include data on sea and metereological conditions, radio communications received and sent, times and duration of submergings, a daily record of distances traveled on the surface and submerged, and all pertinent information concerning combat actions. The amount of detail varies according to the style of the commanding officer, who was responsible for the journal's maintenance. Following the war journal for each completed patrol is an analytical commentary by the Operations Department of the Commander in Chief of Submarines (Befehlshaber der Unterseeboote) or by one of the U-boat theater commands, together with route charts of the patrol; these are often accompanied by radio logs and torpedo-firing reports. The submarine's positions and movements are identified according to the grid-coordinates of the standard German naval chart, rather than latitude and longitude. Mission orders are generally not included, and the accomplishment of such special missions as the landing of agents on enemy coasts is sometimes noted only as "executed" without the nature of the mission being specified. The journals do not include crew lists. For most of the U-boats lost in action before March 1944, the Befehlshaber der Unterseeboote reconconstructed a war journal of the last war cruise on the basis of the radio communications exchanged and subsequent intelligence information on the manner of the boat's loss and the fate of crew members. No attempt was made to fix the exact location of U-boat sinkings. The final date given for the span of a war journal often indicates the last date that communications were transmitted to the U-boat, rather than the actual date of loss. For submarines sunk during the period March 1944-May 1945 such reconstructions are lacking, and the descriptions have drawn upon the war diaries of U-boat operational commands and other German Navy records to indicate known losses.

As this guide essentially describes German Navy records, its descriptions reflect the information available to German authorities at the time. Postwar determinations of U-boat claims and losses have not been included, with the following exception: where U-boats correctly claimed the sinking of Allied warships but could not identify them, the names or numbers of the latter have been added in parentheses. Except for ships of major significance (e.g., "Athenia," "Laconia") and ships from which prisoners were recovered, the names of merchant vessels sunk by U-boats are omitted from the descriptions.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

The described records of U-boat operational commands complement the U-boat war journals in two capacities. They furnish a daily review of the operational conduct of the U-boat war, placing the operations of individual submarines in their strategic context and detailing U-boat deployment against Allied convoys. In addition, these records furnish information on the operations and losses of specific U-boats whose war journals are incomplete or missing.

Closely related to the records described in this guide are other German Navy records reproduced on microfilm publication T1022. Where feasible, references to these materials by their "PG" item and T1022 roll numbers have been incorporated into the descriptions. Among the records not so treated are two series of card indexes (record items PG 30989a-b, T1022 rolls 3981-3982) of operational U-boats; though incomplete, these indexes summarize the operational history for the bulk of the German submarine fleet, noting for each U-boat the date of commissioning, commanding officers, dates of war cruises, and claimed successes. These and other materials available on T1022 will be described in future guides to records of the German Navy, as will numerous technical records microfilmed by ONI but not yet converted to T1022 roll numbers. In addition, a number of records of the Headquarters, German Navy High Command (Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine) have been microfilmed as National Archives Microfilm Publication T608 and are described in Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va.: Records of Headquarters, German Navy High Command (OKM), No. 37. Information concerning international aspects of U-boat operations is scattered among the records reproduced on microfilm publication T120, Records of the German Foreign Office Received by the Department of State. The records of U-boat operations during World War I are described in Guides to the Microfilmed Records of the German Navy, 1850-1945: No. 1, Records of U-Boats and T-Boats, 1914-18.

Other record groups in NARA custody also contain information regarding U-boat warfare. This guide's descriptions include references to pertinent materials in the following record groups: Records of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, Record Group (RG) 38; General Records of the Department of State, RG 59; General Records of the Department of the Navy, RG 80; Records of the War Department General and Special Staffs, RG 165; National Archives Collection of World War II War Crimes Records, RG 238; and Records of the Office of the Provost Marshal General, RG 389. In addition to materials related to specific U-boats, RG 38 includes intelligence and operational data on anti-submarine warfare among the records of the Intelligence Division, Naval Attache Reports, and RG 165 includes technical intelligence reports on U-boat equipment and weaponry among the records of the G-2 Division, Military Intelligence Service-Y Branch (MIS-Y). An addendum to the record item descriptions lists additional interrogations recently accessioned by NARA from the U.S. Navy Operational Archives, on page 199.

Several additional record groups include materials of related interest. The Records of the U.S. Strategic Bombing Survey (USSBS), RG 243, contain information on U-boat construction, the effectiveness of Allied bombing of submarine

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

shipyards, and a compilation of U-boat numbers, names of commanders, and individual U-boat fates (See European War Series, 100d). Summaries of U.S. Army Air Force operations against German submarines are located among the Records of the Army Air Forces, RG 18. The Records of the National Security Agency, RG 457, include the summary intelligence reports prepared by the German Navy's signal intelligence service, the B-Dienst, as well as copies of American intercepts of U-boat radio communications, Feb 1941-May 1945 (Summaries of Radio Intelligence, German Navy, or SRGN, Series). Information regarding the activities and losses of American merchant shipping in the Atlantic can be found among the Records of the War Shipping Administration, RG 248, and the Records of the U.S. Coast Guard, RG 26. The Special Archives Division of the National Archives and Records Administration has custody of photographs and motion pictures pertaining to U-boat warfare from these and other record groups.

Additional documentation of this topic is scattered among the holdings of several other depositories. Where such materials have been identified as pertinent for individual submarines, they have been incorporated into the descriptions; original records recovered from U-505, for example, are in the custody of the Chicago Museum of Science and Industry, the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress, and the Operational Archives, Naval Historical Center, Washington Navy Yard. For general information, the records of U.S. Navy antisubmarine operations remain in the custody of the Operational Archives, Naval Historical Center, Washington Navy Yard, Washington, DC. Equivalent records for the Royal Navy are located with the Naval Historical Branch, Ministry of Defence, London, England, and the Public Record Office, London (Kew), England. The records of the operations of Canadian, South African, French, and Soviet forces against German submarines will be found in the appropriate archival depositories for those states.

Some U-boat war journals were inadvertently omitted or were unavailable for filming at the time of ONI's microfilming. These, together with a small amount of U-boat records captured by the U.S. Navy and never incorporated within the PG registry, have been microfilmed by the National Archives as rolls 4185-4188 of microfilm publication T1022. Unlike the material filmed by ONI, rolls 4185-4188 include frame numbers and preliminary data sheets for each item. In addition to records of specific U-boats, these records include standing orders and instructions and procedural manuals issued by Doenitz to his U-boat commanders.

The scope of the material covered precludes comprehensive indexing of the information contained in the descriptions. Indexes have therefore been prepared only for the names of commanding officers of U-boats described, the names or designations of over 200 Allied and Axis vessels, and a selection of topics. The index terms were derived from the descriptive material and have been supplemented with "see also" references, cross-references, and explanatory subheadings. The indexes can be found immediately following the instructions for their use on page 202.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

The master negatives of Microfilm Publication T1022 have been deposited with the Technical Services Branch, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC, 20408, from which copies of specific rolls may be purchased. Reference copies may be consulted in the Microfilm Reading Room of the National Archives Building. For suggestions for citing microfilm, see App. A. For instructions for ordering microfilm, see page 263.

For additonal information concerning the history and nature of German Navy records for the World War II period, the following articles are available: Paul Heinsius, "Der Verbleib des Aktenmaterials der deutschen Kriegsmarine," Der Archivar, VIII, 2 (April 1955), pp. 75-86; Charles Burdick, "The Tambach Archive--A Research Note," Military Affairs, XXXVI, 4 (December 1972), pp. 124-126; Howard M. Ehrmann, "The German Naval Archives (Tambach)" and Ernest M. Eller, "United States Navy Microfilm of the German Naval Archives," both in Robert Wolfe, ed., Captured German And Related Records: A National Archives Conference (Athens, OH: Ohio University Press, 1974), pp. 157-172; and Michael Salewski, "Das Kriegstagebuch der deutschen Seekriegsleitung im Zweiten Weltkrieg," Marine-Rundschau, LXIV, 3 (June 1967), pp. 137-145. A history of the Tambach Archive is included in the introduction to Guides to the Microfilmed Records of the German Navy, 1850-1945: No. 1, Records of U-Boats and T-Boats, 1914-18.

For information regarding U-boat records in the custody of other depositories, the assistance of the following individuals is gratefully acknowledged: Robert M. Coppock, Naval Historical Branch, British Ministry of Defence; Manfred Kehring, Bundesarchiv-Militärarchiv; Bernard Cavalcante, Operational Archives, U.S. Naval Historical Center; W.A.B. Douglas, Directorate of History, Canadian National Defence Headquarters; Terri Sinnott, Chicago Museum of Science and Industry; and William E. Dornemann, Manuscript Divison, Library of Congress.

This guide was prepared by Timothy Mulligan. Johanna M. Wagner and Mary Ann Coyle assisted in the final preparation of the guide. The textual material was edited by Kathleen Quigley.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

GLOSSARY OF SELECTED GERMAN TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

German	English
Admiral der norwegischen Nordkuste	Admiral, Norwegian North Coast
Admiral ostliche Ostsee	Admiral, Eastern Baltic Sea
Admiral Schwarzes Meer	Admiral, Black Sea
Alberich	Code-name for a rubber coating applied to the exterior of a U-boat as a protection against sonar
B-Dienst (Beobachtungsdienst)	Radio intelligence service of the German Navy
Befehlshaber der Unterseeboote (BdU)	Commander in Chief, Submarines
BdU Op.	Operations Department of Commander in Chief, Submarines
Chronometer-Tagebuch	Logbook of ship's chronometer, for maintaining time accurately
Fregattenkapitän (Freg.Kapt.)	Commander (junior captain)
Führer der Unterseeboote (FdU)	Commander of Submarines, theater commands
Funkmess- und Beobachtungsgerat (Fu.M.B.)	Radar interception apparatus, used to detect the operation of Allied radar
Kapitänleutnant (Kaptlt.)	Lieutenant (senior grade)
Kapitän zur See (Kapt.z.S.)	Captain
Kommandant (Komdt.)	Commanding officer
Konteradmiral (Kont.Adm.)	Rear Admiral
Korvettenkapitän (Korv.Kapt.)	Lieutenant Commander

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

TABLE OF COMPARATIVE RANKS*

GERMAN NAVY	U.S. NAVY
Offiziere mit Patent	**Commissioned Officers**
Grossadmiral	Commander in Chief, Admiral of the Fleet
Generaladmiral	Admiral, Commander of a Fleet
Admiral	Admiral
Vizeadmiral	Vice Admiral
Konteradmiral	Rear Admiral
Kapitän zur See	Captain
Kommodore	Commodore, Courtesy Title (senior captain)
Fregattenkapitän	Commander (junior captain)
Korvettenkapitän	Lieutenant Commander
Kapitänleutnant	Lieutenant (senior grade)
Oberleutnant zur See	Lieutenant (junior grade)
Oberleutnant (Ing.)	Lieutenant (junior grade) (Engineer)
Leutnant zur See	Ensign
Offiziersnachwuchs	**Officer Candidates**
Oberfähnrich zur See	Senior Midshipman
Fähnrich zur See	Midshipman
Seekadett	Naval Cadet
Matrose (Seeoffiziersanwärter)	Seaman (officer's apprentice)

*According to World War II standards. The German Navy ratings given for noncommissioned officers and enlisted men are those typically found among U-boat crews.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

German	English
Kriegstagebuch (KTB)	War journal, Diary
Küstenbefehlshaber mittlere Ostsee	Coastal Commandant, Central Baltic Sea
Küstenbefehlshaber östliche Ostsee	Coastal Commandant, Eastern Baltic Sea
Leutnant zur See (Lt.z.S.)	Ensign
Marineoberkommando Ostsee	Naval Chief Command, Baltic Sea
Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine (OKM)	Supreme Naval Command
Oberleutnant zur See (Oblt.z.S.)	Lieutenant (junior grade)
Schnorchel	Snorkel, a twin air-intake and exhaust tube permitting a submerged submarine to operate its diesel engines instead of the much weaker electrical engines
Seekriegsleitung (Skl) Operationsabteilung, 1/Skl Unterseebootsführungsabteilung, 2/Skl BdU Op.	Naval War Staff Operations Division Submarine Operations Division
Tauchtagebuch	Logbook of submergings maintained on board a U-boat
Unterseeboot (U-Boot)	U-boat, Submarine
Unterseebootsabwehrschule	Antisubmarine training school
Unterseebootsfalle	Q-ship, Decoy vessel
Unterseebootsflottille (U.-Flottille)	Submarine flotilla

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

GERMAN NAVY	U.S. NAVY
Offiziere ohne Patent	**Noncommissioned Officers**
Obersteuermann	Quartermaster of Warrant rank
Obermaschinist	Warrant machinist
Oberbootsmann	Chief Petty Officer, Chief Boatswain's Mate
Bootsmann	Petty Officer, first class, Boatswain's Mate, first class
Mechaniker	Artificer's Mate, first class Torpedoman's Mate, first class
Oberbootsmannsmaat	Petty Officer, second class, Boatswain's Mate, second class
Obermechanikersmaat	Artificer's Mate, second class Torpedoman's Mate, second class
Oberfunkmaat	Radioman, second class
Bootsmannsmaat	Petty Officer, third class, Coxswain
Maschinistenmaat	Fireman, first class
Mechanikersmaat	Artificer's Mate, third class Torpedoman's Mate, third class
Funkmaat	Radioman, third class
Mannschaften	**Enlisted Personnel**
Stabsmatrose, Matrosenobergefreiter, Mechanikerobergefreiter, Funkobergefreiter	Seaman, first class
Maschinenobergefreiter	Fireman, second class
Obermatrose, Matrosengefreiter, Mechanikergefreiter, Funkgefreiter	Seaman, second class
Maschinengefreiter	Fireman, third class
Matrose	Seaman, Recruit (apprentice)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BLANK PAGE

LIST OF T1022 ROLLS REPRODUCING

WAR JOURNALS OF U-BOATS AND U-BOAT COMMANDS

2831 - 2839

2880 - 2892

2928 - 2941

2969 - 2983

3027 - 3047

3063 - 3068

3072 - 3074

3113 - 3120

3130

3189 - 3190

3369 - 3381

3385 - 3390

3393 - 3398

3400 - 3403

3463 - 3464

3656 - 3657

3763 - 3764

3873

3881 - 3882

3979 - 3981

4061 - 4069

4184 - 4188

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

LIST OF U-BOATS FOR WHICH NO RECORDS HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED

U-72	U-351	U-779
U-78	U-367	U-792
U-80	U-368	U-793
U-120	U-393	U-794
U-121	U-428	U-822
U-148	U-429	U-827
U-151	U-430	U-828
U-152	U-474	U-872
U-236	U-554	U-874
U-237	U-555	U-875
U-239	U-560	U-876
U-249	U-579	U-883
U-287	U-580	U-884
U-291	U-612	U-886
U-298	U-708	U-903
U-316	U-718	U-904
U-320	U-720	U-906
U-321	U-721	U-908
U-323	U-733	U-922
U-328	U-746	U-923
U-329	U-747	U-924
U-345	U-749	U-926
U-346	U-750	U-928
U-349	U-777	U-929

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

U-930
U-996
U-1008
U-1010
U-1016
U-1025
U-1052
U-1056
U-1057
U-1065
U-1102
U-1103
U-1108
U-1110
U-1131
U-1132
U-1161
U-1162
U-1166
U-1167
U-1168
U-1170
U-1171
U-1196
U-1197
U-1198
U-1201
U-1204
U-1205
U-1206
U-1207
U-1210
U-1271
U-1272
U-1275
U-1277
U-1301
U-1303
U-1304
U-1306
U-1307
U-1308
U-1405
U-1406
U-1407
U-2323
U-2325
U-2327
U-2328
U-2329
U-2330
U-2332
U-2333
U-2334

U-2371
U-2501

U-2510
U-2512

U-2552
U-3001

U-3044
U-3501

U-3530
U-4701

U-4712
U-IT-25

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

KRIEGSTAGEBUCH (KTB)

DES FÜHRERS/BEFEHLSHABERS DER UNTERSEEBOOTE (FdU/BdU)

FdU/BdU: Kapt.z.S. und Kommodore (later Konteradmiral, Vizeadmiral, Admiral, und Grossadmiral) Karl Doenitz. From Jan 1936 to Aug 1939 the Commander of Submarines (Führer der Unterseeboote, or FdU) served within the German Navy's Fleet Command, subordinated to the Commander in Chief, Fleet (Flottenchef). On Aug 23, 1939, with the outbreak of hostilities imminent, Doenitz established two subordinate theater commands, FdU West and FdU Ost, to direct operations in the North Sea/Atlantic Ocean and the Baltic Sea, respectively. Doenitz himself occupied the post of FdU Ost concurrently with his original position, now redesignated FdU(Skl) to denote the command's direct subordination to the Operations Division of the Naval War Staff (Operationsabteilung/Seekriegsleitung, or 1/Skl). On Aug 31, 1939, Doenitz yielded concurrent command of FdU Ost and assumed it for FdU West, holding that post until its dissolution on Jul 31, 1940. The Naval War Staff elevated Doenitz's command title on Sep 19, 1939, to Commander in Chief of Submarines (Befehlshaber der Unterseeboote, or BdU), equal in flag rank to the Commander in Chief, Fleet. The BdU exercised operational command of all U-boats engaged in combat operations in the North Sea and the Atlantic and Indian Oceans throughout the war, as well as in the western Mediterranean through November 1941. During the war Doenitz activated subordinate theater commands to direct U-boat operations in the Mediterranean (FdU Italien, later redesignated FdU Mittelmeer), in Arctic waters (FdU Norwegen), and off southeastern Norway (FdU Mitte). Doenitz's promotion to Supreme Commander in Chief of the Navy (Oberbefehlshaber der Kriegsmarine) on Jan 30, 1943, did not alter his status as BdU, though the operational conduct of U-boat warfare thereafter devolved upon the Operations Department of BdU. In March 1943 this department was incorporated within the Naval War Staff as the Submarine Operations Division (Unterseebootsführungsabteilung/Seekriegsleitung, or 2/Skl BdU Op.) under Konteradmiral Eberhard Godt.

The war journal (Kriegstagebuch, or KTB) began as a daily narrative summary of U-boat operations, claimed successes, losses, intelligence reports, perceived lessons in tactics and equipment, organizational matters, and discussions of legal and strategic issues. Beginning on Jul 1, 1940, the KTB listed the general locations (by geographic area) of U-boats at the start of each semimonthly period; from Nov 15, 1940, submarine locations were specified according to the grid-coordinates of the standard German naval chart. On Nov 1, 1941, the KTB was reorganized into the format that it retained through Jan 1945, in which each day's entry covered (1) U-boat locations; (2) aerial reconnaissance results; (3) reports of Allied movements and activities, including signal intelligence assessments; (4) current operations, including losses of individual submarines; (5) reported successes; and (6) general observations. Appendixes to the KTB included operational orders for specific missions and (beginning Jan 1942) monthly summaries of U-boat losses. Each KTB was signed by Doenitz through Jan 15, 1943, thereafter, by Konteradmiral Godt of the BdU Operations Department. No KTB entries after Jan 15, 1945, have been identified.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

A selection of the wide range of topics mentioned in the KTB includes: torpedo failures and developments (PG's 30248, 30250-30251, 30256, 30262, 30264, 30304b, 30323, 30332, 30339, 30350), signal communications security and intelligence (PG's 30290, 30297, 30304b, 30306, 30319, 30346), antiaircraft devices and measures (PG's 30310b, 30323-30326, 30329, 30334, 30336, 30338, 30341), actions against American naval and merchant vessels and operations off the American coast (PG's 30291, 30301a-30304a, 30306b, 30308a), operations in the Mediterranean (PG's 30248-30249, 30297, 30299-30301b, 30312a,b-30313b, 30328), operations in cooperation with Japanese forces in the Indian Ocean (PG's 30326, 30336, 30351), deployment and operations against the Allied invasion of Normandy, 1944 (PG's 30347-30352, 30355), the use of the Schnorchel device (PG's 30343, 30350, 30354), and official Spanish attitudes toward the repair and reprovisioning of U-boats in Spanish waters (PG's 30251, 30256, 30293, 30335, 30341). Information regarding the continual formation of tactical groups ("wolf packs") is scattered throughout the BdU KTB.

Related records located elsewhere among German Navy records filmed on T1022 include: Doenitz's service record, PG 31044 (roll 3288); organizational charts of the BdU command structure as of Jul 1, 1942, PG 31794 (roll 4038), Oct 1, 1942, PG's 9820-9821 (roll 4168), and Mar 1, 1943, PG 36678 (roll 2152); operational orders and communications issued by BdU, in PG's 37896-37897 (roll 2447), 32419 (roll 1818), 440 (roll 3674), 31994, 32012 (roll 3981), 33359, 33416 (roll 3965), 33339-33342 (roll 2096), and 16434 (roll 3673); prewar planning on U-boat design and tactics, PG's 33378-33385 (roll 2100), 33387-33390 (roll 2138); reports on the production of late model (Types XVII-XXIII) U-boats, Jul-Nov 1944, PG 34184 (roll 3991); summaries of convoy operations, PG's 30963 (roll 3404) and 30942-30943 (roll 3465); a collection of operational and procedural directives issued by BdU, reports on Italian U-boat operations in the Atlantic, and lists of U-boat survivors in British captivity, 1939-41, PG 33325 (roll 3103); and excerpts from individual U-boat war journals, reports and essays collected by BdU for general distribution, PG's 33334 (roll 2063), 33387, 33390-33391 (roll 2138), and 30972b (roll 4076). Listings of U-boats by flotilla, including the name of each submarine commander (and in some cases the names of all ships' officers), appear for the following dates and PG numbers: Aug 22, 1939, PG 32419 (roll 1818); Jan 1-Nov 1, 1941, PG's 36673-36674 (roll 2150); Dec 1, 1941-Dec 1, 1942, PG's 36675-36677 (roll 2151); Jan 1 and Mar 1, 1943, PG 36678 (roll 2152). Reports of U-boat operations from mid-January into April 1945 are located in PG's 31752 (roll 3900) and 34425-34426, 31739-31740 (rolls 1755-1756, 1995).

As the KTB was filmed without regard for chronological arrangement, the listing below provides the dates, PG number, and T1022 roll number for each KTB volume according to chronological sequence.

KTB DATE SPAN	PG NO.	T1022 ROLL NO.
Aug 15-Sep 15, 1939	30247	3979
Sep 16-30, 1939	30248	"
Oct 1-15, 1939	30249	"

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

KTB DATE SPAN	PG NO.	T1022 ROLL NO.
Oct 16-31, 1939	30250	3979
Nov 1-15, 1939	30251	"
Nov 16-30, 1939	30252	"
Dec 1-15, 1939	30253	"
Dec 16-31, 1939	30254	"
Jan 1-15, 1940	30255	"
Jan 16-31, 1940	30256	"
Feb 1-15, 1940	30257	"
Feb 16-29, 1940	30258	"
Mar 1-15, 1940	30259	"
Mar 16-31, 1940	30260	"
Mar 1-31, 1940 ("Weserübung")	30261	"
Apr 1-15, 1940	30262	4063
Apr 16-30, 1940	30263	3979
May 1-15, 1940	30264	"
May 16-31, 1940	30265	"
Jun 1-15, 1940	30266	"
Jun 16-30, 1940	30267	"
Jul 1-15, 1940	30268	4063
Jul 16-31, 1940	30269	"
Aug 1-15, 1940	30270	"
Aug 16-31, 1940	30271	"
Sep 1-15, 1940	30272	"
Sep 16-30, 1940	30273	"
Oct 1-15, 1940	30274	"
Oct 16-31, 1940	30275	"
Nov 1-15, 1940	30276	"
Nov 16-30, 1940	30277	"
Dec 1-15, 1940	30278	3979
Dec 16-31, 1940	30279	4063
Jan 1-15, 1941	30280	"
Jan 16-31, 1941	30281	"
Feb 1-15, 1941	30282	"
Feb 16-28, 1941	30283	"
Mar 1-15, 1941	30284	"
Mar 16-31, 1941	30285	"
Apr 1-15, 1941	30286	"
Apr 16-30, 1941	30287	"
May 1-15, 1941	30288	"
May 16-31, 1941	30289	"
Jun 1-15, 1941	30290	"
Jun 16-30, 1941	30291	"
Jul 1-15, 1941	30292	"
Jul 16-31, 1941	30293	"
Aug 1-15, 1941	30294	"
Aug 16-31, 1941	30295	"
Sep 1-15, 1941	30296	"

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

KTB DATE SPAN	PG NO.	T1022 ROLL NO.
Sep 16-30, 1941	30297	4063
Oct 1-15, 1941	30298	"
Oct 16-31, 1941	30299	"
Nov 1-15, 1941	30300a	"
Nov 16-30, 1941	30300b	"
Dec 1-15, 1941	30301a	"
Dec 16-31, 1941	30301b	"
Jan 1-15, 1942	30302	3979
Jan 16-31, 1942	30303	"
Feb 1-15, 1942	30304a	"
Feb 16-28, 1942	30304b	"
Mar 1-15, 1942	30305a	"
Mar 16-31, 1942	30305b	"
Apr 1-15, 1942	30306a	"
Apr 16-30, 1942	30306b	"
May 1-15, 1942	30307a	"
May 16-31, 1942	30307b	"
Jun 1-15, 1942	30308a	3980
Jun 16-30, 1942	30308b	"
Jul 1-15, 1942	30309a	"
Jul 16-31, 1942	30309b	"
Aug 1-15, 1942	30310a	"
Aug 16-31, 1942	30310b	"
Sep 1-15, 1942	30311	"
Sep 16-30, 1942	32014	3981
Oct 1-31, 1942	30312a,b	3980
Nov 1-15, 1942	30313a	"
Nov 16-30, 1942	30313b	"
Dec 1-15, 1942	30314a	"
Dec 16-31, 1942	30314b	"
Jan 1-15, 1943	30315	4063
Jan 16-31, 1943	30316	4064
Feb 1-15, 1943	30317	"
Feb 16-28, 1943	30318	"
Mar 1-15, 1943	30319	"
Mar 16-31, 1943	30320	"
Apr 1-15, 1943	30321	"
Apr 16-30, 1943	30322	"
May 1-15, 1943	30323	"
May 16-31, 1943	30324	"
Jun 1-15, 1943	30325	"
Jun 16-30, 1943	30326	4067
Jul 1-15, 1943	30327	4064
Jul 16-31, 1943	30328	"
Aug 1-15, 1943	30329	4064-4065
Aug 16-31, 1943	30330	4065
Sep 1-15, 1943	30331	"

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

KTB DATE SPAN	PG NO.	T1022 ROLL NO.
Sep 16-30, 1943	30332	4065
Oct 1-15, 1943	30333	3980
Oct 16-31, 1943	(neither registered nor filmed; original is in the custody of the Bundesarchiv-Abt. Militärarchiv as item RM 87/32)	
Nov 1-15, 1943	30334	3980
Nov 16-30, 1943	30335	"
Dec 1-15, 1943	30336	4067
Dec 16-31, 1943	30337	3980
Jan 1-15, 1944	30338	3981
Jan 16-31, 1944	30339	"
Feb 1-15, 1944	30340	4065
Feb 16-29, 1944	30341	"
Mar 1-15, 1944	30342	"
Mar 16-31, 1944	30343	"
Apr 1-15, 1944	30344	"
Apr 16-30, 1944	30345	"
May 1-15, 1944	30346	"
May 16-31, 1944	30347	"
Jun 1-15, 1944	30348	"
Jun 16-30, 1944	30349	"
Jul 1-15, 1944	30350	"
Jul 16-31, 1944	30351	4066
Aug 1-15, 1944	30352	"
Aug 16-31, 1944	30353	"
Sep 1-15, 1944	30354	"
Sep 16-30, 1944	30355	"
Oct 1-15, 1944	30356	"
Oct 16-31, 1944	30357	"
Nov 1-15, 1944	30358	"
Nov 16-30, 1944	30359	"
Dec 1-15, 1944	30360	3981
Dec 16-31, 1944	30361	4066
Jan 1-15, 1945	30362	"

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BLANK PAGE

KTB DES FÜHRERS DER UNTERSEEBOOTE ITALIEN/MITTELMEER

FdU Italien/Mittelmeer: Korv.Kapt. Oehrn (Dec 8, 1941-Mar 16, 1942), Kont.Adm. Kreisch (Mar 16, 1942-Jan 25, 1944), Kapt.z.S. Hartmann (Jan 25-Sep 7, 1944). On Dec 8, 1941, the German Naval Command Italy (Deutsches Marinekommando Italien) established the post of Commander of Submarines attached to Commander in Chief, German Naval Command Italy (Führer der Unterseeboote beim Befehlshaber des Deutschen Marinekommandos Italien, or FdU Italien), with responsibility for the combat operations of U-boats stationed in the Mediterranean, which from September through November 1941 operated under the direct command of BdU. FdU Italien was responsible to the German Naval Command Italy for operational aspects and to the BdU for administrative concerns. On Aug 16, 1943, the command was redesignated Commander of Submarines Mediterranean (FdU Mittelmeer) and its headquarters was transferred from Rome, Italy, to Toulon, France (transferred again Apr 3, 1944, to Aix-en-Provence). Its constituent combat units were the 29th U-boat Flotilla (29. U.-Flottille) and the 23d U-boat Flotilla (23. U.-Flottille); the latter eventually merged with the 29. U.-Flottille. FdU Mittelmeer continued in existence until Sep 7, 1944, but by Aug 20, 1944, had surrendered operational authority over the remaining U-boats in the eastern Mediterranean to Commanding Admiral, Aegean Sea (Kommandierender Admiral Aegaeis) for the remainder of their service.

The KTB's daily format, as established and followed from Jan 1, 1942, covered (1) U-boat dispositions, according to grid-coordinates of the standard German naval chart (after May 1, 1943, this was supplemented by listings of U-boats in port); (2) aerial reconnaissance missions; (3) reports of enemy activities, including signal intelligence; (4) current U-boat operations; (5) claimed sinkings and U-boat losses; and (6) general information, including assessments of Allied intentions, records of conferences with other German and Italian commands, and reports of air attacks on submarine bases. After May 1, 1943, summaries of operations, claimed sinkings, and losses were appended to each month's KTB. The KTB for the period Aug 1-Sep 7, 1944, was lost in the wake of the Allied invasion of southern France; FdU Mittelmeer reconstructed it with a narrative summary in PG 30937. No KTB entries for the period Sep 1-Oct 15, 1943, have been identified, though operational orders for this period are reproduced in PG 33331 (T1022 roll 3103) and related operational charts are located in PG 33376 (T1022 roll 2099). Reports of the operations of the remaining U-boats in the eastern Mediterranean from Aug 22 through Oct 6, 1944, are located among the records of Kommandierender Admiral, Aegaeis, PG 46123 (T1022 rolls 2585-2586) and PG 46098 (roll 2570). A selection of the topics covered by the KTB includes the Allied invasions of North Africa (PG 30928), Sicily (PG 30932), and Anzio (PG 30934); the use of Schnorchel equipment (PG 30936); and the conversion of Italian submarines to German service (PG 30937). In addition to the KTB, several files created by the FdU Italien/Mittelmeer concerning U-boat operations are also described below.

Related records located elsewhere among the German Navy records filmed in T1022 include operational orders in PG 33331 (roll 3103), reports and radio communications of operations, PG's 32448-32450 (roll 1763), and operational charts, PG's 33370-33377 (rolls 2098-2099).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

As the KTB was filmed without regard for chronological arrangement, the listing below provides the dates, PG number, and T1022 roll number for each KTB volume according to chronological sequence.

KTB DATE SPAN	PG NO.	T1022 ROLL NO.
Dec 8-21, 1941	30920	3381
Jan 1-15, 1942	30921	"
Jan 16-31, 1942	30922	"
Feb 1-15, 1942	30923	"
Feb 16-May 31, 1942	30924	"
Jun 1-Aug 31, 1942	30925	"
Sep 1-30, 1942	30926	"
Oct 1-31, 1942	30927	"
Nov 1-30, 1942	30928	"
Dec 1-31, 1942	30929	3382
Jan 1-Mar 31, 1943	30930	"
Apr 1-Jun 30, 1943	30931	"
Jul 1-Aug 31, 1943	30932	"
Oct 16-Dec 31, 1943	30933	4184
Jan 1-Feb 29, 1944	30934	4069
Mar 1-Apr 30, 1944	30935	4062
May 1-Jun 30, 1944	30936	"
Jul 1-Sep 7, 1944	30937	"

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES
PG 30938	3382	T-428	1942/10/12-1943/08/05

FdU Italien Akte: Verkehrskarten für U-Boote. FdU Italien theater sketch maps for U-boats that illustrate the identified positions and directions of movements of Allied shipping throughout the Mediterranean for each month, Sep 1942-Mar 1943. Positions are annotated to indicate the apparent date and time of identification.

PG 30939a	3464	T-220-C	1941/08/25-1941/10/08

FdU Italien: Verlegung deutscher U-Boote ins Mittelmeer, Band I. Transfer of German submarines to the Mediterranean, Vol. I, consisting of radio communications, reports, and directives on that subject, Sep-Oct 1941. Included are operational orders, instructions, and recommendations for breaking through the Strait of Gibraltar; reports of Allied warship and merchant shipping movements; and information on coordination with Italian naval forces, including designations of recognition signals. Much of the material is in Italian.

PG 30939b	3464	T-220-C	1941/07/21-1941/11/07

FdU Italien: Verlegung deutscher U-Boote ins Mittelmeer, Band II. Transfer of German submarines to the Mediterranean, Vol. II, consisting of reports, directives, and maps on that subject, Sep-Nov 1941. Included are translations of British reports regarding operations of British Force 'H' out of Gibraltar, provisions for the passage of neutral French and Spanish shipping to Mediterranean ports, and some operational orders pertaining to the operations of Italian submarines.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

PG 30940 3464 T-220-C 1942/01/13-1942/04/02
Deutsches Marinekommando Italien: Operationsbefehl 1/42, Operationsbefehl Mittelmeer Nr. 4 des FdU. Two operational orders (the second with several appendixes) for German submarines operating in the eastern Mediterranean, Mar-Apr 1942; the first is a general directive for attacking Allied shipping routes and the second is a detailed set of instructions for minelaying missions of U-81, U-331, U-561, and U-562 in the eastern Mediterranean.

PG 30941 3464 T-220-C 1942/07/14-1943/06/01
FdU Italien 1942/43. Radio communications, reports, and minutes of meetings concerning the following topics: the establishment, construction, and staffing of U-boat bases in the Mediterranean (including Toulon, Sete, and La Spezia/Pola); the transfer of the 29. U.-Flottille to Toulon; a summary report of the performance of the German radar-interception apparatus (Funkmess- und Beobachtungsgerät) in detecting radar-equipped Allied aircraft, Mar-Apr 1943; a report on the arrival of the crew of U-573 in Cartagena, Spain, after the loss of their boat, Oct 1942; and a list of the Italian submarines that had successfully forced passage through the Strait of Gibraltar into the Atlantic, Nov 1942. Some material is in Italian.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BLANK PAGE

KTB DES FÜHRERS DER UNTERSEEBOOTE NORWEGEN

FdU Norwegen: Kapt.z.S. Peters, Freg.Kapt. Reinhard Suhren (from May 21, 1944). On Jan 18, 1943, the post of Commander of Submarines Norway (Führer der Unterseeboote Norwegen, or FdU Norwegen), became operational with responsibility for U-boat operations in Arctic waters directed primarily against Allied convoys en route to the northern USSR ports and Soviet shipping along the Arctic coast. Before this time the Admiral, Northern Waters (Admiral Nordmeer) exercised operational command of U-boats in this theater, though on occasion Naval Group North (Marinegruppenkommando Nord) temporarily assumed tactical direction. Based at Narvik, FdU Norwegen's constituent units included the 11. and 13. U.-Flottillen. On its own request the command was redesignated Commander of Submarines, Northern Waters (FdU Nordmeer) on Oct 26, 1944. Though no war journals after Oct 15, 1944, have been identified, FdU Nordmeer continued to operate through the end of the war.

The KTB's daily format covered: (1) positions of U-boats as of 0800 hours, with identifications of those submarines arriving, departing, or on return passage to port; (2) aerial reconnaissance results; (3) reports on enemy activities from various intelligence sources, including signal intelligence; (4) current U-boat operations, including significant radio communications, special missions (e.g., minelaying and establishment of weather stations) carried out, and presumed losses of U-boats; (5) claimed sinkings; and (6) general comments or situation assessments. Appendixes to each semimonthly KTB include operational orders and summary briefs (Kurzberichte) for each war cruise by a submarine. All position references follow the grid-coordinate system of the standard German naval chart. From Mar 16 through May 15, 1944, the KTB included information for Admiral Nordmeer as well, and daily entries were revised in their arrangement, though not in substance.

The war journals for Jul 16-31, 1944, and Sep 16-30, 1944, are missing, apparently lost during the war; PG 31096 ("Zusammenstellung der ein- und ausgehenden Funksprüche an die U-Boote des FdU Norwegen in Ermangelung eines Kriegstagebuches für die Zeit vom 16.-31.7.1944 und 16.-30.9.1944"), apparently intended as a replacement, was not microfilmed but is available in the Bundesarchiv-Abt. Militärarchiv (Freiburg) as item RM 89/16. Detailed information on the operations of U-boats in Arctic waters from Dec 1, 1941 through Jan 15, 1943 (including operations against Convoy PQ-17, Jul 1942), can be found in the KTB of Admiral Nordmeer, PG's 35188-35216 (T1022 rolls 3995-3997) and the KTB Marinegruppenkommando Nord, PG's 34846-34875 (rolls 3946-3948, 3950, 2245, 3970). Report of U-boat operations under FdU Nordmeer from mid-October 1944 into April 1945 are located in the KTB of 1./Seekriegsleitung, PG's 32082-32084 (rolls 1691-1693), 34425-34426 (rolls 1755-1756), and 31739-31740 (roll 1995), as well as PG's 31752 (roll 3900) and 31810-d (roll 3384).

In addition to reports on anticonvoy and minelaying operations scattered throughout these records, the KTB includes information on the establishment and operations of German weather stations in the Arctic region (PG's 31835, 31837, 31844-31845, 31859-31860), including an account of a combat engagement with

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

American forces off Greenland, May 1944 (PG 31859); operations associated with the loss of German battleship SCHARNHORST (PG 31849); and information on Allied air attacks upon, and the possible transfer of, German battleship TIRPITZ (PG's 31856-31857). Operational charts of German submarine operations in Arctic waters are located in the following record items microfilmed elsewhere in T1022: PG's 33361-33369 (roll 2098), 71922 (roll 3228), 7184a-f, 71905, 71907, 71914 (all on roll 3231), and 71909-71913 (roll 3286). A collection of additional reports and communications can be found in PG 30946 (roll 3465). Reports and correspondence regarding the establishment of the post of FdU Norwegen and the definition of his responsibilities, Oct-Nov 1942, are located in PG 36678 (roll 2152).

As the KTB was filmed without regard for chronological arrangement, the listing below provides the dates, PG number, and T1022 roll number for each KTB volume according to chronological sequence.

KTB DATE SPAN	PG NO.	T1022 ROLL NO.
Jan 18-31, 1943	31827	4067
Feb 1-15, 1943	31828	"
Feb 16-28, 1943	31829	"
Mar 1-15, 1943	31830	"
Mar 16-31, 1943	31831	"
Apr 1-15, 1943	31832	"
Apr 16-30, 1943	31833	"
May 1-15, 1943	31834	"
May 16-31, 1943	31835	"
Jun 1-15, 1943	31836	"
Jun 16-30, 1943	31837	"
Jul 1-15, 1943	31838	"
Jul 16-31, 1943	31839	"
Aug 1-15, 1943	31840	"
Aug 16-31, 1943	31841	"
Sep 1-15, 1943	31842	"
Sep 16-30, 1943	31843	"
Oct 1-15, 1943	31844	"
Oct 16-31, 1943	31845	4068
Nov 1-15, 1943	31846	"
Nov 16-30, 1943	31847	"
Dec 1-15, 1943	31848	"
Dec 16-31, 1943	31849	"
Jan 1-15, 1944	31850	"
Jan 16-31, 1944	31851	"
Feb 1-15, 1944	31852	"
Feb 16-29, 1944	31853	"
Mar 1-15, 1944	31854	"
Mar 16-31, 1944	31855	"
Apr 1-15, 1944	31856	"
Apr 16-30, 1944	31857	"

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

KTB DATE SPAN	PG NO.	T1022 ROLL NO.
May 1-15, 1944	31858	4068
May 16-31, 1944	31859	4069
Jun 1-15, 1944	31860	"
Jun 16-30, 1944	31861	"
Jul 1-15, 1944	31862	"
Aug 1-15, 1944	31863	"
Aug 16-31, 1944	31864	"
Sep 1-15, 1944	31865	"
Oct 1-15, 1944	31866	"

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BLANK PAGE

KTB DES FÜHRERS DER UNTERSEEBOOTE WEST

FdU West: Korv.Kapt. Ibbeken (Aug 18-31, 1939), Kapt.z.S. und Kommodore Karl Doenitz (Aug 31, 1939-Jul 31, 1940). On Aug 18, 1939 the Commander of Submarines (FÜhrer der Unterseeboote, or FdU) established the post of Commander of Submarines West (FdU West) to exercise command of U-boats operating in the North Sea, the English Channel, and British coastal waters; the command became operational at Wilhelmshaven on Aug 23, 1939. Eight days later Doenitz assumed direct command of FdU West, which he maintained concurrently with his post as FdU (later BdU) until FdU West's dissolution on Jul 31, 1940. Throughout this period FdU West's operational authority was apparently restricted to the older, smaller models of submarines (Types IIA-C) with limited range. On Jul 6, 1942, the office of FdU West was reconstituted under Korv.Kapt. Rossing, but it was limited to administrative and disciplinary functions and U-boat activities in port and the inshore areas. No records for this headquarters have been identified.

The war journal's daily format consisted of a narrative summary of U-boat operations, planned missions, claimed sinkings, and known losses; maps and compilations of significant radio communications were sometimes appended. There are no KTB entries from Apr 1 through May 6, 1940, when the operations of FdU West were combined with those of BdU and the relevant information was entered in the latter's KTB. FdU West's distinctive operations resumed May 7, 1940, and continued through July, when the North Sea lost its operational significance and the smaller U-boats with ocean-going capabilities were redeployed in the Atlantic.

Topics covered by the KTB include: minelaying operations in British coastal waters (PG's 30900-30901, 30903-30910, 30912); the sinking of the British battleship HMS ROYAL OAK (PG's 30902-30903); operations of British submarines in the North Sea and the Helgoland Bight (PG's 30900-30901, 30905, 30908,30910, 30912-30913); German U-boat participation in a planned fleet action (codenamed "Nordmark"), Feb 1940 (PG's 30909-30911); the circumstances and significance of the losses of U-16 (PG 30903), U-21 (PG 30913), and U-13 (PG 30916); and U-boat operations to interfere with the Dunkirk evacuation, May 1940 (PG 30915).

A report of FdU West's reactivation and duties in July 1942 is reproduced in PG 36677 (T1022 roll 2151).

As the KTB was filmed without regard for chronological arrangement, the listing below provides the dates, PG number, and T1022 roll number for each KTB volume according to chronological sequence.

KTB DATE SPAN	PG NO.	T1022 ROLL NO.
Aug 23-Sep 15, 1939	30900	4061
Sep 16-30, 1939	30901	"
Oct 1-15, 1939	30902	4185

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

KTB DATE SPAN	PG NO.	T1022 ROLL NO.
Oct 16-31, 1939	30903	4061
Nov 1-15, 1939	30904	"
Nov 16-30, 1939	30905	"
Dec 1-15, 1939	30906	"
Dec 16-31, 1939	30907	"
Jan 1-15, 1940	30908	"
Jan 16-31, 1940	30909	"
Feb 1-15, 1940	30910	"
Feb 16-29, 1940	30911	4062
Mar 1-15, 1940	30912	"
Mar 16-31, 1940	30913	"
May 7-15, 1940	30914	"
May 16-31, 1940	30915	"
Jun 1-15, 1940	30916	"
Jun 16-30, 1940	30917	"
Jul 1-15, 1940	30918	"
Jul 16-31, 1940	30919	"

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

KTB DES FÜHRERS DER UNTERSEEBOOTE OST

FdU Ost: Kapt.z.S. und Kommodore Karl Doenitz (Aug 18-31, 1939), Freg.Kapt. Schomburg (Aug 31-Sep 19, 1939). On Aug 18, 1939, the Commander of Submarines (Führer der Unterseeboote, or FdU) established the post of Commander of Submarines East (Führer der Unterseeboote Ost, or FdU Ost) at Swinemünde with responsibility for U-boat operations in the Baltic Sea in the event of hostilities with Poland; Doenitz occupied the office concurrently with his duties as FdU. With the movement of Polish warships out of the Baltic just before war's outbreak, Doenitz yielded command of FdU Ost to Freg.Kapt. Schomburg on Aug 31, 1939. After this date FdU Ost was principally engaged in observing enemy vessels passing the Kattegat and combatting Polish submarines until the command's dissolution on Sep 19, 1939.

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

PG 30895 4061 T-47-I 1939/08/22-1939/08/31
KTB FdU Ost, Band I. War journal consists of a daily narrative of significant events, Aug 22-31, 1939, including information on the deployment of German U-boats, intelligence reports on the dispositions and movements of Polish naval forces, an assessment of the minelaying possibilities in Hela harbor, and reports of the first firings at German reconnaissance aircraft by Polish forces, Aug 25, 1939.

PG 30896 4061 T-47-I 1939/08/22-1939/08/31
Anlagen zum KTB FdU Ost, Band I. Appendixes to the war journal reproduced in PG 30895, most of which are copies of radio communications transmitted or received by FdU Ost regarding U-boat dispositions and movements (many are handwritten); also included are intelligence reports concerning the activities of Polish and neutral shipping and reports on the available torpedo stocks for arming U-boats.

PG 30897 4061 T-47-I 1939/08/31-1939/09/19
KTB FdU Ost, Band II. A narrative summary of U-boat operations in the Baltic, Aug 31-Sep 19, 1939, with information on claimed sinkings of Polish submarines, the deployment of German U-boats in the Kattegat to prevent the entry or escape of enemy submarines, and the transfer of U-boats to the North Sea and Atlantic theater; KTB concludes with a note of FdU Ost's deactivation on Sep 19, 1939.

PG 30898 4061 T-47-I 1939/08/31-1939/09/19
Anlagen zum KTB FdU Ost, Band II. Appendixes to the war journal reproduced in PG 30897, consisting primarily of radio transmissions to U-boats concerning their positions and movements; also included are maps illustrating the dispositions of U-boats in the Kattegat and off Danzig Bay.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES
PG 30899	4061	T-47-I	1938/09/22-1938/10/08

Mob.-Übung 1938-FdU Ost. Directives, radio communications, and a narrative journal (Sep 29-Oct 8, 1938) regarding mobilization exercises of U-boats in the Baltic Sea, Sep-Oct 1938. The journal describes the activities of the FdU Ost (under Kapt.z.S. Scheer) for these maneuvers, including command and organizational matters, U-boat dispositions and operations, and observations of Soviet naval activity; other materials include directives establishing command responsibility, radio signals concerning supply matters, and a draft summary report by FdU Ost on the mobilization exercises.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

KTB DES FÜHRERS DER UNTERSEEBOOTE MITTE

FdU Mitte: Kapt.z.S. Schütze (Jun 7-21, 1944), Freg.Kapt. Merten (Jun 21-Jul 4, 1944), Korv.Kapt. Oehrn (Jul 4-Aug 10, 1944). In anticipation of a possible Allied invasion of southern Norway and/or Denmark, the Seekriegsleitung determined on Feb 13, 1944, to maintain a group of centrally positioned U-boats ("Gruppe Mitte") in constant readiness in the North Sea and the Skagerrak; at the time of actual invasion a separate headquarters, Commander of Submarines Center (Führer der Unterseeboote Mitte, or FdU Mitte), would assume command of these units. FdU Mitte became operational at Kiel on Jun 7, 1944, with the U-boats under its command stationed all along the southern and central Norwegian coast. In July 1944 the focus of FdU Mitte's operations shifted to the Baltic, where the command assumed responsibility for U-boat operations against Soviet forces. On Aug 10, 1944, FdU Mitte was disbanded and its duties divided between BdU and Marineoberkommando Ostsee (Navy High Command Baltic).

From Jun 7 through Jul 4, 1944, the war journal consisted of a brief daily narrative summarizing U-boat dispositions and operations; after Jul 4, 1944, each daily entry covered U-boat positions, sighting and intelligence reports of enemy activities, current operations, strategic considerations and planning, and miscellaneous information (organizational matters, U-boat transfers, and personnel matters). The KTB includes much information regarding Allied air attacks on U-boats off the Norwegian coast and the operations of U-boats in the eastern Baltic and the Gulf of Finland against Soviet forces.

A collection of directives and correspondence concerning the establishment, organization, operations, and deactivation of FdU Mitte, Feb-Oct 1944, is reproduced in PG 33342 (T1022 roll 2096).

As the KTB was filmed without regard for chronological arrangement, the listing below provides the dates, PG number, and T1022 roll number for each KTB volume according to chronological sequence.

KTB DATE SPAN	PG NO.	T1022 ROLL NO.
Jun 7-15, 1944	30890	3464
Jun 16-21, 1944	30891	"
Jun 21-Jul 4, 1944	30892	"
Jul 4-31, 1944	30893	"
Aug 1-10, 1944	30894	"

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BLANK PAGE

KTB 1. UNTERSEEBOOTSFLOTTILLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES
PG 30951	3403	T-410-B	1939/08/23-1944/09/03

KTB 1. U.-Flottille. War journal consists of a handwritten narrative summary that records U-boat commissionings, transfers, presumed losses, and departures and arrivals on war cruises for submarines belonging to the 1. U.-Flottille; little substantive information regarding operations, however, is included. The KTB generally records claimed sinkings in gross tonnage by each U-boat returning from patrol, as well as the names of U-boat commanders. KTB entries after Aug 13, 1944, describe in part the participation of flotilla personnel in the ground combat around Brest, Aug-Sep 1944, and note the command's disbandment on Sep 3, 1944. Listings of officer personnel in the 1. U.-Flottille--including staff officers and all officers on board U-boats for Jan 1, Apr 1, and Jul 1, 1943--are reproduced in PG 10543 (T1022 roll 3700).

24. UNTERSEEBOOTSFLOTTILLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES
PG 30954	3403	T-410-B	1941/05/17-1941/06/03

24. U.-Flottille, 17.5.-3.6.1941: Verlegung von Memel nach Drontheim. A collection of orders and directives pertaining to the transfer of the 24. U.-Flottille from Memel (Klaipeda) to Trondheim, May 17-Jun 3, 1941. Included are transfer timetables, administrative procedures, and navigational data for intended sailing routes; the affected U-boats included U-28, U-29, U-30, U-34, U-152, U-155, and U-560.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BLANK PAGE

INDIVIDUAL U-BOATS

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-1
PG 30000/1-3 3027 T-297-B 1940/03/10-1940/04/06
Kriegstagebuch (KTB) U-1. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Jürgen Deecke. War journal describes one completed patrol in the North Sea; on her second patrol U-1 was presumed lost with all hands while operating off Norway, Apr 1940, possibly to a French submarine. Information regarding U-1's earlier activities is located in the KTB of Führer der Unterseeboote (FdU) West, Aug 29-31 and Sep 5 and 16, 1939, in PG's 30900-30901 (T1022 roll 4061).

U-2
PG 30001/1-3 3027 T-297-B 1940/03/10-1940/04/15
KTB U-2. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Rosenbaum. War journal describes two patrols in the North Sea and includes the KTB for the engineering section, Apr 4-15, 1940. References to U-2's subsequent movements can be found in the KTB of 1. U.-Flottille for Apr 21 and 24, 1940, in PG 30951 (T1022 roll 3403). A report of U-2's sinking in the Baltic in a collision with a minesweeper on Apr 8, 1944, with the loss of 17 crewmen (18 others were rescued) is located in the KTB of Küstenbefehlshaber mittlere Ostsee, PG 39207 (T1022 roll 2638).

U-3
PG 30002/1-5 3027 T-297-B 1939/09/04-1940/04/19
KTB U-3. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schepke, Kaptlt. Schreiber (from Mar 9, 1940). KTB describes operations against merchant shipping in the North Sea, including the rescue of six survivors of the sunken steamer "SS Vendia," Sep 30, 1939, and an account of an engagement with a British submarine, Apr 16, 1940. There are no entries for the period Oct 4, 1939-Mar 8, 1940. References to U-3's earlier and subsequent movements can be found in the KTB's of FdU West, Aug 29-31 and Sep 5, 1939, in PG's 30900-30901 (T1022 roll 4061), and of 1. U.-Flottille, Apr 21 and 24 and Aug 1, 1940, in PG 30951 (T1022 roll 3403).

U-4
PG 30003/1-5 3027 T-297-B 1939/09/04-1940/04/14
KTB U-4. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. von Klot, Oblt.z.S. Hinsch (from Mar 11, 1940). War journal covers operations in the North Sea and off the Norwegian coast for the following periods: Sep 4-14 and 19-29, 1939, Mar 11-Apr 14, 1940. Includes an account of the sinking of a British submarine (HMS THISTLE) on Apr 10, 1940. Additional information is located in the KTB of FdU West, Aug 29-31, 1939, in PG 30900 (T1022 roll 4061).

U-5
PG 30088/1-3 2880 T-255-A 1939/08/24-1940/04/20
KTB U-5. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kutschmann, Kaptlt. Lehmann-Willenbrock (from Mar 9, 1940). Includes operations in the Kattegat and the North Sea, and an account of an engagement with a British submarine on Apr 11, 1940. An account of U-5's loss while diving in Danzig Bay, with the loss of 21 of her 37-man crew, can be found in the KTB entry of Mar 19, 1943, for Küstenbefehlshaber östliche Ostsee, PG 38942 (T1022 roll 2650).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-6

PG 30089/1-4 2880 T-255-A 1939/08/24-1940/04/19

KTB U-6. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Matz, Oblt.z.S. Schnee (from Apr 4, 1940). KTB describes operations in the Kattegat and off southern Norway. A reference to U-6's later movements is contained in the KTB entry of Aug 1, 1940, for 1. U.-Flottille, PG 30951 (T1022 roll 3403).

U-7

PG 30004/1-5 3113 T-205-C 1939/08/24-1940/05/18

KTB U-7. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Heidel, Kaptlt. Schrott (from Jan 13, 1940). War journal covers only the following periods: Aug 24-Sep 8 and Sep 18-Oct 3, 1939, and Jan 13-28 and Mar 3-May 18, 1940. Includes sinkings of merchant ships off the Norwegian coast, Oct 1939, and the occupation of a Norwegian lighthouse on Marstein Island, Apr 11-14, 1940. For information on U-7's subsequent movements, see the KTB entry of Jul 17, 1940, for 1. U.-Flottille, PG 30951 (T1022, roll 3403). A report of U-7's loss, with all 28 crewmen during diving exercises in the Baltic Sea on Feb 18, 1944, is located in the entry for that date in the KTB of Küstenbefehlshaber mittlere Ostsee, PG 39204 (T1022 roll 2638).

U-8

PG 30005/1-4 3063 T-3-F 1940/05/19-1941/05/31

KTB U-8. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kentrat, Oblt.z.S. Kell (from Jun 9, 1940), Kaptlt. Heinsohn (from Dec 18, 1940), Kaptlt. Borcherdt (from Apr 29, 1941), Oblt.z.S. Steinhaus (from May 22, 1941). Includes one patrol in the North Atlantic, which was broken off due to severe wounds to the commanding officer, Jun 4, 1940; remainder of journal merely summarizes activities in German harbors, Jun 1940-May 1941.

U-9

PG 30006/1-10 2928 T-191-D 1939/08/25-1940/05/30

PG 30006/11-20 2928 T-191-D 1942/10/28-1944/04/06

PG 30006/17 4188 (NF) 1944/04/07-1944/05/28

KTB U-9. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Mathes, Oblt.z.S. Max Schulte (from Sep 19, 1939), Oblt.z.S. Lüth (Dec 28, 1939-May 30, 1941), Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Schmidt-Weichert (from Oct 28, 1942), Oblt.z.S. Klapdor (from Sep 15, 1943), Lt.z.S. Dehrmann (Mar 31-Apr 7, 1944), Kaptlt. Petersen (from Apr 7, 1944). KTB describes several patrols in the North Sea, a minelaying operation off Cromarty Firth, Feb 10, 1940, and operations off Norway (Apr 1940) and Holland (May 1940), including the claimed sinking of a submarine (French submarine DORIS) on May 9, 1940. U-9 was recommissioned on Oct 28, 1942, in Galatz (Galati), Rumania, and thereafter operated in the Black Sea against Soviet shipping and naval forces, including the claimed destruction of two Soviet aircraft, Mar 31, 1944. The last KTB for U-9, covering the period Apr 7-May 28, 1944, and identified as PG 30006/17, was inadvertently omitted during the initial ONI microfilming and has been filmed on T1022 roll 4188. References to U-9's Black Sea operations subsequent to the last KTB listed above can be found in the KTB of Admiral Schwarzes Meer, May 5-28 and Jul 15, 1944, PG's 31555, 31556a, and 31559 (T1022 roll 2563). An annex to the BdU KTB for Sep 1-15, 1944, states that U-9 was sunk by air attack in Constanta Harbor on Aug 20, 1944 (PG 30354, T1022 roll 4066).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-10
PG 30007/1-10 2969 T-288 1939/09/07-1940/04/22
KTB U-10. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schulz, Oblt.z.S. Preuss (from Jan 28, 1940). War journal covers only the periods Sep 7-17 and Sep 26-Oct 15, 1939, and Jan 28-Apr 22, 1940, during which U-10 operated in the North Sea and the North Atlantic.

U-11
PG 30008 2880 T-255-A 1941/02/12-1941/02/12
No war journal available. Record item consists of a single-page report concerning U-11's temporary assignment to 1. U.-Flottille in Kiel, with no substantive information regarding her activities. Report bears the above date. According to the U-boat card indexes in PG 30989a (T1022 roll 3981), U-11 was assigned to training duties under Kaptlt. Schütze as of Aug 23, 1939.

U-12
PG 30009/1-4 2831 T-88-E 1939/05/15-1939/10/20
KTB U-12. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von der Ropp. War journal includes a hand-written narrative of maneuvers, May 15-17, 1939, and operations from Aug 25-Oct 20, 1939. U-12 was presumed lost on or about Oct 20, 1939, while operating in the English Channel.

U-13
PG 30010/1-13 3063 T-3-F 1939/08/25-1940/06/05
KTB U-13. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Daublesky von Eichhain, Kaptlt. Scheringer (from Nov 10, 1939), Oblt.z.S. Max Schulte (from Dec 30, 1939). War journal describes several operations off the northeastern coast of Scotland, Sep 1939 through Apr 1940; as well as minelaying operations off Orfordness, England (Sep 4, 1939), and in the Firth of Tay (Dec 12, 1939); and a patrol in the area of the Orkney Islands, Apr 1940. Included is an account of the rescue of the crew of a downed German aircraft in the North Sea, Sep 12, 1939. U-13 was believed sunk while operating in the area of the Dunkirk evacuation and off southeast England on or about Jun 5, 1940, with the entire crew reported captured. KTB disarranged in filming. The names of 26 crewmen in British captivity are located in PG 33325 (T1022 roll 3103).

U-14
PG 30011/1-8 3027 T-297-B 1939/08/23-1941/06/12
KTB U-14. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Wellner, Oblt.z.S. Wohlfarth (from Oct 10, 1939). KTB describes operations in the Baltic Sea (U-14 was based at Memel (Klaipeda) at war's outbreak), including the claimed sinking of a Polish submarine (Sep 3); in the area of Scapa Flow, Sep 1939; off the northeastern coast of Scotland, Sep 1939 and Feb 1940; off the coast of Holland, Jan and Mar 1940; and off Norway, Apr 1940. From May 1940-Jun 1941 KTB merely summarizes U-14's training activities in the Baltic Sea.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-15

PG 30012/1-5 3027 T-297-B 1939/08/25-1940/01/30

KTB U-15, Kommandant: Kaptlt. Buchholz, Oblt.z.S, Frahm (from Oct 25, 1939). War journal describes minelaying operations off Flamborough Head, England (Sep 5, 1939), and off Lowestoft (Nov 16, 1939), as well as a patrol along the French coast and in the English Channel, Sep-Oct 1939. U-15 was lost with all hands in a collision with German torpedo boat ILTIS shortly after departing Wilhelmshaven, Jan 30, 1940; additional information on the accident can be found in the KTB of FdU West, Jan 30-31, 1940, in PG 30909 (T1022 roll 4061).

U-16

PG 30013/1-6 3027 T-297-B 1939/08/25-1939/10/25

KTB U-16, Kommandant: Kaptlt. Weingärtner, Kaptlt. Wellner (from Oct 4, 1939). KTB describes a minelaying operation off Tees Bay, England, Sep 5, 1939, and a patrol along the Norwegian coast, Sep 1939. U-16 was believed sunk by a mine while on a minelaying mission off Dover on or about Oct 25, 1939, with the loss of the entire crew. KTB disarranged in filming. Evaluations of the significance of U-16's loss for the possible compromising of radio codes appears in the KTB of FdU West, Oct 25 and 27, 1939, in PG 30903 (T1022 roll 4061).

U-17

PG 30014/1-7 3364 T-4-F 1939/08/25-1940/05/21

KTB U-17, Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Reiche, Kaptlt. Jeppener-Haltenhoff (from Sep 11, 1939), Kaptlt. Behrens (from Oct 19, 1939). War journal describes several patrols in the North Sea, a minelaying operation off Dover, England (Sep 5, 1939), and the rescue of the crew of a downed German aircraft off Norway (Apr 26, 1940). U-17 was retired to training duties as of May 21, 1940. KTB badly disarranged in filming.

U-18

PG 30015/1-9 3113-3114 T-288,T-289 1939/08/23-1944/06/07

KTB U-18, Kommandant: Kaptlt. Bauer, Oblt.z.S. Mengersen (from Dec 10, 1939), Oblt.z.S. Linder (from Aug 20, 1940), Kaptlt. Vogelsang (from Dec 17, 1940), Lt.z.S. von Rosenberg (Apr 9-Jun 3, 1941), Oblt.z.S. Fleige (from May 6, 1943), Oblt.z.S. Arendt (from May 25, 1944). KTB describes operations in the Baltic Sea, Aug-Sep 1939, including an engagement with a Polish submarine (Sep 3), and in the area of the North Sea, Sep 1939-Jan 1940, including a patrol off northeastern Scotland (Oct 1939). The war journal ends on Jun 3, 1941, and resumes on May 6, 1943, with U-18's recommissioning at Galati, Rumania, and her seven subsequent war cruises in the Black Sea against Soviet shipping and naval forces, including the claimed sinking of a Soviet Q-ship on Aug 29, 1943. According to the appendix to the BdU KTB for Sep 1-15, 1944, U-18 was scuttled in Constanta Harbor on Aug 25, 1944 (PG 30354, T1022 roll 4066). An account of the loss of the original U-18 in a collision in Nov 1936, with the loss of eight crewmen, is located in PG 80738 (T1022 roll 3419).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-19

PG 30016/1-23 2969-2970 T-288,T-289 1939/08/25-1944/05/06

KTB U-19. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Meckel, Kaptlt. Müller-Arnecke (from Nov 2, 1939), Kaptlt. Schepke (from Jan 2, 1940), Kaptlt. Prellberg (from Apr 26, 1940), Kaptlt. Lohmeyer (from Jun 20, 1940), Oblt.z.S. Kaufmann (from Oct 18, 1940), Kaptlt. Schendel (from Nov 8, 1940), Oblt.z.S. Litterscheid (May 31-Jun 12, 1941), Oblt.z.S. Gaude (from Dec 20, 1942), Oblt.z.S. Ohlenburg (from Dec 5, 1943). KTB describes several operations in the North Sea and minelaying operations off Yarmouth, England (Oct 16-17, 1939), and off Orfordness (Nov 18, 1939). The war journal ends Jun 12, 1941, and resumes on Dec 28, 1942, when U-19 was recommissioned at Galati, Rumania, and thereafter describes nine war cruises in the Black Sea against Soviet shipping and naval forces. Reports of U-19's subsequent operations and eventual scuttling in the Black Sea, Sep 10, 1944 (with the interment of the commanding officer and three crewmen in Turkey), are located in the KTB of Admiral Schwarzes Meer, Jun 6-Jul 8, 1944, in PG's 31557-31559 (T1022 roll 2563), and are scattered throughout PG 45098 (T1022 roll 2570).

U-20

PG 30017/1-19 2831 T-256-A 1939/08/25-1944/07/11

KTB U-20. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Moehle, Kaptlt. Klot-Heydenfeld (from Jan 17, 1940), Oblt.z.S. Zetzsche (Apr 16-25, 1940), Oblt.z.S. Schöler (from May 27, 1943), Oblt.z.S. Grafen (from Nov 1, 1943). War journal describes several operations in the North Sea, particularly off northeastern Scotland (Oct 1939, Jan 1940), and a minelaying operation east of Yarmouth, England, Nov 21, 1939. KTB ends Apr 25, 1940, and resumes with U-20's recommissioning at Galati, Rumania, May 27, 1943, covering seven war cruises in the Black Sea against Soviet shipping and naval forces, including minelaying operations off the Caucasus coast (Sep 20, 1943, and Feb 27, 1944). PG 30017/19 contains handwritten reports of U-20's operations during training maneuvers, May 15-17, 1939. According to an appendix to the BdU KTB for Oct 1-15, 1944, U-20 was scuttled off the coast of Turkey, Sep 10, 1944 (PG 30356, T1022 roll 4066).

U-21

PG 30018/1-12 2929 T-192-D 1939/08/25-1940/07/13

KTB U-21. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Frauenheim, Kaptlt. Stiebler (from Jan 6, 1940). War journal describes operations in the Firth of Forth, Sep 1939, a minelaying operation off the Firth of Forth, Nov 4-5, 1939, operations off northeastern Scotland, Nov 1939; and two patrols in the North Sea. KTB includes a detailed account of the diplomatic incident caused by U-21 when she was damaged in a marine accident off the southwestern coast of Norway while deployed in support of the imminent German invasion, as a result of which U-21 and her crew were interned by Norwegian authorities until rescued by attacking German forces (see KTB entries for Mar 26-Apr 14, 1940, and the appendixes reproduced as PG 30018/11-12). Additional information on this incident is located in the KTB of FdU West, Mar 27-28, 1940, in PG 30913 (T1022 roll 4062). Following overhaul, U-21 was retired from combat duty to the 21. U.-Flottille.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-22
PG 30019/1-8 2881 T-256-A 1939/08/23-1940/03/27
KTB U-22. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Winter, Kaptlt. Karl-Heinz Jenisch (from Oct 3, 1939). KTB covers operations in the Baltic Sea, Sep 1939 (when U-22 was based out of Memel); a patrol in the North Sea; operations in Moray Firth, Nov 1939; and a minelaying operation off Newcastle, Dec 20, 1939. Included are accounts of the claimed sinking of a Polish submarine, Sep 7, 1939, a British submarine, Sep 28, 1939, and a British destroyer (HMS EXMOUTH), Jan 21, 1940. U-22 was presumed lost with all hands while operating in Moray Firth in late Mar 1940.

U-23
PG 30020/1-21 3028 T-298-B 1939/09/13-1944/04/24
KTB U-23. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Otto Kretschmer, Kaptlt. Beduhn (from Apr 8, 1940), Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Wahlen (from Jun 3, 1943). War journal consists of three parts: a handwritten account of maneuvers, Sep 13-23, 1937; operations in the North Sea, Aug 25, 1939-May 2, 1940, including patrols off northeastern Scotland, Sep 1939 and Feb 1940, in the area of the Orkney and Shetland Islands, Dec 1939-Jan 1940, a minelaying operation in Cromarty Firth, Nov 4, 1939, and the sinking of British destroyer HMS DARING (Feb 18, 1940); and operations in the Black Sea against Soviet shipping and naval forces from Jun 3, 1943 (when U-23 was recommissioned at Galati, Rumania), through Apr 24, 1944, including an account of the recovery of three Soviet fishermen as prisoners from a sunken vessel, Oct 25, 1943. Reports of U-23's subsequent operations in the Black Sea and scuttling off the coast of Turkey on Sep 10, 1944, are located in the KTB of Admiral Schwarzes Meer, May 17-Jun 7, 1944, PG's 31556a-31557 (T1022 roll 2563), and are scattered throughout PG 46098 (T1022 roll 2570).

U-24
PG 30021/1-21 3064 T-4-F 1939/05/15-1944/05/30
KTB U-24. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Behrens, Kaptlt. Jeppener-Haltenhoff (Oct 19-29, 1939), Oblt.z.S. Heilmann (Oct 29, 1939-Oct 13, 1942), Oblt.z.S. Petersen (Oct 14-Nov 10, 1942; Apr 16, 1943-Apr 7, 1944), Oblt.z.S. Schöler (Nov 10, 1942-Apr 15, 1943), Oblt.z.S. Hayen-Landt (Apr 7-May 30, 1944). War journal consists of three parts: an account of maneuvers, May 15-17, 1939 (filmed at end of KTB); operations in the North Sea area, Aug 25, 1939-May 7, 1940, including operations in Moray Firth (Sep 1939), a minelaying operation off Hartlepool Bay, England (Oct 26, 1939), and operations off Norway (Apr 1940); and 10 war cruises in the Black Sea against Soviet shipping and naval forces from Oct 14, 1942 (when U-24 was recommissioned at Galati, Rumania), through May 30, 1944, including the capture of six Soviet personnel from two sunken amphibious craft (Aug 22, 1943) and the loss of one crewman killed and two wounded in a surface engagement with a Soviet patrol boat (May 27, 1944). According to an appendix to the BdU KTB for Sep 1-15, 1944, U-24 was scuttled in Constanta Harbor on Aug 25, 1944 (PG 30354, T1022 roll 4066).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-25
PG 80875-80876 3456 T-449 1937/04/20-1937/05/13
PG 30022/1-9 3027-3028 T-297-B,T-298-B 1939/09/01-1940/08/02
KTB U-25. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Godt (1937), Korv.Kapt. Schütze (from Sep 1, 1939), Kaptlt. Bedürn (from May 6, 1940). PG's 80875-80876 constitute a handwritten journal of operations during the Spanish Civil War. KTB describes operations in the North Atlantic, in the Bay of Biscay (Oct-Nov 1939), and off the Spanish/Portuguese coasts (Jan-Feb 1940), as well as off Norway (Apr 1940); after refueling from supply tanker "Thalia" in Cadiz, Jan 30, 1940, U-25 operated west of Gibraltar, Feb 1940. Included is an account of the sinking of a British armed merchant cruiser (HMS SCOTSTOUN), Jun 13, 1940. U-25 was lost with all hands when struck by a mine in the North Sea, Aug 2, 1940. (All KTB entries are located on roll 3027; only annexes appear on roll 3028.)

U-26
PG 30023/1-8 3114 T-206-C 1939/08/28-1940/07/14
KTB U-26. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Ewerth, Kaptlt. Scheringer (Jan 3-Apr 26, 1940; Jun 5-Jul 14, 1940), Korv.Kapt. Fischer (Apr 26-Jun 5, 1940). War journal describes operations in the English Channel, Sep 1939, including a minelaying mission off Portland, England (Sep 10); a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar and operations in the western Mediterranean, followed by a break-out to the Atlantic and return to Germany (a planned minelaying operation off Gibraltar was not carried out), Nov 8-18, 1939; a patrol in the North Atlantic; and two operations off the Norwegian coast and in the North Atlantic on or about Jul 17, 1940, with the entire crew reported captured. The names of all 48 crewmen are located in PG 3332 (T1022 roll 3103).

U-27
PG 30024 3114 T-206-C 1939/08/23-1939/10/12
KTB U-27. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Franz. Single-page reconstructed KTB of U-27's only patrol; U-27 was lost west of the Hebrides Islands, Sep 20, 1939, with the entire crew captured.

U-28
PG 30025/1-6 3028 T-298-B 1939/08/19-1941/01/07
KTB U-28. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kuhnke, Oblt.z.S. Guggenberger (from Jan 3, 1941). War journal describes operations south of Ireland, Sep 1939, in the western English Channel, Nov 1939 and Mar and Jun 1940, and off the North Channel, Sep and Nov 1940, as well as minelaying operations in the Bristol Channel, Dec 5, 1939, and southeast of the Isle of Wight, Mar 7, 1940. In Jan 1941 U-28 was retired to training duties with the 24. U.-Flottille.

U-29
PG 30026/1-9 2970 T-289 1939/08/19-1940/12/03
KTB U-29. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schuhart. War journal describes several patrols in the North Atlantic, during the first of which U-29 sank the British aircraft carrier HMS COURAGEOUS, Sep 17, 1939. Also described are minelaying operations in the Bristol Channel, Dec 1, 1939 (off Milford Haven), and Mar 2-3,

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

1940; operations off Trondheim, Apr 1940, and in the western English Channel, Jun 1940; a refueling operation with supply tanker "Bessel" in Vigo, Spain, Jun 21, 1940; and escort duty provided for German raider "Schiff 21" (WIDDER) to Brest, Oct 29-31, 1940. According to a report by the 24. U.-Flottille in PG 30972b (T1022 roll 4076), U-29 retired to training duties with that unit on Jan 3, 1941.

U-30

PG 30027/1	4188	(NF)	1939/08/22-1939/09/27
PG 30027/2-6	2831	T-88-E	1939/11/28-1940/08/27

KTB U-30. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Lemp. KTB covers operations in the North Atlantic, minelaying operations in Liverpool Bay, Jan 6, 1940, and a patrol west of the Bay of Biscay, Jun-Jul 1940; included are accounts of the torpedoing of a British battleship (HMS BARHAM), Dec 28, 1939, an engagement with a British submarine Mar 13, 1940, the recovery of the crew of a downed German aircraft, Mar 29, 1940, the rescue of 13 survivors from the Swedish merchantman "SS Hagar" sunk by a British mine, May 3, 1940, and a refueling operation in El Ferrol, Spain, with supply ship "Max Albrecht," Jun 25, 1940. The KTB for Aug 22-Sep 27, 1939 (PG 30027/1), however, was not initially filmed by ONI. A copy of this KTB is also located as Exhibit GB-222 in Record Group (RG) 238, National Archives Collection of World War II War Crimes Records; the KTB is known to have been altered to omit reference to U-30's sinking of the British passenger ship "SS Athenia" on Sep 3, 1939 (see the affidavits of Adolf Schmidt and Karl Doenitz, Exhibits GB-219 and GB-220, and Doenitz's testimony before the International Military Tribunal on May 10, 1946, all in RG 238). PG 30027/1 also describes the disembarkation of a badly wounded crewman in Reykjavik, Iceland, Sep 19, 1939, and the recovery as prisoners of two British airmen from two aircraft shot down by U-30, Sep 14, 1939. According to a report by the 24. U.-Flottille in PG 30927b (T1022 roll 4076), U-30 retired to training duties with that unit on Jan 8, 1941.

U-31

PG 30028/1-11	2831	T-88-E	1939/08/21-1940/11/07

KTB U-31. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Prellberg (Aug 21-Sep 9, 1939, Jul 30-Nov 7, 1940), Kaptlt. Habekost (Sep 9, 1939-Mar 12, 1940). War journal covers entire operational history of this twice-sunken U-boat. The first part, Aug 21, 1939-Mar 24, 1940, describes patrols in the North Atlantic and the North Sea, Sep and Dec 1939, respectively; minelaying operations off Loch Ewe in the North Minch, Oct 27, 1939, and Jan 21, 1940; and U-31's loss with all hands (and 13 other naval personnel) to British air attack in the Schillig-Reede, Mar 12, 1940. Additional detailed reports on this sinking are located in the BdU KTB for Mar 12, 1940, in PG 30259 (T1022 roll 3971). The boat was raised and recommissioned into service Jul 30, 1940, at which point the KTB resumes to describe a patrol in the North Atlantic, including an engagement with a British submarine, Oct 8, 1940, and U-31's second sinking in the North Atlantic, Nov 7, 1941, with one crewman killed and the remainder captured. The names of 19 survivors in British captivity are located in PG 33325 (T1022 roll 3103).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-32

PG 30029/1-12 2831-2832 T-88-E,T-89-E 1939/09/05-1940/11/24

KTB U-32. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Büchel, Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Hans Jenisch (from Jul 1, 1940). War journal describes two completed patrols in the North Atlantic; minelaying operations in the Bristol Channel, Sep 17, 1939, the Firth of Clyde, Jan 7, 1940, and north of Liverpool Bay, Mar 10, 1940; and operations in the North Channel, Jan 1940, and the Irish Sea, Mar 1940. U-32 was believed sunk by British forces in the North Atlantic, Oct 28, 1940, with 11 crewmen killed and 33 captured.

U-33

PG 30030/1-5 3039 T-309-B 1939/08/19-1940/02/14

KTB U-33. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Dresky. KTB describes U-33's operations west of the Bay of Biscay, Sep 1939, off the North Cannel, Nov 1939, and a minelaying operation in the Bristol Channel, Nov 9, 1939. U-33 was sunk while on another minelaying mission in the Firth of Clyde, Feb 14, 1940, with 23 crewmen killed and 17 captured; a detailed account of her loss through a repatriated prisoner is included. Intercepted British communications concerning her sinking and the names of her crew are located in PG 33325 (T1022 roll 3103).

U-34

PG 30031/1-7 3039 T-309-B 1939/08/19-1940/08/03

KTB U-34. Kommandant: Kaptlt. W. Rollmann. In addition to several patrols in the North Atlantic, war journal describes operations off the Norwegian coast, Mar-Apr 1940, and a minelaying operation in Falmouth Bay, Jan 19, 1940; included are accounts of the intact seizure of the steamer "SS Hanonia" as a prize-ship, Sep 24, 1939, and the sinking of the destroyer HMS WHIRLWIND, Jul 5, 1940, and of the submarine HMS SPEARFISH, Aug 1, 1940, with the rescue of the sole survivor of the last as a prisoner. According to the KTB of Marineoberkommando Ostsee, Aug 6, 1943, U-34 was sunk in the Baltic in a collision with another vessel on that date, with the loss of four crewmen (PG 38755, T1022 roll 4043).

U-35

PG 30032/1-4 3039 T-309-B 1939/08/21-1939/11/28

KTB U-35. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Werner Lott. KTB describes a war cruise in the English Channel, Sep-Oct 1939, during which U-35 stopped and searched merchant ships in strict adherence to prize and contraband regulations, making provision for the safety of merchant crews (e.g., the removal of the crew of sunken "SS Diamantis" and landing them in neutral Ireland, Oct 3-4, 1939); U-35 was warned by one British seaman of the proximity of a British aircraft carrier, Sep 18. On her second patrol U-35 was sunk in the North Sea by British destroyers Nov 29, 1939, with the entire crew reported captured. The names of the 42 crewmen taken prisoner are located in PG 33325 (T1022 roll 3103).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-36

PG 30033/1-4 2970 T-289 1939/08/31-1939/12/18

KTB U-36. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Fröhlich. War journal describes operations in the North Sea and along the Norwegian coast, Sep 1939, during which U-36 seized intact the Swedish steamer "SS Algeria" as a prize-ship and dispatched her to Kiel, Sep 27, 1939. U-36 was presumed lost with all hands in the North Sea as of Dec 18, 1939, possibly sunk by a British submarine.

U-37

PG 30034/1-13 3039-3040 T-309-B,T-310-B 1939/08/19-1941/03/22

KTB U-37. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schuch, Korv.Kapt. Hartmann (from Sep 25, 1939), Kaptlt. Oehrn (from May 7, 1940), Kaptlt. Clausen (from Oct 24, 1940). In addition to several patrols in the North Atlantic and west of Spain and Portugal, KTB describes a reconnaissance in the Strait of Gibraltar, Oct 23-24, 1939, operations in the western English Channel, May 1940, and off French West Africa, Dec 1940, as well as an unspecified special mission carried out in Donegal Bay, Ireland, Feb 8, 1940 (according to an operational order reproduced in PG 32419, T1022 roll 1818, this involved the landing of two agents). Extracts from the KTB for May 27, 1940, concerning the sinking of the "SS Sheaf Mead" are located in Exhibit GB-192, RG 238. Information concerning U-37's subsequent training activities can be found in a report by the 26. U.-Flottille in PG 30972b (T1022 roll 4076).

U-38

PG 30035/1-20 2832-2833 T-89-E,T-90-E 1939/08/19-1941/11/29

KTB U-38, Kommandant: Kaptlt. Liebe, Korv.Kapt. Schuch (from Jun 25, 1941). In addition to numerous operations in the North Atlantic, war journal describes a reconnaissance patrol along the Norwegian and Soviet Arctic coastlines, including Kola Gulf, Nov-Dec 1939, as well as operations off Norway, Apr 1940, and off Freetown, Sierra Leone, May 1941, and a refueling operation with supply tanker "Egerland," May 13-16, 1940. Also included is a reference to an unspecified special mission carried out Jun 12, 1940 (according to the operational order reproduced in PG 32419, T1022 roll 1818, this involved the landing of an agent on the coast of Ireland), and an account of U-38's unsuccessful search for survivors of the sunken "Egerland" Jun 6, 1941. KTB is partially duplicated and includes extracts of the engineering section's war diary.

U-39

PG 30036 3029 T-299-B 1939/08/19-1939/09/14

KTB U-39. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Glattes. Single-page reconstructed KTB of U-39's only patrol, during which the boat was lost in the North Atlantic Sep 14, 1939; according to the KTB of the Seekriegsleitung for Oct 17, 1939 (PG 32022, T1022 roll 1660), all 42 crewmen were reported captured. Copies of two letters from one officer to family members in Germany are reproduced in PG 33325 (T1022 roll 3103).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-40

PG 30037/1-3 3115-3116 T-207-C,T-208-C 1939/08/19-1939/10/13

KTB U-40. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Schmidt, Kaptlt. Barten (from Oct 10, 1939). War journal describes two patrols, the first in the central Atlantic, where U-40 attacked a convoy west of Gibraltar, Sep 5, 1939, and the second in the English Channel, where U-40 was believed sunk by a mine, Oct 13, 1939; only three crewmen survived as prisoners. All KTB entries are located on roll 3115, only appendixes appear on roll 3116.

U-41

PG 30038/1-3 3030 T-300-B 1939/09/01-1940/01/27

KTB U-41. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Mögler. U-41 was already stationed west of Gibraltar in early Sep 1939 and seized two merchant ships in the North Sea as prizes, Sep 17, 1939; also operated in the Bay of Biscay, Nov 1939. U-41 was lost with all hands after departing on her third patrol for Atlantic operations sometime in Jan 1940.

U-42

PG 30039/1-2 3030 T-300-B 1939/09/01-1939/10/16

KTB U-42. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Dau. Reconstructed KTB of U-42's only combat patrol, during which she was lost in the North Atlantic, Oct 13, 1939; 17 survivors were reported captured at that time. The names of 20 survivors taken prisoner and 5 crewmen lost are located in PG 33325 (T1022 roll 3103).

U-43

PG 30040/1-21 2929-2930 T-192-D,T-193-D 1939/08/26-1943/08/18

KTB U-43. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Ambrosius, Oblt.z.S. Lüth (from Oct 18, 1940), Oblt.z.S. Schwantke (from Mar 19, 1942). U-43 operated off northwestern Spain and in the Bay of Biscay, Nov 1939; landed supplies at Trondheim, Norway, Apr 1940; refueled from supply tanker "Bessel" in Vigo, Spain, Jun 19, 1940, prior to operating off the Spanish/Portuguese coast, Jun 1940; operated in the Gulf of St. Lawrence (Canada), Oct 1942, and off French West Africa, Jan 1943; conducted several patrols in North Atlantic. U-43 lost one man overboard, Mar 31, 1940, and claimed shooting down an Allied aircraft, Jul 23, 1943. Presumed lost with all hands on or about Sep 6, 1943, while in passage to operations in Gulf of Guinea; believed not to have executed mission of landing an agent. All KTB entries reproduced on roll 2929, appendixes only on roll 2930.

U-44

PG 30041/1-4 2881 T-256-A 1939/11/04-1940/03/13

KTB U-44. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Mathes. U-44 operated in the western English Channel and off the coasts of Spain and Portugal, Jan 1940. Lost with entire 47-man crew on patrol in North Atlantic, Mar 13, 1940.

U-45

PG 30042/1-2 2881 T-256-A 1939/08/19-1939/10/15

KTB U-45. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Gelhaar. U-45 was on patrol station in North Atlantic when war broke out, Sep 1939. Believed lost with all hands in North Atlantic on second patrol, Oct 15, 1939.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-46
PG 30043/1-14 3116-3117 T-208-C,T-209-C 1939/08/19-1941/08/26
KTB U-46. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Sohler, Oblt.z.S. Endrass (from Apr 24, 1940). War journal describes 13 patrols in the Atlantic, including accounts of the sinkings of British armed merchant cruisers HMS CARINTHIA (Jun 6, 1940) and HMS DUNVEGAN CASTLE (Aug 27, 1940), an early report of observations of Allied convoys (Nov 1939), the loss of two crewmen overboard (Sep 27, 1940) and the fatal wounding of one crewman in an air attack (Oct 25, 1940). A duplicate copy of the KTB, but lacking the radio communications logs, appears on roll 2929. References to U-46's subsequent training duties with the 26. U.-Flottille from Aug 27-Oct 17, 1941, are located in a report by that unit of Dec 3, 1941, in PG 30972b (T1022 roll 4076).

U-47
PG 30044/1-11 2970-2971 T-289,T-290 1939/08/19-1941/03/07
KTB U-47. Kommandant: Kaptlt. (later Korv.Kapt.) Günther Prien. In addition to several North Atlantic patrols, KTB describes the sinking of British battleship HMS ROYAL OAK in Scapa Flow harbor, Oct 14, 1939, and operations in the western English Channel, Nov 1939, and against British forces off Narvik, Apr 1940; included is an account of the loss of a crewman overboard Sep 5, 1940. U-47 was presumed lost with all hands in action against a convoy, Mar 7, 1941.

U-48
PG 30045/1-19 3114-3115 T-206-C,T-207-C 1939/08/25-1941/06/21
KTB U-48. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Herbert Schultze (Aug 25, 1939-Apr 22, 1940, Dec 16, 1940-Jun 21, 1941), Korv.Kapt. Rösing (Apr 22-Aug 29, 1940), Kaptlt. Bleichrodt (Aug 29-Dec 16, 1940). In addition to describing numerous North Atlantic war cruises, KTB includes: a commentary comparing German and British radio propaganda, Aug 29, 1939; 14 photographs of sunken British merchantmen, Sep 1939; accounts of a minelaying operation off Portland, England, Feb 1940, and operations against British forces off Narvik, Apr 1940; a report of lessons learned in depthcharge countermeasures, Mar 1941; and an unsuccessful search for survivors of German battleship BISMARCK, May 1941. Information regarding U-48's activities in retirement, Jun 26-Sep 25, 1941, is located in PG 30972b (T1022 roll 4076).

U-49
PG 30046/1-4 3029 T-299-B 1939/09/15-1940/04/15
KTB U-49. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Gossler. KTB describes completed patrols west of the Bay of Biscay, Nov 1939, and between southwestern Norway and the Shetland Islands, Mar 1940; on her third patrol U-49 was sunk while supporting German forces near Narvik, Apr 15, 1940, with the loss of one crewman missing and the remainder captured. The names of 41 survivors taken prisoner are located in PG 33325 (T1022 roll 3103).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-50

PG 30047/1-4 2970 T-289 1939/12/12-1940/04/06

KTB U-50. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Max-Hermann Bauer. War journal describes operations west of Portugal, Feb 1940, and U-50's presumed loss with all hands on her second patrol in support of German operations in Norway, Apr 1940.

U-51

PG 30048/1-7 3028 T-298-B 1939/12/03-1940/08/18

PG 30048/8 2832 T-89-E 1940/01/17-1940/07/05

KTB U-51. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Knorr. In addition to two completed patrols in the North Atlantic, KTB describes operations against British forces off Narvik, Apr 1940; included is an account of the rescue of two survivors of the sunken Norwegian steamer "SS Erika," Jan 29, 1940. U-51 was presumed lost with all hands on her fourth war cruise in the North Atlantic, on or about Aug 18-20, 1940. PG 30048/8 consists of a rough log of radio communications.

U-52

PG 30049/1-10 2881-2882 T-256-A,T-257-A 1939/08/19-1941/05/01

KTB U-52. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Barten, Kaptlt. Salmann (from Nov 14, 1939). War journal describes several operations in the North Atlantic as well as off central Norway, Apr 1940, and in the Bay of Biscay, Jun 1940. Included is an account of U-52's refueling in Vigo, Spain, by supply tanker "Bessel," Jul 1-2, 1940. According to a report by 26. U.-Flottille in PG 30972b (T1022 roll 4076), U-52 was overhauled from May 1-Oct 15, 1941, and then retired to training duties with that unit.

U-53

PG 30050/1-9 2930 T-193-D 1939/08/29-1940/02/20

KTB U-53. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Ernst-Günther Heinicke, Korv.Kapt. Grosse (from Feb 6, 1940). War journal describes operations west of the Bay of Biscay, Sep 1939, and west of Gibraltar, Nov 1939. On her first patrol U-53 embarked flotilla commander Korv.Kapt. Sobe as the tactical leader of a group of U-boats for coordinated action against convoys; the KTB from Sep 1-30, 1939, includes his comments on the problems of tactical leadership from a command submarine and the difficulties of reconciling miltary necessity with international prize regulations. U-53 was presumed lost with all hands in the area of the North Channel, Feb 26, 1940.

U-54

PG 30051/1-2 2882 T-257-A 1939/09/23-1940/02/12

KTB U-54. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kutschmann. U-54 was presumed lost with all hands on her first patrol, sometime in Feb 1940, while in passage to her operational area off Cape Finisterre, Spain.

U-55

PG 30052 2882 T-257-A 1939/11/21-1940/01/16

KTB U-55. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Heidel. U-55 was lost in action on her first patrol in the North Atlantic, Jan 30, 1940, with the commanding officer reported killed in action and the remainder of the crew captured.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-56
PG 30053/1-15 2882 T-257-A 1939/08/25-1941/09/01
KTB U-56. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Zahn, Oblt.z.S. Harms (from Feb 18, 1940), Kaptlt. Pfeifer (from Oct 16, 1940), Oblt.z.S. Römer (from Apr 20, 1941). War journal describes several patrols in the area of the Orkney and Shetland Islands (during one of which U-56 unsuccessfully attacked British battleship HMS NELSON, Oct 30, 1939); a minelaying operation off Yarmouth, England, Jan 8, 1940; and operations in the Kattegat, Sep 1939, in the Firth of Forth, Dec 1939, off Moray Firth, Feb 1940, off southern Norway, Apr 1940, and off the North Channel, Aug 1940. A report by the 22. U.-Flottille in PG 30972b (T1022 roll 4076) states that U-56 retired to training duties with that unit on Sep 17, 1941.

U-57
PG 30054/1-13 2882-2883 T-257-A,T-258-A 1939/08/23-1940/09/03
KTB U-57. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Korth, Oblt.z.S. Topp (from Jul 7, 1940). In addition to operations in the area of the Orkney and Shetland Islands, KTB describes a minelaying operation in Cromarty Firth, Jan 21, 1940, and patrols off the southeastern English coast, Nov and Dec 1939, off Pentland Firth, Feb-Mar 1940, off the North Minch, Jul 1940, and off the North Channel, Aug 1940. U-57 was accidentally rammed and sunk by the Norwegian steamer "Rona" in Bergen harbor, Sep 3, 1940, with the loss of six crewmen. PG 30054/12, however, indicates that U-57 was raised, recommissioned into service on Jan 11, 1941, and retired to training duties with the 22. U.-Flottille as of May 30, 1941; included is a note that the boat was visited by Adolf Hitler, May 5, 1941.

U-58
PG 30055/1-21 2883 T-258-A 1939/08/25-1940/12/19
KTB U-58. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Kuppisch, Oblt.z.S. Schonder (from Jun 18, 1940) Kaptlt. Rahmlow (from Nov 1, 1940). In addition to operations in the area of the Orkney and Shetland Islands, war journal describes patrols in the North Minch, Oct-Nov 1939 and Jul 1940, off Moray Firth, Jan and Jun 1940, and off the North Channel, Aug-Sep 1940, as well as a minelaying operation off Lowestoft, England, Dec 2, 1939. Also included are accounts of the use of Bergen for reprovisioning by Apr 16, 1940, and an engagement with a British submarine off Lorient, Sep 2, 1940. References to U-58's subsequent training activities and movements, Dec 19, 1940-Nov 4, 1941, are located in a report by the 22. U.-Flotille on Nov 10, 1941, in PG 30972b (T1022 roll 4076).

U-59
PG 30056/1-16 2970 T-289 1939/08/25-1940/12/14
KTb U-59. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Jürst, Kaptlt. Matz (from Jul 18, 1940), Kaptlt. von Forstner (from Nov 11, 1940). War journal describes several patrols in the North Sea and in the area of the Orkney Islands, a minelaying operation off Yarmouth, Dec 5, 1939, and operations off Yarmouth, Jan-Feb 1940, off the North Minch, Jul 1940, and off the North Channel, Aug-Oct 1940. A report by the 22. U.-Flotille in PG 30972b (T1022 roll 4076) indicates that U-59 was retired to training duties with that unit as of Oct 21, 1940.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-60
PG 30057/1-14 2881 T-256-A 1939/07/22-1940/11/18
KTB U-60. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schewe, Oblt.z.S. Schnee (from Jul 30, 1940). In addition to several patrols in the North Sea, war journal describes a minelaying operation off Lowestoft, England, Dec 15, 1939, and operations along the Norwegian coast, Nov 1939 and Apr 1940, and off the North Channel, Aug-Sep 1940.

U-61
PG 30058/1-11 2881 T-256-A 1939/08/12-1940/11/14
KTB U-61. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Oesten, Kaptlt. Stiebler (from Jul 28, 1940), Oblt.z.S. Mattke (from Nov 5, 1940). KTB describes a patrol along the Norwegian coast, Nov 1939; a minelaying operation off Newcastle, England, Dec 1, 1939; operations off the Firth of Forth (Dec 1939-Jan 1940), in the area of the Orkney and Shetland Islands (Feb 1940), off the North Minch (Apr 1940), and in the Pentland Firth and off the North Channel (Jul 1940); and two patrols in the North Atlantic west of Ireland. The KTB notes that U-61 was using Bergen, Norway, as a refueling base by Apr 20, 1940.

U-62
PG 30059/1-5 3114 T-206-C 1939/12/21-1940/08/02
KTB U-62. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Michalowski. In addition to patrols in the North Sea and the North Atlantic, U-62 operated off Norway, Apr 1940, and against Allied shipping during the Dunkirk evacuation, May 1940; in the latter, U-62 sank what it believed to be a transport ship on May 29, 1940 (actually British destroyer HMS GRAFTON).

U-63
PG 30060 3114 T-206-C 1940/01/18-1940/02/25
KTB U-63. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Lorentz. Lost on first patrol off northeastern coast of Scotland, Feb 25, 1940, when severe damage from depth-charges forced the boat's scuttling; the entire crew was believed captured. The names of 24 captured survivors and one missing crewman are located in PG 33325 (T1022 roll 3103).

U-64
PG 30061 2832 T-89-E 1939/12/16-1940/04/26
KTB U-64. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schulz. On her only patrol, U-64 was destroyed by air attack in Herjangsfjord (north of Narvik) while supporting the German invasion of Norway, Apr 13, 1940; 8 of her crew of 46 were lost. KTB includes an account of the survivors' stay in Narvik and return to Germany via Swedish railway and German passenger ship, Apr 13-26, 1940. The names of the crewmen killed in action are located in PG 33325 (T1022 roll 3103).

U-65
PG 30062/1-6 2832 T-89-E 1940/02/15-1941/05/16
KTB U-65. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Stockhausen, Oblt.z.S. Hoppe (from Apr 12, 1941). In addition to training exercises and one completed patrol in the North

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Atlantic, KTB describes operations off central Norway, Apr 1940, in the Bay of Biscay, Jun 1940, and off Freetown, Nov 1940; during the last, U-65 recovered a survivor of a sunken merchantman as a prisoner, Nov 15, and turned him over to the German supply ship "Nordmark" during refueling, Nov 28-29 (other refuelings by "Nordmark" occurred Nov 9-10 and Dec 7, 1940). On her fourth war cruise U-65 was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of May 15, 1943. A KTB entry for Aug 15, 1940, notes that an unspecified special mission was broken off; according to the Seekriegsleitung KTB for Aug 14, 1940 (PG 32032, T1022 roll 1663), this involved the planned landing of an Irish agent (identified as "General Russell") on the Irish coast, aborted when the agent died while en route.

U-66

PG 30063/1-9 3029-3030 T-299-B,T-300-B 1941/01/02-1943/09/01

KTB U-66. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Zapp, Kaptlt. Markworth (from May 27, 1942), Oblt.z.S. Frerks (from Aug 7, 1943; transferred from U-117 to U-66 following wounding in action of Kaptlt. Markworth). In addition to several patrols in the North Atlantic, KTB describes operations in the Caribbean, Apr 1942 and Jul-Aug 1942, in the Central Atlantic, Feb-Mar 1943, off Cape Hatteras, May-Jun 1943, and the landing of an intelligence agent in the area of the Mauritania-Rio De Oro (Spanish Sahara) border, Jan 20, 1943 (agent and two crewmen later reported captured). Also included are accounts of the death of one crewman due to illness, Sep 13, 1942, the recovery of the captain of the sunken steamer "St. Margaret" as a prisoner, Feb 27, 1943, and the loss of three crewmen killed and eight wounded in an air attack, Aug 3, 1943. KTB disarranged in filming. Additional information on U-66's subsequent operations and presumed loss while returning from operations in the Gulf of Guinea can be found in the BdU KTB, Jan 16-May 23, 1944, in PG's 30339-30347 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4065). Interrogations of individual crewmen are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-67

PG 30064/1-9 3030 T-300-B 1941/01/22-1943/07/30

KTB U-67. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Bleichrodt, Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Müller-Stöckheim (from Jul 2, 1941). KTB includes descriptions of operations off the west coast of Africa, Sep 1941 (cut short when U-67 was damaged by ramming by a British submarine Sep 28), in the western approaches to Gibraltar, Dec 1941, off the coasts of Venezuela, Feb 1942, and Guyana, Oct-Nov 1942, and in the Gulf of Mexico (including off the Mississippi River Delta), Jun-Jul 1942. The KTB also notes U-67's use of an experimental device during her transfer passage from Norway to France, Jul 1941 (according to a Seekriegsleitung conference of Sep 28, 1942, this involved the use of the "Alberich" anti-sonar coating: see PG 32174, T1022 roll 1725). One crewman died in an accident aboard ship, Oct 27, 1942; two merchant officers of the "SS Tortugas" were recovered as prisoners after the latter's sinking, Nov 18, 1942. U-67 was lost while returning from a patrol in the Caribbean on or about Jul 30, 1943, with the loss of 48 crewmen killed and 3 captured. Reports of U-67's sinking by U.S. Navy aircraft, Jul 16, 1943, interrogations of survivors, and a crew list for U-67's last patrol are located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-68

PG 30065/1-9 3030-3031 T-300-B,T-301-B 1941/02/11-1943/12/22

KTB U-68. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Merten, Oblt.z.S. Lauzemis (from Jan 21, 1943). In addition to one North Atlantic patrol, KTB describes operations off Freetown, Sierra Leone, Oct 1941, Mar 1942, and Oct 1942, in the Caribbean Jun 1942 and Mar 1943, off Capetown, South Africa, Oct-Nov 1942, and in the Gulf of Guinea, Oct 1943. Included are accounts of U-68's refueling rendezvous with German raider ATLANTIS (Nov 13-15, 1941) and supply ship "Python" (Nov 30-Dec 1, 1941) in the South Atlantic, and of U-68's participation in the rescue of Python's survivors (Dec 1, 1941); U-68's putting into El Ferrol, Spain, for repairs and refueling by supply tanker "Max Albrecht," May 17, 1942, and her reception by Spanish authorities; the recovery of two survivors of merchantman "SS Trevilley" as prisoners, Sep 12, 1942; and the loss of one crewman missing and three wounded in an air attack, Jun 14, 1943. Additional information concerning U-68's subsequent operations and presumed loss in the central Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Mar 27-May 2, 1944, in PG's 30343-30346 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-69

PG 30066/1-16 3031 T-301-B 1940/11/02-1943/02/17

KTB U-69. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Metzler, Oblt.z.S. Auffermann (assumed command Aug 24, 1941, upon illness of commanding officer), Kaptlt. Zahn (from Aug 27, 1941), Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Gräf (from Mar 31, 1942). In addition to several patrols in the North Atlantic, KTB describes operations off Freetown and in the Gulf of Guinea, May-Jun 1941 (including minelaying operations off Takoradi and Lagos, May 27 and 29), refueling operations with supply tankers "Corrientes" in the Canary Islands, Jun 30, 1941, and "Egerland," May 19, 1941, a minelaying operation off Chesapeake Bay, Sep 10, 1942, operations in the eastern Caribbean (off Martinique), May-Jun 1942, and in the Gulf of the St. Lawrence and up the St. Lawrence River, Oct 1942; also included is an account of the sinking of the neutral American merchantman "SS Robin Moor," May 27, 1941. U-69 was posted missing in action in the North Atlantic as of Feb 18, 1943; no prisoners among the crew were reported. KTB disarranged in filming.

U-70

PG 30067 3032 T-302-B 1940/11/28-1941/03/07

KTB U-70. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Matz. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-70's only combat patrol, during which the boat was posted as missing in action in the North Atlantic as of Mar 7, 1941; the commanding officer and some crewmen were reported captured.

U-71

PG 30068/1-12 3032 T-302-B 1940/12/14-1943/05/01

KTB U-71. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Flachsenberg, Oblt.z.S. Rodler von Roithberg (from Jul 3, 1942). In addition to numerous operations in the North Atlantic, war journal describes operations west of Gibraltar, Oct 1941, and a patrol off Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, Mar-Apr 1942. On the last war cruise described, U-71 was damaged in a collision with U-631, Apr 17, 1943 (see the latter's KTB entry for that date), and returned to German home waters.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-73
PG 30069/1-20 2971-2972 T-290,T-291 1940/09/30-1943/12/21
KTB U-73. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Rosenbaum, Oblt.z.S. Deckert (from Sep 10, 1942). Through 1941 U-73 operated in the North Atlantic and on May 26-27, 1941, was in the immediate vicinity of the German battleship BISMARCK (on the morning of May 27, U-73 observed the artillery flashes of BISMARCK's final battle). On Jan 14, 1942, the boat broke through the Gibraltar Strait and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean, where she sank the British aircraft carrier HMS EAGLE, Aug 11, 1942, and operated against the Allied invasion fleets off French Algeria, Nov 1942, and Sicily, Aug 1943. U-73 was reported lost in action, Dec 16, 1943, with 16 crewmen killed and 34 captured. Though omitted from the war journal, the KTB of FdU Mittelmeer indicates that U-73 landed an agent on the coast of Algeria, Oct 9-10, 1943 (see appendix to KTB, Oct 1943, in PG 30933, T1022 roll 4184). All KTB entries, though slightly disarranged, are reproduced on roll 2971; a rough radio communications log is reproduced on roll 2972. An interrogation report of U-73's survivors is located in COMINCH file A16-2/EF30 (1943 Secret), RG 80.

U-74
PG 30070/1-9 2972-2973 T-291,T-292 1940/10/31-1942/05/21
KTB U-74. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kentrat, Oblt.z.S. Friedrich (from Mar 25, 1942). U-74 initially operated in the Atlantic, where she was in the immediate vicinity of German battleship BISMARCK on May 27, 1941, and recovered three survivors of BISMARCK after her sinking; an account from these survivors of BISMARCK's operations and last battle is included in the KTB. On Dec 15-16, 1941, U-74 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean, where she was presumed lost in action with all hands on or about May 21, 1942. KTB entries, somewhat disarranged in filming, are entirely reproduced on roll 2972, only a continuation of the rough radio communications log appears on roll 2973.

U-75
PG 30071/1-7 2930 T-193-D 1940/12/19-1942/01/08
KTB U-75. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Ringelmann. After conducting several patrols in the North Atlantic, U-75 broke through the Gibraltar Strait on Oct 3-4, 1941, and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean, particularly in the eastern Mediterranean. While operating off the Libyan coast U-75 sank two troop-carrying lighters and recovered survivors as prisoners, Oct 13, 1941. The boat was listed as missing in action as of Dec 28, 1941, with the loss of 16 crewmen killed and 30 captured.

U-76
PG 30072 2833 T-90-E 1940/12/03-1941/04/14
KTB U-76. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hippel. Reconstructed KTB of U-76's only patrol; U-76 was reported missing in action in the Atlantic as of Apr 5, 1941, all but one of the crew captured by the British. The names of 42 survivors in captivity are located in PG 33325 (T1022 roll 3103).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-77

PG 30073/1-11 2833 T-90-E 1941/01/18-1943/03/29

KTB U-77. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Schonder, Oblt.z.S. Otto Hartmann (from Aug 30, 1942). U-77 operated in the Atlantic until Dec 16, 1941, when (after refueling from supply tanker "Bessel" in Vigo, Spain, Nov 8, 1941) she broke through the Gibraltar Strait and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean. Claimed sinking a British destroyer (HMS GROVE) off Sidi Barani, Jun 12, 1942, and torpedoing other destroyers, Jan 12 and Jul 30, 1942, and an aircraft carrier, Nov 10, 1942. While operating against Allied invasion shipping off Algeria, U-77 lost two crewmen wounded in an air attack, Nov 7, 1942. Severely damaged by air attack in the western Mediterranean, U-77 sank, Mar 29, 1943, with a loss of 38 crewmen missing; 9 survivors were rescued by the Spanish. Information concerning the survivors' repatriation to German custody can be found in the KTB of the German naval attache in Madrid, Mar 28-Apr 4, 1943, in PG 48855, T1022 roll 3013.

U-79

PG 30074/1-5 2833-2834 T-90-E,T-91-E 1941/03/13-1942/01/08

KTB U-79. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kaufmann. Except for operations west of Gibraltar, Aug 1941, U-79 operated in the Atlantic until Oct 5, 1941, when she broke through the Strait of Gibraltar and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean. War journal includes a detailed report of the Gibraltar breakthrough. After severe damage in an encounter with British naval forces, U-79 scuttled herself off Sidi Barani on or about Dec 23, 1941. According to the entry of Jun 6, 1942, in the KTB of FdU Italien, U-79's entire crew of 44 was captured (see PG 30925, on T1022 roll 3381).

U-80

No war journals microfilmed. According to the U-boat card indexes reproduced in PG 30989a-b (T1022 rolls 3981-3982), U-80 was commissioned on Apr 8, 1941, under Oblt.z.S. Staats. Information regarding U-80's training activities while assigned to the 24. and 26. U-Flottillen, May 1-Oct 2, 1941, is summarized in a report in PG 30972b (T1022 roll 4076). An appendix to the BdU KTB of Dec 15, 1944, indicates that U-80 was lost to unknown causes in German home waters sometime in Nov 1944, in PG 30360 (T1022 roll 3981).

U-81

PG 30075/1-18 2930-2931 T-193-D,T-194-D 1941/04/26-1944/01/09

KTB U-81. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Guggenberger, Oblt.z.S. Krieg (from Dec 23, 1942). War journal covers 17 operational patrols of U-81, which operated briefly in Arctic waters off northern Norway, Jul-Aug 1941, and the Atlantic before breaking through the Gibraltar Strait, Nov 12, 1941, and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean. Includes accounts of the sinking of the British aircraft carrier HMS ARK ROYAL, Nov 13, 1941, an engagement with a Soviet submarine, Aug 7, 1941, a minelaying operation off Haifa, Palestine, Apr 15-16, 1942, the coastal bombardment of an electrical power station north of Jaffa, Palestine, Apr 17, 1942, and operations against Allied invasion shipping off Algeria, Dec 1942, and Sicily, Jul 1943. U-81 was sunk by air attack in port at Pola, Italy, Jan 9, 1944, with two crewmen killed.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-82
PG 30076/1-4 2931 T-194-D 1941/05/14-1942/02/07
KTB U-82. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Rollmann. War journal covers U-82's three patrols in the North Atlantic; the reconstructed KTB of her last patrol indicates that she claimed the sinking of an enemy destroyer (HMS BELMONT), Jan 30, 1942. The boat was presumed lost with all hands in action as of Feb 7, 1942. KTB disarranged in filming.

U-83
PG 30077/1-13 2931 T-194-D 1941/02/08-1943/03/12
KTB U-83. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Kraus, Oblt.z.S. Wörisshoffer (from Sep 21, 1942). U-83 operated in the Atlantic, Aug-Dec 1941, including operations west of Gibraltar, Oct 1941; on Dec 18, 1941, she broke through the Gibraltar Strait and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean. War journal includes accounts of numerous attacks on British warships and of U-83's aborted participation in a planned German-Italian amphibious assault in the Gulf of Bomba (now Gulf of Bunbah), Libya, May 28, 1942 (U-83 withdrew from operation due to technical problems). Presumed lost in action with all hands in the western Mediterranean as of Mar 9, 1943.

U-84
PG 30078/1-11 2931 T-194-D 1941/08/09-1943/08/18
KTB U-84. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Uphoff. In addition to several patrols in the North Atlantic, U-84 operated off Cape Hatteras, Apr 1942, and off the coasts of Florida and Cuba, Jul 1942. Presumed lost with all hands in action while returning from another patrol in the Florida-Cuba area on or about Aug 26, 1943.

U-85
PG 30079/1-5 2931-2932 T-194-D,T-195-D 1941/06/07-1942/04/08
KTB U-85. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Greger. War journal describes several patrols in the North Atlantic; on her last war cruise U-85 was posted missing while operating off the central U.S. east coast on or about Apr 15, 1942. The bodies of 27 crewmen were reported recovered by American forces; the remaining 19 men were entombed in the boat.

U-86
PG 30080/1-9 2932 T-195-D 1941/07/08-1943/12/08
KTB U-86. Kommandant: Kaptlt. W. Schug. KTB briefly summarizes training activities and describes several patrols in the North Atlantic, operations off southeastern Newfoundland, Jan 1942, off the central U.S. east coast (South Carolina), May 1942, off Freetown and in the Gulf of Guinea, Jul-Aug 1943, and on the convoy routes west of Gibraltar, Nov 1942; included is an account of the rescue of the crew of a downed German aircraft in the Bay of Biscay, Feb 14, 1942. U-86 was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Dec 14, 1943.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-87
PG 30081/1-6 2932 T-195-D 1941/08/19-1943/03/03
KTB U-87. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Berger. In addition to training exercises and two patrols in the North Atlantic, war journal describes operations off Freetown, Oct 1942, and off the New England coast, Jun 1942, including a minelaying operation off Boston Harbor (Jun 12). U-87 was presumed lost with all hands on her fifth war cruise while operating in the Central Atlantic on or about Mar 8, 1943.

U-88
PG 30082/1-5 2932 T-195-D 1941/10/15-1942/09/12
KTB U-88. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Bohmann. Throughout its operational history (Apr-Sep 1942), U-88 operated in Arctic waters against Allied convoys (including Convoy PQ-17) and Soviet forces. On May 2, 1942, U-88 rescued 57 survivors of the sunken German destroyer HERMANN SCHOEMANN. Presumed lost in action against Allied convoy on or about Sep 12, 1942; no information is available as to crew's fate.

U-89
PG 30083/1-6 2932 T-195-D 1941/11/19-1943/05/12
KTB U-89. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Dietrich Lohmann. In addition to several operations in the North Atlantic, U-89 operated off the east coast of the United States (including Delaware, New York, and New England), Jul 1942, and off Nova Scotia, Aug 1942. War journal also includes a crew list (45-man crew) as of Nov 19, 1941. Presumed lost in action with all hands in the North Atlantic as of May 12, 1943.

U-90
PG 30084 2932 T-195-D 1941/12/20-1942/07/27
KTB U-90. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Oldorp. Reconstructed KTB of U-90's only patrol; U-90 was presumed lost in action with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Jul 25, 1942.

U-91
PG 30085/1-7 2932-2933 T-195-D,T-196-D 1942/01/28-1943/11/22
KTB U-91. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Walkerling, Oblt.z.S. Hungershausen (from Apr 25, 1943). War journal covers U-91's several patrols in the North and Central Atlantic, including operations west of Gibraltar, Nov 1942, with accounts of the sinking of an enemy destroyer (HMCS OTTAWA), Sep 13, 1942, the rescue of four survivors of U-752 May 23, 1943 (including their account of U-752's loss), the loss of one crewman missing in an air attack, Mar 27, 1943, and the loss of U-584 in the immediate vicinity of U-91 on Oct 31, 1943. KTB disarranged in filming. For information regarding U-91's subsequent movements, see the entries in the BdU KTB for Jan 25-Mar 17, 1944 (when U-91 was presumed lost while operating against a convoy in the North Atlantic), in PG's 30339-30343 (T1022, rolls 3981 and 4065).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-92
PG 30086/1-10 2933 T-196-D 1942/03/03-1944/10/12
KTB U-92. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Oelrich, Kaptlt. Queck (from Jun 27, 1943), Oblt.z.S. Brauel (from Jun 28, 1944). War journal includes several patrols in the North Atlantic, weather-reporting duties in the North Atlantic (Mar-Apr 1944), and operations in the English Channel against Allied invasion shipping, Aug 1944. One man lost overboard, Nov 29, 1943. U-92 was retired from service, Oct 12, 1944, in Trondheim, Norway.

U-93
PG 30087/1-13 2933-2934 T-196-D,T-197-D 1940/07/30-1942/01/17
KTB U-93. Kommandant: Kaptlt. (later Korv.Kapt.) Korth, Oblt.z.S. Elfe (from Aug 21, 1941). War journal covers several patrols in the North Atlantic, operations in the vicinity of Gibraltar, Aug 1941, and an account of the sinking of the German supply ship "Belchen" by British forces, Jun 3, 1941, during an attempted refueling operation, including the rescue of 49 survivors (with names) by U-93. The boat was sunk by a British destroyer while again operating in the Gibraltar area, Jan 15, 1942, with the loss of 6 killed and 40 captured (a detailed account of U-93's loss is provided by a repatriated crew member). PG 30087/12 is a duplicate copy of the KTB of U-57 (Korth's former command) for Aug 28-Sep 5, 1939.

U-94
PG 30090/1-16 2934 T-197-D 1940/08/10-1942/08/27
KTB U-94. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kuppisch, Oblt.z.S. Ites (from Aug 29, 1941). In addition to numerous patrols in the North Atlantic, U-94 operated west of Gibraltar, Aug 1941, and off the central U.S. east coast, Mar 1942. The boat was reported lost while operating in the Caribbean as of Aug 27, 1942, with the loss of 19 killed and 26 captured. Reports of U-94's sinking by U.S. Navy forces, Aug 27, 1942, together with extensive interrogations of crew survivors and a crew list at the time of sinking, are located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-95
PG 30091/1-9 3117 T-209-C 1940/08/31-1941/12/07
KTB U-95. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schreiber. U-95 operated in the Atlantic until Nov 1941, when she broke through the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean and was lost shortly thereafter. Believed sunk by a Dutch submarine, Nov 28, 1941, with the loss of 35 crewmen killed and 12 captured.

U-96
PG 30092/1-14 3117-3118 T-209-C,T-210-D 1940/09/14-1943/02/08
KTB U-96. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Lehmann-Willenbrock, Oblt.z.S. Hellriegel (from Apr 7, 1942). War journal covers 11 operational patrols by U-96, most in the North Atlantic; ordered to the Mediterranean, Nov 1941, but, after refueling from supply tanker "Bessel" in Vigo, Spain, Nov 27-28, was badly damaged in attempt to break through the Gibraltar Strait (Nov 30-Dec 1) and forced back to France. Also operated off Nova Scotia and New England, Feb-Mar 1942; note at end of KTB indicates U-96 was retired to training duties, Feb 1943.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

PG 30092/14, a handwritten log of radio communications, was filmed first and covers all of roll 3117; all KTB entries are located on roll 3118.

U-97

PG 30093/1-13 3118-3119 T-210-C,T-211-C 1940/09/28-1943/06/18
KTB U-97. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Heilmann, Oblt.z.S. Bürgel (from May 16, 1942), Oblt.z.S. Trox (from Feb 4, 1943). Originally operated in the Atlantic, where she unsuccessfully searched for survivors of German battleship BISMARCK, May 1941; on Sep 27, 1941, U-97 forced the Strait of Gibraltar and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean. U-97 was particularly active off the coast of Palestine and Syria and was badly damaged by air attack north of Alexandria, Egypt, Aug 4, 1942. Believed lost to air attack in the eastern Mediterranean, Jun 16, 1943, with 27 killed and 21 captured. All KTB entries reproduced on roll 3118.

U-98

PG 30094/1-11 3119 T-211-C 1940/10/12-1942/11/20
KTB U-98. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Robert Gysae, Kaptlt. Wilhelm Schulze (from Mar 25, 1942), Oblt.z.S. Eichmann (from Oct 1, 1942). During one of her several patrols in the North Atlantic, U-98 sank a British armed merchant cruiser (HMS SALOPIAN), May 13, 1941, and attempted to support the German battleship BISMARCK, late May 1941 (including an unsuccessful search for BISMARCK's survivors). U-98 also operated off the northeastern coast of the United States, Feb 1942, off the coast of Georgia and Florida, May 1942, and laid mines off Jacksonville, Florida, Aug 1942. The boat was presumed lost with all hands as of Nov 20, 1942, while operating on the Atlantic coast of French Morocco.

U-99

PG 30095/1-10 3119-3120 T-211-C,T-212-C 1940/04/08-1941/03/18
KTB U-99. Kommandant: Kaptlt. (later Korv.Kapt.) Otto Kretschmer. After a patrol off the coast of Norway, Jun 1940, U-99 operated entirely in the North Atlantic, where she sank many merchant ships; her victims also included the British armed merchant cruisers HMS LAURENTIC (Nov 3, 1940), HMS PATROCLUS (Nov 5, 1940), and HMS FORFAR (Dec 2, 1940). U-99 was known to have been lost in action against a convoy, Mar 17, 1941; except for three men missing, the entire crew was taken prisoner. The names of 40 survivors in captivity and one lost crewman are reproduced in PG 33325 (T1022 roll 3103).

U-100

PG 30096/1-11 3120 T-212-C 1940/05/30-1941/03/18
KTB U-100. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schepke. U-100 conducted several successful operations in the North Atlantic, in the course of which she also operated off the North Channel, Aug-Sep 1940. U-100 was sunk by British destroyers in convoy action on or about Mar 17, 1941; except for six men captured, the crew was lost with the boat.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-101
PG 30097/1-15 3036 T-306-B 1940/03/11-1941/11/16
KTB U-101. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Frauenheim, Kaptlt. Mengersen (from Nov 18, 1940). In addition to patrols in the North Atlantic, U-101 transported supplies to and from German bases in Norway, May 1940. KTB includes seized papers from merchant vessels "Mount Hymettus" and "Antonis Georgandis," sunk by U-101, Jun 11-14, 1940, and an account of the sinking of an enemy destroyer (HMS BROADWATER), Oct 18, 1941. War journal disarranged in filming. A report of Apr 10, 1942, in PG 30972b (T1022 roll 4076) states that U-101 retired to training duties with the 24. and 26. U.-Flottillen on Jan 1, 1942.

U-102
PG 30098 3036 T-306-B 1940/04/27-1940/06/30
KTB U-102. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Klot. Lost on first patrol southwest of Ireland in action agatnst convoy sometime in July 1940; no survivors reported as prisoners.

U-103
PG 30099/1-12 3036-3037 T-306-B,T-307-B 1940/07/05-1944/01/07
KTB U-103. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Schütze, Kaptlt. Winter (from Jul 15, 1941), Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Janssen (from Jul 14, 1942). KTB describes 11 war cruises, including three North Atlantic patrols, operations off the central U.S. east coast, Feb 1942, in the Caribbean (off Cuba), May 1942, off Freetown Apr-May 1941 and Oct 1941, west of Gibraltar, Oct 1942 and Mar 1943, off the Atlantic coast of French Morocco, Nov 1942, and in the Gulf of Guinea, Oct-Nov 1943, including a minelaying operation off Takoradi Harbor (Oct 31). Also included are detailed accounts of training exercises in the Baltic, Aug-Sep 1940, refueling operations with supply tankers "Egerland" (May 11-16, 1941) and "Corrientes" (Jul 6, 1941), the recovery of surviving ships' officers from the sunken "SS Henry Stanley" (Dec 7, 1942) and "Fort Concord" (May 18, 1943) as prisoners, and the stopping of a Portuguese steamer to disembark a critically ill crewman for medical attention (Nov 19, 1943).

U-104
PG 30100 3037 T-307-B 1940/08/19-1940/11/30
KTB U-104. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Jürst. Lost in action on her first combat patrol in the North Atlantic, Nov 30, 1940, with all hands.

U-105
PG 30101/1-11 3033-3034 T-303-B,T-304-B 1940/09/10-1943/05/30
KTB U-105. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schewe, Korv.Kapt. Schuch (from Dec 13, 1941), Oblt.z.S. Nissen (from Oct 29, 1942). In addition to four patrols in the North Atlantic, U-105 operated off Freetown, Sierra Leone, Mar 1941, along the southeastern and central east coast of the United States, Mar 1942, and off Brazil and Venezuela, Dec 1942. KTB also includes accounts of U-105's resupply rendezvous with German raider "Schiff 41" (KORMORAN), Mar 29-Apr 2, 1941, and supply ships "Nordmark" (Apr 8-9 and May 3-4, 1941), "Egerland" (May 19-21, 1941), and tanker "Corrientes" in the Canary Islands, Mar 5, 1941; the rescue

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

of 25 German crewmen and 55 Allied prisoners from the sunken German supply ship "Spreewald" (including crew lists for "Spreewald" and three sunken Allied merchantmen), Jan 31, 1942; and of U-105's layover for repairs in El Ferrol, Spain, Jun 12-28, 1942, following severe damage in an air attack. U-105 was presumed lost with all hands as of Jun 7, 1943, while again operating off Freetown. No entries in KTB for Jul 1-Oct 28, 1942. Additional material regarding U-105's layover in Spain is located in PG 48850 (T1022 roll 3013).

U-106

PG 30102/1-9 3034 T-304-B 1940/09/24-1943/08/02

KTB U-106. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Oesten, Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Rasch (from Oct 20, 1941), Oblt.z.S. Damerow (from Apr 4, 1943). War journal includes accounts of resupply operations with the German supply ships "Egerland," May 16-17, 1941, "Corrientes," Mar 6, 1941, and "Nordmark," Mar 30-31 and Apr 9, 1941; special missions to escort German blockade-runners "Lech" (from Rio De Janeiro into the South Atlantic, Apr 1941) and "Annaliese Essberger" (in the North Atlantic, Sep 3-8, 1941); the loss of a four-man bridge watch washed overboard, Oct 23, 1941, and of an officer killed and the commanding officer wounded in an air attack, Jul 27, 1942; and the recovery of a survivor of the sunken merchantman "SS Etrib" as a prisoner (including an interrogation), Jun 24, 1942. U-106 operated off Freetown, Mar and May 1941, off Chesapeake Bay, Jan 1942, in the Caribbean and the Gulf of Mexico, May 1942, and off Nova Scotia and in the Gulf of the St. Lawrence, Oct-Nov 1942. U-106 was sunk by air attack in the North Atlantic, Aug 2, 1943, with 36 survivors; her war journal was rescued by German forces. KTB disarranged in filming.

U-107

PG 30103/1-13 3034-3035 T-304-B,T-305-B 1940/10/08-1944/07/23

KTB U-107. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hessler, Oblt.z.S. Gelhaus (from Dec 1, 1941), Oblt.z.S. von Simmermacher (from May 27, 1943). U-107 operated off Freetown, Apr-May 1941, Oct 1941, and Oct 1942; off Cape Hatteras, the Florida coast, and in the Caribbean, May-Jun 1942; west of Gibraltar, Sep 1942 and Mar 1943; laid mines off Charleston, South Carolina, Aug 1943; and operated off the northeastern coast of the United States, Jun 1944. KTB also includes accounts of refueling rendezvous with supply ships "Nordmark," May 3-4, 1941, and "Egerland," May 9-11, 1941, and of the sinking of British Q-ship ALFRED JONES, Jun 1, 1941. Additional information on the movements of U-107 under Oblt.z.S. Fritz can be found in the BdU KTB for Aug 16-25, 1944 (when U-107 was presumed lost while in transit from Lorient to La Pallice), in PG 30353 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-108

PG 30104/1-12 3035 T-305-B 1940/10/22-1943/05/16

KTB U-108. Kommandant: Kaptlt. (later Korv.Kapt.) Scholtz, Kaptlt. Wolfram (from Sep 11, 1942). In addition to patrols in the North Atlantic, where she sank a British armed merchant cruiser (HMS RAJPUTANA), Apr 13, 1941, and

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

searched unsuccessfully for survivors of German battleship BISMARCK, May 27-30, 1941. U-108 also operated in the South Atlantic and off Freetown, Sep-Oct 1941, west of Gibraltar, Dec 1941, off New England, Feb 1942, in the Caribbean, May 1942, in the area of Trinidad, Aug 1942, and off Casablanca, Nov 1942. Note at end of KTB indicates U-108 was retired from front-line service, May 1943.

U-109
PG 30105/1-10 3035-3036 T-305-B,T-306-B 1940/12/05-1943/05/17
KTB U-109. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Fischer, Kaptlt. Bleichrodt (from May 31, 1941), Oblt.z.S. Schramm (from Jan 24, 1943). War journal includes accounts of operations west of Gibraltar, Aug 1941, off Nova Scotia and New England, Jan 1942, along the U.S. east coast (Cape Hatteras-Florida), Apr-May 1942, off Freetown and in the Gulf of Guinea, Aug-Sep 1942 (during which U-109 took prisoner the captain of British tanker "Vimeira," Aug 11), and off French and British Guiana, Dec 1942, as well as operations against convoys in the North and Central Atlantic. Also included is an account of a resupply operation with supply tanker "Thalia" in Cadiz, Jul 22, 1941, and escort duty provided for the prize ship "Silvaplana," Nov 10-16, 1941, through the North Atlantic. U-109 was presumed lost with all hands in action in the North Atlantic as of May 21, 1943.

U-110
PG 30106/1-3 3036 T-306-B 1940/11/21-1941/05/10
KTB U-110. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Lemp. Lost on her second patrol in the North Atlantic, May 9, 1941, with 15 killed and 32 captured; KTB includes an account of the boat's loss from Kaptlt. Dietrich Loewe, repatriated officer from U-110. Some original records recovered by British forces from U-110 are available in the Foreign Documents Section, Naval Historical Branch, British Ministry of Defence.

U-111
PG 30107/1-3 3036 T-306-B 1940/12/19-1941/10/05
KTB U-111. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kleinschmidt. On her first patrol U-111 operated against convoys in the North Atlantic and reconnoitered shipping traffic off the Strait of Belle Isle and Cape Race, Newfoundland, May-Jun 1941; included is an account of a refueling operation with supply ship "Belchen," May 25-26, 1941. After operating off Freetown, Sep 1942, U-111 was lost on her second patrol in the Central Atlantic on or about Oct 8, 1941, with the loss of 8 killed and 44 captured; an incomplete account of her loss by a repatriated crew member is included.

U-116
PG 30108 2974 T-293 1941/07/26-1942/09/22
KTB U-116. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Werner von Schmidt. U-116 was a supply U-boat (Type XB), and the KTB includes a report "Erfahrungsbericht über Brennstoff- und Proviantabgabe von U-boot XB an U-boot in Atlantik," Jun 1942; U-116 also took prisoner the captain of the sunken merchantman "SS Shaftesbury," Jul 12, 1942. Last date in KTB is departure date on last patrol from Lorient; U-116 was listed as missing in action as of Nov 6, 1942, with no information available as to the crew's fate.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-117
PG 30109/1-7 2974 T-293 1941/10/25-1943/08/13
KTB U-117. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Neumann. KTB describes several resupply operations for other U-boats in the North and Central Atlantic, Sep 1942-May 1943, and a minelaying operation off Casablanca, Mar 1943. One officer was accidentally killed during a refueling operation with U-454, Nov 8, 1942. On her final patrol U-117 aborted a planned minelaying mission off New York harbor to refuel U-66 and was presumed lost with all hands as of Aug 13, 1943.

U-118
PG 30110/1-5 2974 T-293 1941/12/06-1943/02/27
KTB U-118. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Czygan. KTB covers U-118's resupply operations to other U-boats in the Atlantic, Sep 1942-Feb 1943, as well as an account of a minelaying operation in the Strait of Gibraltar, Feb 1-2, 1943. An undated supplement to the KTB provides an account of U-118's sinking. Information on U-118's final patrol can be found in the entries of the BdU KTB for May 25-Jun 13, 1943 (when U-118 was presumed lost in the Central Atlantic), in PG's 30324-30325 (T1022 roll 4064). Reports of U-118's sinking on Jun 12, 1943, by U.S. Navy aircraft and interrogations of 15 survivors (of a crew of 55) are located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-119
PG 30111/1-5 2975 T-294 1942/08/01-1943/06/27
KTB U-119. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Zech, Kaptlt. von Kameke (from Apr 16, 1943). KTB includes accounts of minelaying operations in the Skagerrak, Aug 1942, and off Iceland, Feb 20-21, 1943; on her final patrol, U-119 reprovisioned several U-boats and laid mines off Nova Scotia, Jun 1943 (copy of operational order included). U-119 was presumed lost with all hands as of Jun 24, 1943, probably in the Bay of Biscay. War journal contains no entries for the period Aug 9, 1942-Jan 31, 1943.

U-122
PG 30112/1-4 2975 T-294 1940/03/14-1940/07/14
KTB U-122. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Looff. War journal describes training exercises, a mission transporting supplies to Trondheim, Norway, May 1940, and a patrol in the Atlantic, during which U-122 was presumed lost with all hands while operating off Cape Finisterre, Spain, sometime in Jul 1940.

U-123
PG 30113/1-15 2973 T-292 1940/05/30-1944/04/24
KTB U-123. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Moehle, Kaptlt. Hardegen (from May 19, 1941), Oblt.z.S. von Schroeter (from Jun 5, 1942). In addition to six patrols in the North Atlantic, war journal describes operations off Freetown, Jul 1941 and Apr-May 1943, off the northeastern U.S. coast, Jan 1942, off Cape Hatteras and the southeastern U.S. coast, Apr 1942, off northeastern Brazil and Venezuela, Sep 1943, and off Liberia and in the Gulf of Guinea, Apr-May 1944. Included are accounts of the sinkings of British steamer "Rio Azul" (Jun 29, 1941); armed merchant cruiser HMS AURANIA (Oct 21, 1941), including the rescue and

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

interrogation of a survivor taken prisoner; the American Q-ship "Carolyn" (actually USS ATIK) (Mar 27, 1942) in a surface engagement that cost U-123 one crewman killed; and an unidentified submarine (probably HMS P. 615) (Apr 18, 1943). Also, accounts of one crewman lost overboard Nov 17, 1940, a refueling operation with supply ship "Corrientes" in the Canary Islands area, Jun 25, 1941, the recovery of the captain of the sunken merchantman "SS Holmbury" as a prisoner, May 5, 1943, the loss of one crewman killed and two wounded in an air attack, Nov 7, 1943, and U-123's diversion of the Greek ship "SS Mount Etna" to rescue survivors of the sunken "SS Pan Norway," Jan 27, 1942. According to the BdU KTB, U-123 was decommissioned in Lorient Aug 19, 1944 (PG 30353, T1022 roll 4066).

U-124
PG 30114/1-13 2973 T-292 1940/06/11-1943/04/01
KTB U-124. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Wilhelm Schulz, Kaptlt. J. Mohr (from Aug 26, 1941). In addition to five patrols in the North Atlantic, U-124 operated off Freetown, May-Apr 1941, west of Gibraltar, Aug 1941, off Cape Hatteras, Mar 1942, off British Guiana and Trinidad-Tobago, Dec 1942-Jan 1943, and in the South Atlantic, where U-124 sank the British light cruiser DUNEDIN and participated in the rescue of survivors of German raider ATLANTIS and German supply ship "Python," Nov 24-Dec 18, 1941. Included are accounts of refueling operations with German supply ships "Corrientes" in the Canary Islands area, Mar 4, 1941, and German raider "Schiff 41" (KORMORAN), accompanied by heavy cruiser ADMIRAL SCHEER, Mar 16-19, 1941, in the South Atlantic; and a rendezvous with German battleships GNEISENAU and SCHARNHORST, for combined action against an Allied convoy, Mar 6, 1941. U-124 was presumed lost with all hands in action west of Gibraltar as of Apr 3, 1943.

U-125
PG 30115/1-9 2974 T-293 1941/03/03-1943/05/06
KTB U-125. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kuhnke, Kaptlt. Folkers (from Dec 15, 1941). U-125, in addition to operations in the North Atlantic, operated off the northeastern coast of Brazil, Sep 1941, off Freetown, Oct 1941 and Oct 1942, along the U.S. east coast (Nantucket-Cape Hatteras), Jan 1942, in the Caribbean, May 1942, in the Gulf of Guinea, Aug-Sep 1942, and west of Gibraltar, Dec 1942-Jan 1943. U-125 was presumed lost in action with all hands in the North Atlantic as of May 6, 1943.

U-126
PG 30116/1-7 2974 T-293 1941/03/22-1943/07/06
KTB U-126. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Bauer, Oblt.z.S. Kletz (from Jan 7, 1943). U-126 operated in the North Atlantic, west of Gibraltar, Aug 1941, off Freetown, Oct 1941, in the Gulf of Guinea, Nov 1941 and Oct-Nov 1942, in the Caribbean, Mar 1942, and in the area of Trinidad and northeastern Brazil, May-Jul 1942. KTB includes account of rendezvous with, and enemy sinking of, German raider ATLANTIS in South Atlantic, along with details of rescue of survivors and a refueling rendezvous with supply ship "Python," Nov 22-24, 1941; excerpts from U-126's KTB on these events are duplicated in PG 70864 (T1022 roll 3162). U-126 was presumed lost with all hands as of Jul 3, 1943, while returning from another patrol off Freetown. An account of the action leading to her sinking is contained in the KTB of U-154 for Jul 3, 1943.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-127
PG 30117 2974 T-293 1941/04/24-1941/12/18
KTB U-127. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hansmann. Reconstructed KTB of U-127's training activities and only patrol west of Gibraltar, where she was presumed lost with all hands as of Dec 17, 1941. Included is an account of her probable sinking extracted from a British Admiralty report of Jan 1942.

U-128
PG 30118/1-6 2974 T-293 1941/05/12-1943/05/20
KTB U-128. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Heyse, Oblt.z.S. Steinert (from Jan 15, 1943). U-128 operated off Florida and the Bermudas, Feb-Mar 1942, off northeastern Brazil, May-Jun and Nov-Dec 1942, and off Freetown, Oct-Nov 1942, during which she took prisoner two survivors of "SS Start Point," Nov 11, 1942. The boat was posted missing as of May 17, 1943, while operating off the southeast coast of Brazil; reports indicated 7 crewmen were killed and 47 captured. Accounts of the boat's sinking on May 17, 1943, by U.S. Navy forces, along with interrogations of the 47 survivors and a crew list, can be found among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-129
PG 30119/1-13 3032-3033 T-302-B,T-303-B 1941/05/21-1944/07/19
KTB U-129. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Niko Clausen, Kaptlt. Witt (from May 13, 1942), Kaptlt. von Harpe (from Jul 8, 1943). U-129 operated in the Caribbean, Feb-Mar, Jun-Jul, and Oct-Nov 1942, along the U.S. east coast, Apr-May 1943, off Florida and the Bermudas, Nov-Dec 1943, and off the southeastern coast of Brazil, May 1944. KTB includes accounts of U-129's rescue of the entire 119-man crew of sunken German supply ship "Kota Pinang" in the North Atlantic, Oct 4, 1941, her participation in the rescue of the crews of German raider ATLANTIS and supply ship "Python" in the South Atlantic, Dec 1941, and the loss of a crewman overboard, May 21, 1943. According to the BdU KTB, U-129 was decommissioned in Lorient on Aug 19, 1944 (PG 30353, on T1022 roll 4066).

U-130
PG 30130/1-6 3033 T-303-B 1941/06/11-1943/03/13
KTB U-130. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Kals, Oblt.z.S. Keller (from Dec 31, 1942). In addition to patrols in the North Atlantic, U-130 operated off Nova Scotia and along the U.S. east coast (Long Island-Chesapeake Bay), Jan 1942; in the Caribbean, Apr-May 1942, during which she shelled the land-based oil installations at Curacao, off Venezuela (Apr 19, 1942); off Freetown, Aug 1942, during which U-130 took three prisoners from sunken merchant ships; and off the Atlantic coast of French Morocco, Nov 1942. U-130 also picked up five downed German fliers originally rescued by U-587 outside the Bay of Biscay, Feb 18, 1942. U-130 was reported missing in action in the North Atlantic as of Mar 13, 1943. Note: PG 30130 is also used for U-140.

U-131
PG 30121 3033 T-303-B 1941/07/01-1941/12/17
KTB U-131. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Baumann. Reconstructed KTB of U-131's only patrol in the Central Atlantic, where she was sunk by British forces as of Dec 17, 1941, with 1 killed and 47 captured. Extracts of British accounts of this action are appended.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-132
PG 30122/1-6 2834-2835 T-91-E,T-92-E 1941/08/29-1942/11/03
KTB U-132. Kommandant: Kaptlt. E. Vogelsang. War journal describes operations in Arctic waters against Soviet shipping, Sep-Oct 1941, and three subsequent patrols in the North Atlantic, including the torpedoing of a destroyer (actually cutter USS ALEXANDER HAMILTON) off Iceland, Jan 29, 1942, and operations in the Gulf of the St. Lawrence and the St. Lawrence River, Jul 1942. U-132 was posted missing on her third North Atlantic patrol as of Nov 4, 1942, and was believed lost in the explosion of a munitions ship she had torpedoed.

U-133
PG 30123/1-3 2835 T-92-E 1941/07/05-1942/01/22
KTB U-133. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hesse. KTB describes a patrol in the North Atlantic, a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar, Dec 21-22, 1941, and subsequent operations in the Mediterranean, including the sinking of a destroyer (HMS GURKHA) Jan 17, 1942. According to the KTB of FdU Italien for Mar 14 and 17, 1942 (PG 30924, T1022 roll 3381), U-133 under Kaptlt. Mohr was lost just outside Salamis harbor, Mar 14, 1942, believed struck by a German mine; no survivors were rescued.

U-134
PG 30124/1-12 2835 T-92-E 1941/07/26-1943/08/21
KTB U-134. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Rudolf Schendel, Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Brosin (from Jan 20, 1943). War journal describes three operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia, Dec 1941-Feb 1942, including a mistaken attack on a German convoy (and sinking of the German steamer "Steinbek"), Dec 9; thereafter U-134 operated in the Atlantic theater, including several patrols in the North Atlantic, operations off Florida and in the Gulf of Mexico, Jul 1942, and a war cruise in the southern Central Atlantic, Nov-Dec 1942 (during which U-134 suffered a noncombat fatality Jan 15, 1943). U-134 was presumed lost with all hands as of Sep 6, 1943, while returning from a patrol in the Caribbean, Aug 1943; during this patrol U-134 shot down a U.S. Navy airship off Cuba, Jul 19, 1943.

U-135
PG 30125/1-9 2835 T-92-E 1941/12/24-1943/07/08
KTB U-135. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Praetorius, Lt.z.S. Schütt (from Nov 21, 1942), Oblt.z.S. Luther (from Jun 6, 1943). In addition to five patrols in the North Atlantic, KTB describes operations off Cape Hatteras and the Carolina coast, Jun 1942; included is an account of the loss of two crewmen killed by air attack, Aug 10, 1942. U-135 was sunk in action against a convoy, Jul 15, 1943, with five killed and 41 captured (an account of her loss from a repatriated prisoner is included).

U-136
PG 30126/1-8 2835 T-92-E 1941/08/30-1942/07/07
KTB U-136. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Zimmermann. KTB covers U-136's three operational patrols: her first, in the North Atlantic against Allied convoys, where she claimed the sinking of a destroyer (actually corvette HMS ARBUTUS), Feb 5, 1942, and a corvette (HMS SPIKENARD), Feb 11, 1942; her second, along the U.S.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

east coast (New York-Hatteras-Florida), Apr 1942; and her last, in which U-136 was presumed lost with all hands as of Jul 12, 1942, while operating against a Gibraltar-bound convoy west of Spain.

U-137
PG 30127/1-10 2883 T-258-A 1940/06/15-1941/11/03
KTB U-137. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Wohlfarth, Oblt.z.S. Massmann (from Dec 15, 1940). KTB includes accounts of patrols off the North Channel, Sep 1940, and in the North Atlantic, where U-137 torpedoed British armed merchant cruiser HMS CHESHIRE, Oct 14, 1940.

U-138
PG 30128/1-7 2883 T-258-A 1940/06/27-1941/07/01
KTB U-138. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Lüth, Kaptlt. Lohmeyer (from Oct 20, 1940), Oblt.z.S. Grammitzky (from Apr 20, 1941). In addition to patrols in the North Atlantic, U-138 operated off the North Channel, Oct 1940, and was lost while operating in the immediate area of the Strait of Gibraltar, Jul 7, 1941, with the entire crew taken prisoner.

U-139
PG 30129/1-3 2883 T-258-A 1940/07/24-1941/08/31
KTB U-139. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Bartels, Oblt.z.S. Ratke (from Oct 15, 1940), Oblt.z.S. Horst Elfe (from Dec 21, 1940). KTB includes a summary of U-139's shakedown and training exercises, a war journal of operations in the Baltic Sea and along the Baltic coast, Jul 16-Aug 31, 1941, and the diary of the engineering section for the same period.

U-140
PG 30130/1-6 2883 T-258-A 1940/11/18-1941/07/24
KTB U-140. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hinsch, Oblt.z.S. Hellriegel (from Jun 19, 1941). KTB covers one patrol by U-140 in the North Atlantic, Nov-Dec 1940, and her transfer to and operations in the Baltic Sea against Soviet forces, Jun-Jul 1941, including an account of the sinking of a Soviet submarine ("M-94"), Jul 21, 1941. No KTB entries for the period Dec 23, 1940-Jun 18, 1941.
Note: PG 30130 is also used for U-130. A report of U-140's commissioning into service on Aug 7, 1940, in Kiel is contained in the KTB of 1. U.-Flottille, in PG 30951 (T1022 roll 3403).

U-141
PG 30131/1-5 2883-2884 T-258-A,T-259-A 1941/04/13-1941/09/18
KTB U-141. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Schüler. KTB covers four patrols by U-141 in the North Atlantic. A note of U-141's commissioning into service under Oblt. z.S. Schultze at Kiel, Aug 21, 1940, can be found in the KTB of 1. U.-Flottille, PG 30951 (T1022 roll 3403). A report of Apr 23, 1942, in item PG 30972b (T1022 roll 4076) states that U-141 was retired to training duties with the 21. U.-Flottille on Oct 1, 1941.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-142
PG 30132/1-6 2884 T-259-A 1940/09/04-1941/08/31
KTB U-142. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Clausen, Oblt.z.S. Kettner (from Oct 12, 1940). KTB covers training activities and operations in the eastern Baltic Sea, Jun-Aug 1941, including an account of an engagement with a Soviet submarine, Aug 6, 1941; included is the war diary of the engineering section, Jun 21-Aug 31, 1941.

U-143
PG 30133/1-6 2884 T-259-A 1941/04/19-1941/09/12
KTB U-143. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Gelhaus. War journal describes three patrols in the North Atlantic. A note of U-143's commissioning at Kiel, Sep 18, 1940, under Oblt.z.S. Mengersen, can be found in the KTB of 1. U.-Flottille, in PG 30951 (T1022 roll 3403); a report of Apr 29, 1942, in PG 30972b (T1022 roll 4076) states that U-143 retired to training duties with the 22. U.-Flottille on Sep 13, 1941.

U-144
PG 30134 2884 T-259-A 1940/11/02-1941/08/09
KTB U-144. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Mittelstädt. Reconstructed KTB of U-144's training exercises and only combat patrol, during which the boat reported sinking a Soviet submarine ("M-78"), Jun 23, 1941, in the eastern Baltic Sea before being listed as missing in action against Soviet forces on or about Aug 9, 1941; no information was available as to the crew's fate.

U-145
PG 30135/1-4 2884 T-259-A 1941/06/18-1941/08/20
KTB U-145. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Franzius. KTB covers three short patrols by U-145 in the eastern Baltic Sea against Soviet naval forces, including an engagement with a Soviet submarine, Jul 3, 1941. KTB also includes a summary of U-145's training movements and activities, Dec 20, 1940-Jun 14, 1941.

U-146
PG 30136/1-4 2884 T-259-A 1941/06/13-1941/08/11
KTB U-146. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Ites. War journal includes one patrol in the North Atlantic and a summary of U-146's training movements and activities from Oct 30, 1940 (date of commissioning) through Sep 27, 1941 (when Lt.z.S. Hülsenbeck assumed command).

U-147
PG 30137/1-4 2884 T-259-A 1941/02/09-1941/06/24
KTB U-147. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hardegen, Oblt.z.S. Wetjen (from Apr 16, 1941). KTB covers U-147's three patrols in the North Atlantic, on the last of which U-147 was presumed lost with all hands to British aircraft as of Jun 24, 1941.

U-149
PG 30138 2884 T-259-A 1941/06/18-1941/07/11
KTB U-149. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Höltring. War journal describes one patrol in the eastern Baltic Sea, during which U-149 sank a Soviet submarine ("M-101") on Jun 29, 1941, and summarizes U-149's precombat activities and movements, Nov 13, 1940 (date of commissioning) through Jun 17, 1941.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-150
PG 30139 2884 T-259-A 1940/11/27-1941/06/12
KTB U-150. Kommandant: Lt.z.S. Kelling. The war journal is only a two-page summary of U-150's movements and activities from her date of commissioning through her training period; no combat operations are included.

U-153
PG 40140 2934 T-197-D 1941/07/19-1942/06/30
KTB U-153. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Reichmann. KTB includes an account of the accidental ramming and sinking of submarine U-583 by U-153 during training exercises in the Baltic Sea, Nov 15, 1941, and of one patrol in the North Atlantic. The boat was presumed lost with all hands on her next patrol in the Caribbean area; the date of her loss was on or about Jul 10, 1942.

U-154
PG 30141/1-7 2934-2935 T-197-D,T-198-D 1941/08/02-1944/04/28
KTB U-154. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Kölle, Korv.Kapt. Schuch (from Aug 24, 1942), Oblt.z.S. Kusch (from Feb 8, 1943), Oblt.z.S. Gemeiner (from Jan 21, 1944). KTB includes U-154's operations in the Caribbean (Trinidad), Apr 1942, the Gulf of Mexico, Jul 1942, off the coasts of British-, French-, and Dutch-Guiana, Nov-Dec 1943, off the coasts of Brazil and French Guiana, Nov 1942 and May-Jun 1943, and again in the Caribbean, Mar 1944. Also included are accounts of the loss of one crewman missing during an emergency dive, Jul 13, 1942, and information relayed by U-154 concerning the loss of German raider "Schiff 23" (STIER) as furnished by the German blockade-runner "Tannenfels", Oct 22-24, 1942. Information regarding U-154's subsequent operations can be found in the entries of the BdU KTB for Jun 20-Oct 6, 1944 (when she was presumed lost while operating off Cape Hatteras), in PG's 30349-30356 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066). U-154's KTB for Jul 3, 1943, includes an account of the action leading to U-126's sinking.

U-155
PG 30142/1-12 2935-2936 T-198-D,T-199-D 1941/08/23-1944/10/21
KTB U-155. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Piening, Oblt.z.S. Rudolf (from Jan 1, 1944), Lt.z.S. Friedeburg (from Jun 26, 1944). KTB includes accounts of U-155's operations east of Cape Hatteras, Mar 1942, in the Caribbean (Trinidad), May 1942 and Jul-Aug 1942, off Florida and in the Caribbean, Mar-Apr 1943, off the northeastern coast of Brazil, Oct-Nov 1943, and off Freetown and in the Gulf of Guinea, Apr-May 1944. Also includes accounts of the loss of an officer overboard, Mar 10, 1942, of losses suffered in air attacks on Aug 19, 1942 (one missing), Jun 14, 1943 (five wounded), and Jun 23, 1944 (two killed, seven wounded); also information on merchant ship officers captured by U-155 on Jul 29 and Aug 4, 1942, and Oct 24, 1943; and an account of the torpedoing of several troop transports west of Gibraltar, Nov 15, 1942 (one of which was actually British escort aircraft carrier HMS AVENGER). In Jul 1943 U-155 departed Lorient for intended operations in the Indian Ocean, but due to the loss of a supply U-boat, she was forced to turn back after refueling U-188 and U-168, Jul 21-23, 1943; the KTB for Aug 2, 1943, includes comments concerning excessive use of U-boat radio communications.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-156
PG 30143/1-5 2936 T-199-D 1941/09/04-1943/03/24
KTB U-156. Kommandant: Kaptlt. (later Korv.Kapt.) Hartenstein. KTB covers U-156's operations in the Caribbean, Feb 1942 and May 1942, and in the South Atlantic, Aug-Oct 1942; includes detailed information on U-156's sinking of the British liner "Laconia" and rescue operations on behalf of the surviving British and Italian passengers, Sep 12-16, 1942. KTB also includes accounts of U-156's torpedoing of an enemy destroyer (USS BLAKELY) May 25, 1942, and the loss of one crewman killed and one wounded in an artillery accident Feb 16, 1942; also, an interrogation of the captain of the U.S. merchant ship "Willimantic," captured after the sinking of his ship, Jun 24, 1942. U-156 was presumed lost with all hands as of Mar 12, 1943, while operating in the Caribbean area (Trinidad).

U-157
PG 30144 2936 T-199-D 1941/09/15-1942/06/10
KTB U-157. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Henne. KTB covers U-157's training activities, passage from Kiel through the North Atlantic to Lorient, Apr-May 1942, and a reconstructed journal of her patrol in the Caribbean and in the Gulf of Mexico, while returning from which U-157 was presumed lost with all hands as of Jul 16, 1942.

U-158
PG 30145/1-3 2936 T-199-D 1941/09/25-1942/07/01
KTB U-158. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Rostin. KTB includes operations off Cape Hatteras, Mar 1942, and a reconstructed journal of her last patrol in the Gulf of Mexico, during which she was presumed lost in action with all hands as of Jul 1, 1942 (U-158 was known to have taken two merchant officers prisoner on this patrol, both lost in her sinking).

U-159
PG 30146/1-7 2936 T-199-D 1941/10/04-1943/07/26
KTB U-159. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Helmut Witte, Oblt.z.S. Beckmann (from Jun 2, 1943). Includes accounts of operations in the Caribbean (near Panama), Jun 1942, off Capetown, Oct-Nov 1942, and of U-159's participation in the transfer of survivors of U-167, Apr 16, 1943. U-159 was presumed lost with all hands while again operating in the area of the Caribbean (Panama) on or about Jul 28, 1943.

U-160
PG 30147/1-7 2834 T-91-E 1941/10/16-1943/07/18
KTB U-160. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Lassen, Oblt.z.S. Pommer-Esche (from Jun 9, 1943). U-160 operated off the central U.S. east coast, Mar-Apr 1942, in the Caribbean (Trinidad), Jul-Aug and Oct-Nov 1942, and off Capetown, and in the Indian Ocean, Feb-Mar 1943. KTB includes note of the loss of seven crewmen killed and one injured in an accidental fire while still in training in Danzig (Gdansk), Dec 14, 1941. U-160 was presumed lost with all hands in the Central Atlantic as of Jul 20, 1943, possibly to carrier aircraft.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-161

PG 30148/1-6 2834 T-91-E 1941/07/08-1943/09/29

KTB U-161. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hans Witt, Kaptlt. Achilles (from Dec 31, 1941). U-161 operated in the Caribbean (Trinidad), Feb-Mar 1942; off the coasts of Brazil, Venezuela, British Guiana and Panama, May-Jul 1942; off Freetown and in the Gulf of Guinea, Oct-Nov 1942; and off the coasts of Nova Scotia, New England (Rhode Island), and Cape Hatteras, Apr-May 1943. KTB includes an account of the torpedoing of an enemy destroyer (actually British light cruiser HMS PHOEBE), Oct 23, 1942. U-161 was presumed lost in action with all hands as of Oct 8, 1943, while again operating off the Brazilian coast.

U-162

PG 30149/1-4 2834 T-91-E 1941/09/09-1942/09/01

KTB U-162. Kommandant: Freg.Kapt. Wattenberg. KTB covers operations in the North Atlantic and off the coasts of Venezuela, British Guiana, and Trinidad, May 1942. Missing in action as of Sep 3, 1942, while again operating in the Caribbean, with the loss of two killed and 49 captured. Accounts of U-162's sinking by British naval forces on Sep 3, 1942, together with a crew list and extensive interrogations of survivors, are located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-163

PG 30150/1-4 2834 T-91-E 1941/10/21-1943/03/10

KTB U-163. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Engelmann. KTB covers three patrols by U-163: in the Caribbean (especially near Cuba), Aug 1942; off the coasts of Venezuela, British Guiana, and Trinidad, Nov 1942, during which U-163 claimed the sinking of an enemy destroyer (probably American gunboat USS ERIE), Nov 12, 1942; and her last mission, to escort an unidentified German blockade-runner, in which she was presumed lost with all hands as of Mar 15, 1943.

U-164

PG 30151/1-3 2834 T-91-E 1941/11/28-1943/01/01

KTB U-164. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Fechner. U-164 operated in the Caribbean, Aug-Sep 1942, and was lost on her second patrol while operating off the northeastern coast of Brazil on or about Jan 6, 1943, with 54 killed and two captured. An account of her sinking by U.S. Navy aircraft, interrogations of the survivors, and a crew list are located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-165

PG 30152 2834 T-91-E 1942/02/03-1942/09/26

KTB U-165. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Eberhard Hoffmann. Reconstructed KTB of U-165's training activities and only patrol, during which she operated in the Gulf of the St. Lawrence and the St. Lawrence River, Sep 1942, and was presumed lost with all hands while returning home on or about Sep 27, 1942.

U-166

PG 30153/1-3 2884 T-259-A 1942/03/24-1942/08/03

KTB U-166. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Kuhlmann. War journal includes U-166's training activities, one patrol in the North Atlantic, and a reconstructed KTB

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

of her minelaying and commerce-raiding operation in the Gulf of Mexico, during which she was presumed lost with all hands as of Aug 3, 1942.

U-167
PG 30154/1-4 2884 T-259-A 1942/07/04-1943/04/06
KTB U-167. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Neubert, Korv.Kapt. Sturm (from Jan 17, 1943). KTB covers one patrol in the North Atlantic, during which one crewman was lost overboard and the commanding officer was injured, Jan 8, 1943, and a second patrol in the Central Atlantic, during which U-167 was badly damaged by air attack and scuttled off the Canary Islands, Apr 6, 1943. A detailed account of the boat's loss is included. For information on the rescue and return of the crew, see the KTB's of U-455 (T1022 roll 2839) and U-159 (T1022 roll 2936); diplomatic negotiations with the Spanish government on the crew's status are described on microfilm publication T120, Records of the German Foreign Ministry, roll 3967, serial 3853H, frames E044445-E044454.

U-168
PG 30155 2884 T-259-A 1942/09/09-1943/05/18
KTB U-168. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Pich. KTB covers only the training activities and one patrol by U-168 in the North Atlantic. Information on U-168's subsequent operations in the Indian Ocean can be found among the entries in the BdU KTB dated from Jul 3, 1943 (when U-168 departed Lorient) through Oct 7, 1944 (when U-168 was known to have been sunk near Java, with 22 survivors rescued), in PG's 30327-30356 (T1022 rolls 4064-4067 and 3980-3981).

U-169
PG 30156 2884 T-259-A 1942/11/16-1943/03/29
KTB U-169. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hermann Bauer. Presumed lost with all hands on her first patrol in the North Atlantic on or about Mar 29, 1943.

U-170
PG 30157/1-5 2884-2885 T-259-A,T-260-A 1943/01/19-1944/12/05
KTB U-170. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Pfeffer, Oblt.z.S. Hauber (from May 28, 1944). In addition to one patrol in the North Atlantic, U-170 operated off the southeastern coast of Brazil, Oct-Nov 1943, off Cape Hatteras and the Bermudas, Mar-Apr 1944, and off Freetown and in the Gulf of Guinea, Sep-Oct 1944. KTB includes a report on U-170's experiences with the Schnorchel device following KTB entry of Dec 5, 1944.

U-171
PG 30158 4185 (NF) 1941/10/22-1942/10/09
KTB U-171. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Pfeffer. After completing a patrol in the Gulf of Mexico, U-171 apparently struck a mine in the Bay of Biscay and sank, Oct 9, 1942, with 22 killed or missing and 30 others rescued by German forces. KTB includes the commanding officer's account of the boat's loss.

U-172
PG 30159/1-7 2885 T-260-A 1941/11/05-1943/09/07
KTB U-172. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Emmermann. KTB includes accounts of operations in the Caribbean, Jun 1942, off Capetown, Oct 1942, and off the

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

southeastern coast of Brazil, Jul 1943; also includes interrogations of merchant officers of sunken "SS Santa Rita," Jul 9, 1942, and "SS Aldington Court," Oct 31, 1942, as well as information on the recovery of survivors of U-604, Aug 1943. Information concerning U-172's later operations can be found in the BdU KTB from Nov 22 through Dec 24, 1943 (when U-172 was presumed lost while operating in the Indian Ocean), in PG's 30335-30337 (T1022 rolls 3980, 4067). Interrogations of individual crewmen are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-173

PG 30160/1-3 2885 T-260-A 1942/06/07-1942/11/22

KTB U-173. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Beucke, Oblt.z.S. Schweichel (from Sep 20, 1942). War journal describes one patrol by U-173 in the Caribbean (especially off Cuba), Jul-Aug 1942, and includes a reconstructed KTB of her last patrol off the Atlantic coast of French Morocco, where U-173 was presumed lost with all hands as of Nov 21, 1942.

U-174

PG 30161/1-3 2835 T-92-E 1941/11/26-1943/04/28

KTB U-174. Kommandant: Freg.Kapt. Thilo, Oblt.z.S. Grandefeld (from Jan 9, 1943). War journal describes one patrol in the North Atlantic, Jul-Aug 1942, and operations off the northeastern coast of Brazil, Nov-Dec 1942; also includes a reconstructed KTB of U-174's last patrol, during which she was presumed lost in the North Atlantic with all hands on or about Apr 28, 1943.

U-175

PG 30162/1-4 2835 T-92-E 1941/12/05-1943/04/17

PG 30162/4 4185 (NF) 1943/04/17-1943/04/18

KTB U-175. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Bruns. Includes accounts of operations in the Caribbean, off Trinidad and British Guiana, Sep-Oct 1942, and off Dakar and Freetown, Dec 1942-Jan 1943. Also included is a reconstructed KTB of U-175's last patrol in the North Atlantic, the last page of which was omitted during initial filming and has been filmed on roll 4185. U-175 was posted as missing in action as of Apr 19, 1943; 13 crewmen were reported killed and 41 captured. Extracts of interrogations of survivors are located among reports CPMB B-314, -319 and -322 in the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-176

PG 30163/1-3 2835 T-92-E 1941/12/15-1943/05/16

KTB U-176. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Dierksen. War journal describes one patrol in the North Atlantic, Aug-Sep 1942, one patrol off the Brazilian coast, Dec 1942, and a reconstructed KTB of U-176's last patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands while operating in the Caribbean and off Florida on or about May 17, 1943.

U-177

PG 30164/1-5 2836 T-93-E 1942/03/14-1943/10/05

PG 30164/6 3656 T-21-G 1943/10/01-1944/02/26

KTB U-177. Kommandant: Kaptlt. (later Korv.Kapt. Gysae, Korv.Kapt. Buchholz

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

(from Oct 16, 1943). KTB describes operations off Capetown and in the Indian Ocean, Nov-Dec 1942 and Jun-Aug 1943, and includes an account of the loss of one crewman overboard, Sep 23, 1942. PG 30164/6 comprises a reconstructed KTB of U-177's last patrol, during which she was presumed lost while proceeding through the South Atlantic on or about Feb 20, 1944, with 10 survivors reported as prisoners. Interrogations of individual crewmen are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-178

PG 30165/1-5	2836	T-93-E	1942/02/14-1944/05/24

KTB U-178. Kommandant: Kapt.z.S. Ibbeken, Korv.Kapt. Dommes (from Mar 1, 1943), Kaptlt. Spahr (from Nov 25, 1943). KTB covers U-178's operations off Capetown and in the Indian Ocean, Oct-Dec 1942 and May-Aug 1943; after the latter, U-178 proceeded to the Japanese base at Penang (off Malaya) and docked there until late Nov 1943, when she departed for the return trip; she arrived in France in May 1944. According to the KTB of BdU, U-178 was decommissioned in Bordeaux, Aug 19, 1944 (PG 30353, T1022 roll 4066).

U-179

PG 30166	2836	T-93-E	1942/03/07-1942/10/08

KTB U-179. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Sobe. Reconstructed KTB of U-179's only patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands while operating off Capetown on or about Oct 15, 1942.

U-180

PG 30167/1-6	2836	T-93-E	1942/05/16-1943/09/30

KTB U-180. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Musenberg. KTB describes only one long-range patrol off Capetown and in the Indian Ocean, Apr-May 1943, during which U-180 rendezvoused with a Japanese submarine southeast of Madagascar and transferred passengers Subhas Chandra Bose (Indian nationalist leader) and Abid Hasan (Arab nationalist leader), together with a cargo of goods and documents, to the Japanese submarine in return for a gold shipment and torpedoes, Apr 24-27, 1943. The KTB entry of Sep 30, 1943, states that U-180 was decommissioned in Bordeaux on that date. The BdU KTB, however, notes that U-180 departed Bordeaux on Aug 20, 1944, and provides daily estimated positions for her journey en route to Penang until Oct 3, 1944, when U-180 was presumed lost, possibly while still in the Bay of Biscay (PG's 30353-30356, on T1022 roll 4066).

U-181

PG 30168/1-3	2885	T-260-A	1942/05/09-1943/10/14

KTB U-181. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Lüth. KTB covers operations off Capetown and Madagascar, Nov-Dec 1942 and May-Sep 1943; during the latter U-181 also operated in the Indian Ocean. War journal also notes the loss of one crewman killed and two wounded in an artillery accident, Apr 11, 1943. Information regarding U-181's subsequent movements can be found in the BdU KTB, Mar 16, 1944-Jan 5, 1945 (covering her journey from La Pallice to Djarkata, Java), in PG's 30343-30362 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066, 3981).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-182
PG 30169 2885 T-260-A 1942/06/30-1943/05/01
KTB U-182. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Niko Clausen. Reconstructed KTB of U-182's training activities and only combat patrol, during which the boat operated off Freetown (Jan 1943) and southeast of Capetown and Madagascar (Feb-Apr 1943); U-182 was presumed lost with all hands to air attack while returning from this cruise on or about May 15 1943.

U-183
PG 30170/1-3 2885 T-260-A 1942/04/01-1943/05/13
KTB U-183. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schäfer. KTB covers training activities and two patrols, the first off Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, and in the Gulf of the St. Lawrence, Oct-Nov 1942, the second in the Caribbean and the Gulf of Mexico, Feb-Apr 1943. Information regarding U-183's subsequent movements to and in Indonesian waters can be found in the BdU KTB, Jul 3, 1943-Jul 7, 1944, in PG's 30327-30350 (T1022 rolls 4064-4067 and 3980-3981), and the daily U-boat summary of Apr 25, 1945, PG 31801e (T1022 roll 3384). An interrogation of a survivor and an account of U-183's sinking in Philippine waters, Apr 23, 1945, are located in COMINCH file A16-2(3)/EF30 (1945 Secret), RG 80; an account of the successful attack on U-183 by American submarine USS BESUGO is located in the ship's log of the latter for Apr 23, 1945, also in RG 80.

U-184
PG 30171 2885 T-260-A 1942/11/08-1942/11/21
KTB U-184. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Dangschat. Reconstructed KTB of U-184's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands as of Nov 21, 1942, while operating against a convoy in the North Atlantic.

U-185
PG 30172/1-4 2885 T-260-A 1942/06/12-1943/08/24
KTB U-185. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Maus. War journal covers operations west of Gibraltar and Spain, Nov 1942 and Feb 1943, and in the Caribbean and off Cuba, Mar-Apr 1943. Reconstructed KTB of last patrol describes U-185's rescue of 18 survivors of U-564, Jun 14, 1943, and transfer of these to destroyer Z-24; operations off the southeastern coast of Brazil, Jul-Aug 1943; U-185's rescue of 22 survivors of U-604, Aug 11, 1943, and their transfer to U-172; the shooting down of an Allied plane, Aug 11, 1943; and the loss of U-185 to air attack, Aug 24, 1943, in the Central Atlantic, with 31 crewmen killed and 22 captured. A report of her sinking by U.S. Navy forces, a crew list, and interrogations of some of her survivors are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-186
PG 30173 2886 T-261-A 1942/07/10-1943/05/12
KTB U-186. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hesemann. War journal covers two combat patrols in the North Atlantic, during the second of which U-186 was presumed lost with all hands as of May 14, 1943.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-187
PG 30174 2886 T-261-A 1942/07/23-1943/02/05
KTB U-187. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Minnich. Reconstructed KTB of U-187's only patrol, during which she was sunk by British destroyers while operating against a convoy in the North Atlantic, Feb 4, 1943, with 9 killed and 45 captured. Extracts of interrogations of survivors are located among reports CPMB B-319 and -322 in the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-188
PG 30175/1-3 2886 T-261-A 1942/08/05-1943/05/04
KTB U-188. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Lüdden. KTB covers training activities and one patrol in the North Atlantic, Mar-May 1943, during which the commanding officer and one crewman were wounded in an air attack, May 2, 1943. According to a Seekriegsleitung report of Jul 8, 1944 (PG 32121, T1022 roll 1708), the KTB of U-188 for May 5, 1943-Jun 19, 1944, with accompanying appendixes, was lost when the commanding officer was captured by French guerrillas near Limoges. Information concerning U-188's operations during this period in the Gulfs of Aden and Oman, in the Indian Ocean, and from the Japanese base of Penang can be found in the BdU KTB for Jun 30, 1943-Jun 19, 1944, with additional notes for Aug 19 and the appendix for Sep 1-15, 1944, indicating that U-188 was decommissioned and blown up in Bordeaux harbor, Aug 20, 1944 (see PG's 30326-30354, T1022 rolls 4064-4066 and 3980-3981). The reports of U-188's attacks on Allied shipping, Sep 21-Oct 20, 1943, and Jan 20-Feb 10, 1944, are in PG 7340 (T1022 roll 3701); U-188's summary report of her experiences in the Indian Ocean and Penang, originally identified as PG 7337, is located in folder 24309-H, F-6-e, RG 38.

U-189
PG 30176 2886 T-261-A 1942/08/15-1943/04/24
KTB U-189. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kurrer. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-189's only patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands as of Apr 24, 1943, while operating against a convoy in the North Atlantic.

U-190
PG 30177/1-7 2886 T-261-A 1943/09/24-1944/10/04
KTB U-190. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Wintermayer, Oblt.z.S. Reith (from Jun 20, 1944). In addition to one patrol in the North Atlantic, KTB describes operations off Cape Hatteras, Jun 1943, off the northeastern coast of Brazil, Nov-Dec 1943, and in the Gulf of Guinea, Apr-May 1944, as well as a transfer passage with a Schnorchel from Lorient to Flensburg, Aug-Oct 1944. References to her subsequent operations in the Atlantic can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 11, 22 and Mar 18, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900). A logbook for this period and other original records were inadvertently destroyed following U-190's surrender to Canadian authorities.

U-191
PG 30178 2886 T-261-A 1942/10/20-1943/04/25
KTB U-191. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Fiehn. Reconstructed KTB of U-191's training activities and only patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands as of Apr 25, 1943, while operating against a convoy in the North Atlantic.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-192
PG 30179 2886 T-261-A 1942/11/16-1943/05/05
KTB U-192. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Happe. Reconstructed KTB of U-192's training activities and only patrol, during which U-192 was presumed lost with all hands as of May 6, 1943, while operating in the North Atlantic against a convoy.

U-193
PG 30180/1-3 2886 T-261-A 1942/12/10-1944/02/25
KTB U-193. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Pauckstadt. KTB describes one patrol in the North and Central Atlantic, during which U-193 had two crewmen wounded in an air attack, Jul 6, 1943; and one patrol in the Caribbean, off Florida and in the Gulf of Mexico, Nov-Dec 1943. While returning from the second patrol, U-193 was forced to put into El Ferrol, Spain, for repairs, Feb 10-20, 1944, with the assistance of Spanish authorities. Information concerning U-193's subsequent operations can be found among the entries of the BdU KTB for Apr 23-May 13, 1944 (when U-193 was presumed lost in passage through the Bay of Biscay), in PG's 30345-30346 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-194
PG 30181 2886 T-261-A 1943/01/08-1943/06/21
KTB U-194. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hesse. Reconstructed KTB of U-194's training activities and only patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands as of Jun 28, 1943, while on mission to deploy a weather buoy in the North Atlantic.

U-195
PG 30182/1-3 2886 T-261-A 1942/09/05-1943/07/23
KTB U-195. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Buchholz. KTB covers U-195's training activities and one patrol off Capetown and in the Indian Ocean, May-Jun 1943; also includes the commanding officer's assessment of the Type IX D1 submarine's performance during the mission. Information on U-195's subsequent patrol to the Indian Ocean and arrival at Djakarta, Aug 20-Dec 28, 1944, can be found among the entries for those dates in the BdU KTB, in PG's 30353-30361 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 28 and Mar 6, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-196
PG 30183/1-3 2886 T-261-A 1942/09/11-1943/10/23
KTB U-196. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Kentrat. KTB covers U-196's training activities and one patrol off Capetown, and in the Indian Ocean, May-Aug 1943, during which she attempted unsuccessfully to aid, or rescue survivors of, U-197, Aug 20-24, 1943. Information concerning U-196's subsequent operations to the Indian Ocean and Penang can be found in the entries of the BdU KTB, Mar 11-Aug 10 and Dec 1-29, 1944 (when U-196 was presumed lost in Indonesian waters), in PG's 30342-30352 and 30360-30361 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-197
PG 30184 3037 T-307-B 1942/10/10-1943/08/22
KTB U-197. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Bartels. KTB describes U-197's training activities and only patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands as of Aug 20, 1943, while operating off Capetown and in the Indian Ocean. Additional information on U-197's final patrol and U-196's abortive effort to assist her can be found in the KTB of U-196.

U-198
PG 30185/1-7 3037 T-307-B 1942/11/03-1943/09/24
KTB U-198. Kommandant: Freg.Kapt. Hartmann. In addition to training and shakedown cruises, KTB describes a 200-day war cruise in which U-198 operated off Capetown and Madagascar and in the Indian Ocean, May-Aug 1943; on this patrol she took prisoner the captains of sunken merchantmen "SS William King" (Jun 6) and "SS Leana" (Jul 7). Information on U-198's subsequent operations and eventual loss while operating in the Indian Ocean under Oblt.z.S. Heusinger von Waldegg can be found among the entries of the BdU KTB, Apr 20-Oct 7, 1944, in PG's 30345-30356 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-199
PG 30186 3037 T-307-B 1942/11/28-1943/07/28
KTB U-199. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kraus. War journal includes a detailed account of training exercises in the Baltic (emphasizing operations against a convoy), Feb 1943, and a reconstructed KTB of U-199's only patrol, during which she was sunk while operating off the southeastern coast of Brazil about Jul 31, 1943, with 49 killed and 12 captured (U-199 also claimed shooting down an Allied aircraft, Jul 3, 1943). Interrogations of survivors are located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-200
PG 30187 3037 T-307-B 1942/12/22-1943/06/21
KTB U-200. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schonder. Reconstructed KTB of U-200's training activities and only patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands as of Jun 28, 1943, while on mission to the South Atlantic. According to the BdU KTB of Jun 30, 1943, PG 30326 (T1022 roll 4067), U-200 was carrying "coastal troops" (Küstentruppe) of the Brandenburg Division on board at the time of her loss.

U-201
PG 30189/1-11 3037 T-307-B 1941/01/25-1943/02/17
KTB U-201. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Schnee, Oblt.z.S. Rosenberg (from Sep 1, 1942). In addition to patrols in the North Atlantic, KTB covers operations west of Gibraltar, Aug 1941, off the southeastern U.S. coast, Apr-May 1942, off Freetown, Aug 1942, and off the northeastern coast of Brazil, Venezuela, and Guiana, Sep-Oct 1942. Includes accounts of an accidental explosion aboard ship, Dec 13, 1941, during layover in Brest, with two crewmen killed, and the torpedoing of neutral Argentine steamer "SS Victoria," Jun 16, 1942, off U.S. coast, including copies of the diplomatic notes exchanged between the Argentine and German governments in consequence. U-201 was believed lost in action in the North Atlantic as of Feb 18, 1943; no prisoners were reported.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-202
PG 30190/1-16 3038 T-308-B 1941/03/22-1943/06/01
KTB U-202. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Linder, Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Poser (from Sep 2, 1942). In addition to operations against convoys in the North and Central Atlantic, KTB describes patrols off the northeast and central eastern coast of the United States, Jun-Jul 1942, and off Trinidad, British Guiana, and northeastern Brazil, Sep-Oct 1942. Also includes an account of the landing of agents on Long Island, N.Y., Jun 13, 1942 (a copy of U-202's operational order for this mission is reproduced as an annex to the BdU KTB for May 26, 1942, PG 30307b, T1022 roll 3979). U-202 was reported sunk in action against a convoy in the North Atlantic, Jun 2, 1943, with 18 killed and 30 captured.

U-203
PG 30191/1-11 3038 T-308-B 1941/02/18-1943/05/06
KTB U-203. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Rolf Mützelberg, Oblt.z.S. Seidel (from Sep 10, 1942), Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Kottmann (from Sep 19, 1942). In addition to several patrols in the North Atlantic, U-203 operated off the U.S. east coast (Cape Hatteras), Mar-Apr 1942, and off Trinidad in the Caribbean, Jul 1942. KTB includes accounts of a (noncombat) encounter with U.S. battleship TEXAS, Jun 19-20, 1941, and the accidental death of commanding officer, Sep 11, 1942. Reported lost in action against a convoy in the North Atlantic, Apr 25, 1943, with 11 killed and 38 captured. Accounts of her sinking by British forces, a crew list, and extensive interrogations of the survivors are located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-204
PG 30192/1-5 3038 T-308-B 1941/03/08-1941/10/25
KTB U-204. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kell. KTB covers three patrols by U-204 in the North Atlantic, during one of which she claimed the sinking of an enemy destroyer (possibly HMS BATH), Aug 19, 1941. On her fourth patrol, U-204 was posted missing while operating west of Gibraltar on or about Oct 24, 1941. According to the KTB of 1. U.-Flottille, U-204 was presumed lost with all hands as of that date (see PG 30951, T1022 roll 3403). The BdU KTB for Oct 16, 1941 (PG 30299, T1022 roll 4063) notes that U-204 had completed a refueling operation in "Gata" (supply tanker "Thalia" in Cadiz) before her loss.

U-205
PG 30193/1-13 3039 T-309-B 1941/06/28-1943/02/23
KTB U-205. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Reschke, Oblt.z.S. Bürgel (from Oct 19, 1942). On her first war cruise, U-205 rendezvoused with German raider "Schiff 36" (ORION) near the Azores and provided escort duty for her, Aug 17-22, 1941. On Nov 11, 1941, U-205 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean; KTB includes accounts of torpedo attack on British aircraft carrier HMS ARK ROYAL, Nov 13, 1941, the sinking of a British light cruiser (HMS HERMIONE) off Crete, Jun 16, 1942, the noncombat death of one ship officer, Sep 30, 1941, and operations against the Allied invasion fleet off Algiers, Nov 1942. U-205 was believed lost in action in the eastern Mediterranean, Feb 17, 1943, with 8 killed and 42 captured.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-206
PG 30194/1-7 2975 T-294 1941/05/17-1941/12/04
KTB U-206. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Opitz. KTB includes account of a patrol in the North Atlantic during which U-206 rescued and took prisoner six survivors of a downed British aircraft, Aug 26, 1941, and of a reconnaissance and operations within the Strait of Gibraltar, Oct 1941. U-206 was presumed lost with all hands to British air attack in the Atlantic on or about Dec 4, 1941; an account of the boat's loss according to British Admiralty reports is included.

U-207
PG 30195 2975 T-294 1941/06/07-1941/09/14
KTB U-207. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Meyer. Reconstructed KTB of U-207's only patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands as of Sep 12, 1941, while operating in the North Atlantic.

U-208
PG 30196/1-6 2975 T-294 1941/07/05-1941/12/13
KTB U-208. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Schlieper. War journal describes one patrol in the North Atlantic, and a reconstructed KTB covers her last patrol, in which she was presumed lost with all hands as of Dec 12, 1941, after being ordered into the Mediterranean. The KTB of 3dU for Dec 13, 1941, notes U-208's loss during an attempt to break through the Strait of Gibraltar (see PG 30301a, T1022 roll 4063).

U-209
PG 30197/1-11 2975 T-294 1941/10/11-1943/05/18
KTB U-209. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Brodda. War journal describes U-209's operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces, Mar-Dec 1942, including the shelling of a Soviet radio installation on Novaya Zemlya, Aug 28, 1942, and the accidental deaths of two crewmen in Bergen, Jul 9, 1942. The boat returned to Kiel in Dec 1942, and was presumed lost with all hands on her first patrol in the North Atlantic on or about May 19, 1943, while operating against a convoy.

U-210
PG 30198 2975 T-294 1942/02/21-1942/08/08
KTB U-210. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Lemcke. Reconstructed KTB of U-210's only patrol, during which she was sunk while operating against a convoy in the North Atlantic, Aug 6, 1942, with 6 killed and 37 captured. An account of U-210's sinking by a Canadian Navy vessel, a crew list, and interrogations of 16 survivors taken into American custody are available among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-211
PG 30199/1-7 2836 T-93-E 1942/03/07-1943/11/23
KTB U-211. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hause. War journal covers U-211's five operations in the North Atlantic, including the sinking of an enemy destroyer (HMS FIREDRAKE), Dec 17, 1942. The reconstructed KTB of her last patrol indicates that U-211 had been re-equipped as a "Flak-Uboot" and was presumed lost with all hands in action as of Nov 19, 1943.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-212
PG 30200/1-14 2836 T-93-E 1942/04/25-1944/06/16
KTB U-212. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Vogler. KTB covers U-212's operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces, Sep 1942-Aug 1943, including the landing of a reconnaissance troop and destruction of an abandoned Allied weather station on Bear Island, Jun 1943, and a minelaying operation in the Pechorskoye Sea, Jul 31-Aug 1, 1943. U-212 transferred to duties in the Atlantic Oct 1943; equipped with a Schnorchel, she was committed to action in the English Channel, Jun 1944, but forced to withdraw. Information on U-212's subsequent operations from La Pallice can be found among the entries of the BdU KTB for Jun 22-24, 28-Aug 13, 1944, when she was presumed lost while operating in the Bay of the Seine, in PG's 30349-30352 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-213
PG 30201/1-7 2837 T-94-E 1941/08/30-1942/07/31
KTB U-213. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) von Varendorff. War journal describes three patrols in the North Atlantic. The entry for May 14, 1942, notes the landing of a shore party east of St. John's, Newfoundland; though the nature of the mission is not given, the BdU KTB of May 16, 1942, indicates that an intelligence agent was landed (PG 30307b, T1022 roll 3979). According to the reconstructed KTB of her last patrol, U-213 was presumed lost with all hands as of Aug 1, 1942, while operating against a convoy.

U-214
PG 30202/1-10 2837 T-94-E 1941/11/01-1944/07/02
KTB U-214. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Reeder, Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Ruprecht Stock (from May 7, 1943). KTB includes war cruise in the Caribbean (off Venezuela and Trinidad), Dec 1942-Jan 1943, and minelaying operations in the following areas: off Dakar May-Jun 1943, off Point Manzanillo, Trinidad, Oct 1943, off Casablanca Mar 1944, and in the English Channel, Jun 1944. Also includes accounts of the rescue and capture of a survivor of a sunken British merchant ship, Aug 29, 1942, and the severe wounding of the commanding officer in an air attack, May 7, 1943. Information on U-214's subsequent operations can be found among the entries of the BdU KTB from Jul 22 through Aug 26, 1944, when U-214 was presumed lost while on a minelaying operation in British coastal waters, in PG's 30351-30353 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-215
PG 30203 2837 T-94-E 1942/06/09-1942/07/03
KTB U-215. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Höckner. Reconstructed KTB of U-215's only operational patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands while operating off Halifax, Nova Scotia, on or about Jul 8, 1942.

U-216
PG 30204 2837 T-94-E 1941/12/15-1942/10/21
KTB U-216. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Karl Otto Schultz. Reconstructed KTB of U-216's training activities and only patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Oct 21, 1942; an account of the boat's operations by an injured crewman transferred to U-463 on Oct 6, 1942, is appended.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-217
PG 30205/1-5 2837 T-94-E 1942/01/31-1943/06/11
KTB U-217. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Reichenberg-Klinke. KTB covers U-217's operations in the Caribbean (off Venezuela and Trinidad), Aug-Sep 1942, during which the crew suffered several cases of heat-stroke, and off the northeastern coast of Brazil and off Trinidad, Dec 1942-Jan 1943; while returning from this patrol U-217 took prisoner a survivor of the sunken steamer "Rhexenor," Feb 3, 1943. According to the reconstructed KTB of her last patrol, U-217 conducted a minelaying operation off Land's End, England, May 1943, before proceeding to the Central Atlantic where she was presumed lost with all hands as of Jun 13, 1943.

U-218
PG 30206/1-11 2837 T-94-E 1942/01/24-1944/09/23
KTB U-218. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Richard Becker, Kaptlt. Stock (from Jul 11, 1944). In addition to one patrol in the North Atlantic, KTB describes minelaying operations in the following areas: off the North Channel, May 4, 1943, off Trinidad, Oct 27, 1943, off Puerto Rico, Mar 23 and Apr 1, 1944, and in the western English Channel, Jul 2 and Aug 18, 1944. KTB also describes the wounding of six crewmen in an air attack, Aug 2, 1943, and several cases of carbon-monoxide poisoning among the crew due to a defective Schnorchel, Jun 1944. References to U-218's later operations in the North Atlantic can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 8, 20, and 23, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-219
PG 30207 2837 T-94-E 1943/10/05-1944/01/01
KTB U-219. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Burghagen. KTB describes only one war cruise in which U-219, as a supply U-boat, reprovisioned five U-boats in the Atlantic. Information on U-219's subsequent operations can be found among the entries of the BdU KTB, Aug 23-Dec 11, 1944 (describing U-219's journey from Bordeaux to Djakarta through the Indian Ocean), in PG's 30353-30359 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-220
PG 30208 2837 T-94-E 1943/03/27-1943/10/29
KTB U-220. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Barber. Reconstructed KTB of U-220's training activities and only patrol, during which she completed a minelaying operation off St. John's, Newfoundland, before being lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Oct 31, 1943.

U-221
PG 30209/1-7 2837 T-94-E 1942/05/09-1943/10/01
KTB U-221. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Trojer. KTB describes U-221's training activities and five operational patrols, all in the North Atlantic. On the second of these U-221 accidentally rammed and sank U-254, Dec 8, 1942, rescuing four survivors. On her last patrol U-221 was presumed lost with all hands while in passage through the Bay of Biscay on or about Oct 2, 1943.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-222
No war journals microfilmed. According to the U-boat card indexes reproduced in PG 30989a-b (T1022 rolls 3981-3982), U-222 was commissioned into service, May 23, 1942, under Oblt.z.S. Rolf von Jessen and assigned to the 8. U.-Flottille. An annex to the BdU KTB for Oct 1, 1942, states that U-222 was accidentally rammed and sunk in the Baltic Sea during training exercises on Sep 2, 1942 (see PG 30312a,b on T1022 roll 3980).

U-223

PG 30210/1-7	2937	T-200-D	1942/06/06-1944/02/12
PG 30210/8	3656	T-21-G	1944/02/13-1944/04/05

KTB U-223. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Karljürg Wächter, Oblt.z.S. Gerlach (from Dec 17, 1943). U-223 operated in the Atlantic from Jan through Sep 1943, during which period she was rammed by an enemy destroyer, May 12, 1943, losing two crewmen overboard (one later recovered by U-359). In Sep 1943 U-223 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean, including operations off Anzio against Allied invasion shipping, Feb 1944. She was missing in action as of Mar 31, 1944, with 27 of her crew reported captured. Additional information on U-223's operations and loss in the Mediterranean can be found among the entries of the KTB for FdU Mittelmeer, Mar-Apr 1944, in PG 30935 (T1022, roll 4062). A British interrogation report of her survivors, confirming that U-223 was sunk, Mar 30, 1944, is located in COMINCH file A16-2/EF30 (1944 Secret), RG 80.

U-224

PG 30211/1-4	2937	T-220-D	1942/06/20-1943/01/19

KTB U-224. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hans Karl Kosbadt. War journal describes U-224's training activities and one patrol in the North Atlantic, Oct-Dec 1942; reconstructed KTB covers her last patrol, during which U-224 was lost after being ordered to break through the Gibraltar Strait into the Mediterranean. U-224 was posted as missing in action, Jan 17, 1943; one of the boat's officers was reported captured.

U-225

PG 30212/1-5	2937	T-200-D	1942/07/11-1943/02/20

KTB U-225. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Leimkühler. KTB describes U-225's two operational patrols in the North Atlantic, during the second of which the boat was posted missing as of Feb 22, 1943; no prisoners were reported.

U-226

PG 30213/1-5	2937-2938	T-200-D,T-201-D	1942/08/01-1943/11/21

KTB U-226. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Borchers, Oblt.z.S. Gänge (from Jul 26, 1943). War journal describes U-226's three patrols in the North Atlantic; during the last of these she was presumed lost with all hands as of Nov 5, 1943.

U-227

PG 30214	2938	T-201-D	1942/08/22-1943/05/17

KTB U-227. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kuntze. Reconstructed KTB of U-227's only combat patrol, during which the boat was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of May 6, 1943.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-228
PG 30215/1-6 2938 T-201-D 1943/02/06-1944/09/20
KTB U-228. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Erwin Christophersen, Kaptlt. Engel (from Aug 12, 1944). KTB describes several patrols in the North and Central Atlantic, in one of which two crewmen were wounded in an air attack, May 7, 1943; also included is an account of the shooting down of an Allied plane, Jun 11, 1944. In Aug-Sep 1944, U-228 transferred from France to Norway using a Schnorchel. According to the BdU KTB of Oct 4, 1944, U-228 was bombed and sunk in port at Bergen (see PG 30356, T1022 roll 4066).

U-229
PG 30216/1-5 2938 T-201-D 1942/10/03-1943/09/21
KTB U-229. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Schetelig. KTB includes a detailed journal of U-229's training exercises in convoy operations in the Baltic, Dec 1942-Jan 1943, and accounts of her three patrols in the North Atlantic. On the last of these U-229 was presumed lost with all hands as of Sep 22, 1943.

U-230
PG 30217/1-8 2938 T-201-D 1942/10/24-1944/05/21
KTB U-230. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Siegmann, Oblt.z.S. Eberbach (from Aug 17, 1944). U-230 conducted three patrols in the North Atlantic and one minelaying operation off the U.S. east coast (Chesapeake Bay), Jul-Aug 1943. On Dec 5, 1943, U-230 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean; she claimed several sinkings among Allied landing craft off Anzio, Jan-Feb 1944, and a corvette sunk (probably sub-chaser USS PC-558) in the Tyrrhenian Sea, May 9, 1944. Information regarding U-230's subsequent operations can be found among the entries of the KTB for FdU Mittelmeer, May 21-Aug 21, 1944 (when U-230 scuttled herself at sea), in PG's 30936-30937 (T1022 roll 4062).

U-231
PG 30218/1-4 2938 T-201-D 1942/11/14-1943/11/22
PG 30218/5 3656 T-21-G 1943/11/22-1944/02/21
KTB U-231. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Wolfgang Wenzel. KTB describes U-231's training activities and three patrols in the North Atlantic. On the first of these, U-231 lost one crewman missing in an air attack on Apr 22, 1943; on the second, she rescued three survivors of U-964, who furnished an account of that boat's loss, Oct 16, 1943. U-231 was posted as missing on her third patrol as of Feb 23, 1944, with 43 of her crew reported as prisoners. Interrogations of individual crewmen are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-232
PG 30220 2938 T-201-D 1943/05/08-1943/07/14
KTB U-232. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Ziehm. Reconstructed KTB of U-232's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Jul 15, 1943.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-233

PG 30219 2938 T-201-D 1943/09/22-1944/05/27

KTB U-233. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Steen. War journal consists of a two-page summary of U-233's training activities and shakedown cruises. Information on U-233's operations after these dates can be found among the entries of the BdU KTB from May 27-Aug 11, 1944, when U-233 was presumed lost while on a mine-laying operation off Halifax, Nova Scotia, in PG's 30347-30352 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066). A summary interrogation report of U-233's final patrol and sinking on Jul 5, 1944, in which 31 crewmen were killed and 30 captured, and some individual interrogations can be found among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-234

No war journals microfilmed. References to U-234's operations can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 25 and Apr 7, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900). Interrogations of individual crewmen and passengers (including Kaptlt. Johann Fehler, commanding officer, and Kaptlt. Richard Bulla and Gen. Ulrich Kessler, passengers) are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165. The original war journal of U-234 for Mar 2, 1944-Apr 17, 1945, describing her training activities and passage from Kiel to Narvik, Norway, is available at the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress, as are other miscellaneous records; interrogation reports and translations of her cargo manifests of goods destined for Japan are in the custody of the U.S. Navy Operational Archives.

U-235

No war journals microfilmed. A report of U-235's commissioning into service at Kiel on Oct 30, 1943, under Lt.z.S. Kummetz, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403); a report of U-235's sinking by German escort vessels in the Kattegat can be found in the KTB of 1./Seekriegsleitung, Apr 14, 1945, in PG 31740 (T1022 roll 1995).

U-238

PG 30221/1-3 2938 T-201-D 1943/08/12-1943/12/12

KTB U-238. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hepp. KTB describes two patrols in the North Atlantic, during which U-238 took prisoner two survivors of a downed British aircraft, Nov 27, 1943, and lost two crewmen killed and five wounded in an air attack, Nov 30, 1943. Information concerning U-238's subsequent operations can be found among the entries of the BdU KTB from Jan 27 through Feb 13, 1944, when U-238 was presumed lost in action in the North Atlantic; in PG's 30339-30340 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4065).

U-240

No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning U-240's locations and movements can be found among the entries of the KTB for FdU Norwegen, Mar 27-May 21, 1944; according to these, U-240 (under Kaptlt. Link) was lost while en route from Bergen to Narvik, in PG's 31855-31859 (T1022 rolls 4068-4069).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-241
No war journals microfilmed. The KTB for FdU Norwegen notes that U-241 was based at Christiansund and Bergen, Apr 24-May 13, 1944, in PG's 31857-31858 (T1022 roll 4068); according to the entries in the BdU KTB, May 13-Jun 9, 1944, U-241 departed Bergen on operations in the North Atlantic, where she was presumed lost as of the latter date, in PG's 30346-30348 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-242
PG 30222/1-3 2938 T-201-D 1944/05/21-1944/10/11
KTB U-242. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Pancke. KTB describes one patrol in the North Atlantic, May-Jun 1944, and U-242's subsequent operations in the Baltic Sea against Soviet forces, Aug-Oct 1944, including her layover in Finland, Jul 1944, and minelaying operations, Sep-Oct 1944. References to her later operations in the Gulf of Finland can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Jan 23, Feb 23, and Mar 1, 4, and 20, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900); the entry for Jan 23 indicates that U-242 landed a radio operator with a wireless and explosives on the Finnish coast by that date.

U-243
No war journals microfilmed. A report on U-243's commissioning into service at Kiel on Oct 2, 1943, under Oblt.z.S. Hans Mertens, can be found in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403). Information on some of U-243's operations is located in the KTB of FdU Mitte, Jun 7-12, 1944, in PG 30890 (T1022 roll 3464). According to the KTB of BdU for Jun 15-Jul 15, 1944, U-243 sailed from Bergen and was sunk while en route to operations in the English Channel, with 39 survivors taken prisoner, in PG's 30348-30350 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-244
PG 30223/1-3 2975 T-294 1943/10/09-1944/10/10
KTB U-244. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Fischer. KTB describes training activities and one combat patrol, in which U-244 operated off Faxa Bay, Iceland, and lost one crewman killed and eight wounded in an air attack, Jul 25, 1944; the boat operated with a Schnorchel on this patrol. Information on U-244's subsequent operations can be found among the entries of the BdU KTB for Dec 12-23, 1944, and Jan 9-15, 1945 (at which time she was still operating in the North Atlantic), in PG's 30360-30362 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4066), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 24 and Mar 5, 12, and 17, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-245
PG 30223b/1-2 3873 T-545-B 1944/08/06-1944/10/28
KTB U-245. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schumann-Hindenburg. War journal describes one patrol in the North Atlantic in which U-245 primarily reported on weather conditions, Sep-Oct 1944. An appendix to the BdU KTB entry of Jan 13, 1945, indicates that U-245 was subsequently intended for a minelaying operation between the Thames estuary and Antwerp (PG 30362, T1022 roll 4066); a reference to this operation is located in the daily U-boat summary of Feb 17, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-246
PG 30224/1-3 2975 T-294 1944/01/11-1944/11/11
KTB U-246. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Ernst Raabe. War journal describes training activities and one combat patrol with a Schnorchel in the North Atlantic. References to her later operations can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 22 and Mar 7, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-247
PG 30225 2975 T-294 1944/05/18-1944/07/28
KTB U-247. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Matschulat. KTB describes one patrol by U-247 with a Schnorchel in the North Minch, Jun-Jul 1944. Information regarding her subsequent operations can be found among the entries of the BdU KTB for Aug 26-Oct 31, 1944, when U-247 was presumed lost while operating in British coastal waters, in PG's 30353-30357 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-248
No war journals microfilmed. A report of U-248's commissioning into service at Kiel on Nov 6, 1943, under Oblt.z.S. Emde, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403). Information concerning her operations in the North Atlantic can be found among the entries of the BdU KTB for Aug 17-Oct 14, 1944, and Dec 3, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, in PG's 30353-30356 and 30360-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981).

U-249
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-249's operations in the Atlantic under Kaptlt. Kock can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Mar 4, 14, 16, 22, and 25 and Apr 4, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900). The original KTB from Nov 20, 1943-May 9, 1945, together with radio communications logs for the period Nov 22, 1943-May 7, 1945, were identified as "PG 30225b" but were not filmed before restitution to the Bundesarchiv-Abt. Militärarchiv (Freiburg).

U-250
PG 30226 2975 T-294 1943/12/12-1944/07/14
KTB U-250. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schmidt. KTB consists of a single-page summary of U-250's training activities. Information regarding U-250's combat operations is located among the entries of the KTB for FdU Mitte, Jul 14-Aug 1, 1944, describing U-250's patrol in the Baltic Sea and her sinking by Soviet forces, Jul 31, 1944, with six of her crew reported captured, in PG's 30893-30894 (T1022 roll 3464).

U-251
PG 30227/1-14 2975 T-294 1941/09/20-1943/06/24
KTB U-251. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Timm. War journal describes numerous patrols in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia. Apr 1942-Jun 1943, including U-251's operations against convoy PQ-17, Jun-Jul 1942. KTB's final entries indicate U-251 returned to Kiel.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-252
PG 30228 2975 T-294 1941/10/04-1942/04/18
KTB U-252. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Lerchen. War journal includes a summary of training activities and a reconstructed KTB of U-252's only combat patrol in the North Atlantic, during which the boat carried out an unspecified special mission before being lost with all hands on or about Apr 15, 1942. According to the KTB of BdU for Apr 3, 1942, the special mission involved the landing of an intelligence agent in Iceland (see PG 30306a, T1022 roll 3979).

U-253
PG 30229 2975 T-294 1941/10/21-1942/09/27
KTB U-253. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Friedrichs. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and only combat patrol, during which U-253 was presumed lost with all hands while operating against a convoy in the North Atlantic on or about Sep 28, 1942.

U-254
PG 30230/1-5 2936 T-199-D 1941/11/08-1942/12/08
KTB U-254. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Gilardone (Nov 8, 1941-Sep 21, 1942, Oct 22-Dec 8, 1942), Kaptlt. Loewe (Sep 21-Oct 22, 1942). War journal describes three operational patrols in the North Atlantic, during the last of which U-254 was accidentally rammed and sunk by U-221 on Dec 8, 1942, with the loss of 42 of her crew; 4 survivors were rescued by U-221.

U-255
PG 30231/1-11 2936-2937 T-199-D,200-D 1941/11/29-1944/06/05
KTB U-255. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Reche, Oblt.z.S. Harms (from Jun 6, 1943). War journal describes operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces, Jun-Sep 1942 and Jan-Oct 1943, including U-255's attacks on Convoy PQ-17, Jul 1942, her rescue of the crew of a downed German flying boat, Aug 17, 1942, and her destruction of Soviet radio installations on Novaya Zemlya in Sep 1942 and Jul-Aug 1943. From Feb through Jun 1944, U-255 operated in the North Atlantic and in the Bay of Biscay, in the course of which she suffered two wounded in an air attack, Mar 11,and claimed the sinking of an enemy destroyer (USS LEOPOLD), Mar 9. According to the BdU KTB, U-255 was decomissioned in St. Nazaire, Aug 19, 1944, and scuttled to avoid capture (see entry of Aug 19 and appendix to entry of Sep 1, 1944, PG's 30353-30354, T1022 roll 4066); according to the KTB of 1./Seekriegsleitung for Apr 16, 1945, however, U-255 was still operational on that date (PG 31740, T1022 roll 1995).

U-256
PG 30232/1-6 2937 T-200-D 1941/12/18-1944/10/23
KTB U-256. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Loewe, Oblt.z.S. Brauel (from Aug 16, 1943), Korv.Kapt. Lehmann-Willenbrock (from Aug 11, 1944). KTB covers several patrols in the Atlantic. While returning from her first operation in the North Atlantic, U-256 was severely damaged by an air attack, Sep 2, 1942, many of her crew being picked up by U-438. On Aug 16, 1943 U-256 was recommissioned as an antiaircraft submarine ("Flak-Uboot") and operated in the Bay of Biscay, Oct-

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

Nov 1943; she was then reconverted to an attack submarine for another patrol in the North Atlantic, Jan-Mar 1944; as a Schnorchel-boat, U-256 transferred from Brest to Bergen, Sep-Oct 1944, and was decommissioned at the latter port, Oct 23, 1944. War journal contains no entries for the periods Sep 4, 1942-Aug 15, 1943, and Mar 23-Aug 10, 1944.

U-257

PG 30233/1-6 2937 T-200-D 1942/01/14-1943/09/14

KTB U-257. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Rahe. Disarranged KTB describes U-257's three patrols in the North Atlantic and one operation off Freetown and in the Gulf of Guinea, Jul 1943. PG 30233/4-6, constituting the KTB from Feb 13 through Sep 14, 1943, and extracts of the radio communications log, were misfiled and filmed with the war diary of U-258 (PG 30234), immediately following U-257 on roll 2937. Information concerning U-257's subsequent operations can be found among the entries in the BdU KTB for Jan 2-Mar 14, 1944, when U-257 was presumed lost in action in the North Atlantic, in PG's 30338-30342 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4065).

U-258

PG 30234/1-6 2937 T-200-D 1942/02/04-1943/05/20

KTB U-258. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Mässenhausen (Feb 4, 1942-Jan 10, 1943, Mar 4-May 20, 1943), Oblt.z.S. Koch (Jan 10-Mar 4, 1943). U-258 operated in the North and Central Atlantic throughout the period covered; made abortive attempt to rendezvous with and escort German blockade runner "Hohenfriedburg" in Central Atlantic, Feb 1943. U-258 was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of May 21, 1943. KTB has been disarranged by the inclusion of parts of the KTB of U-257 between items PG 30234/2 and 30234/3.

U-259

PG 30235/1-3 2937 T-200-D 1942/02/18-1942/11/17

KTB U-259. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Köpke. War journal includes training activities, one patrol in the North Atlantic, Sep-Oct 1942, and a reconstructed KTB of U-259's last patrol in which she broke through the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean, operating against Allied invasion shipping off French Algeria before being sunk with all hands as of Nov 16, 1942. Additional information on U-259's operations in the Mediterranean can be found in the KTB of FdU Italien, Nov 1942, in PG 30928 (T1022 roll 3382).

U-260

PG 30236/1-10 2937 T-200-D 1942/03/14-1944/10/25

KTB U-260. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hubertus Purkhold, Oblt.z.S. Becker (from Feb 28, 1944). KTB describes numerous patrols in the North Atlantic; the last operation described covers U-260's transfer from France to Norway, Sep-Oct 1944, during which the crew suffered from carbon monoxide poisoning due to a defective Schnorchel. References to U-260's later operations can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 18 and Mar 10 and 13, 1945, when she struck a mine off Ireland and sank, with her crew interned, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-261
PG 30237 2937 T-200-D 1942/03/28-1942/09/19
KTB U-261. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Lange. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and only combat patrol, during which U-261 was presumed lost with all hands as of Sep 19, 1942, while operating in the North Atlantic.

U-262
PG 30238/1-9 2886 T-261-A 1942/04/15-1944/11/05
KTB U-262. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schiebusch, Oblt.z.S. Franke (from Oct 10, 1942), Oblt.z.S. Wieduwilt (from Dec 8, 1943). In addition to several patrols in the North Atlantic, U-262 operated in the Gulf of the St. Lawrence, Apr-May 1943, and off the Bristol Channel, Sep 1944 (the latter while equipped with a Schnorchel). Included are accounts of the destruction of two Allied aircraft, Aug 8 and Nov 27, 1943. The boat was damaged by an air attack while docked in La Pallice, Aug 18, 1944; three crewmen were killed and one wounded.

U-263
PG 30239/1-3 2886 T-261-A 1942/05/06-1944/01/20
KTB U-263. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hölke. War journal describes training activities and U-263's first patrol, when she operated against Allied invasion shipping west of Gibraltar and off French Morocco, Nov 1942; damages suffered during this patrol forced U-263 to lay over in La Pallice for over a year for repairs. Reconstructed KTB describes her second and last patrol and presumed loss with all hands as of Jan 20, 1944, shortly after departing La Pallice.

U-264
PG 30240/1-6 2886-2887 T-261-A,T-262-A 1942/05/22-1943/10/15
PG 30240/7 3656 T-21-G 1943/10/15-1944/02/24
KTB U-264. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Looks. KTB covers several patrols in the North and Central Atlantic; includes an account of U-264's rendezvous with German blockade runner "Hohenfriedburg," together with an account of the latter's sinking by a British light cruiser and the rescue of her entire crew by U-264, Feb 25-26, 1943. The reconstructed KTB of her last patrol indicates that U-264 was lost in action in the North Atlantic Feb 19, 1944, with all of her crew captured; an account of her loss by a repatriated prisoner is included.

U-265
PG 30241 2887 T-262-A 1942/06/06-1943/02/02
KTB U-265. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Aufhammer. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and only combat patrol, during which U-265 was presumed lost with all hands as of Feb 4, 1943, while operating in the North Atlantic.

U-266
PG 30242/1-3 2887 T-262-A 1942/06/24-1943/05/12
KTB U-266. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Jessen. War journal describes training activities and two combat patrols in the North Atlantic. The KTB for the first notes the capture of two officers from the sunken merchant ship "SS Polyktor,"

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Feb 6, 1943, and includes proposals for submarine-to-submarine refueling operations based on U-266's experiences; the reconstructed KTB for the second patrol indicates that U-266 was presumed lost with all hands in action as of May 21, 1943.

U-267
PG 30243/1-9 2887 T-262-A 1942/07/11-1944/11/11
KTB U-267. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Otto Tinschert (Jul 11, 1942-Jul 14, 1943, Nov 27, 1943-Sep 23, 1944), Oblt.z.S. von Witzendorff (Jul 14-Nov 27, 1943), Oblt.z.S. Knieper (Sep 23-Nov 11, 1944). KTB describes numerous operations in the North Atlantic and the Bay of Biscay, as well as a transfer movement from St. Nazaire to Flensburg using a Schnorchel, Sep-Oct 1944. A reference to U-267's damaging by a mine hit is located in the daily U-boat summary of Feb 27, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-268
PG 30244 2887 T-262-A 1942/07/29-1943/02/18
KTB U-268. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Heydemann. Detailed journal of U-268's combat training exercises in anticonvoy operations in the Baltic, Nov 1942, followed by a reconstructed KTB of her only combat patrol in the North Atlantic, where U-268 was presumed lost as of Feb 19, 1943; no prisoners were reported.

U-269
PG 30245/1-7 2887 T-262-A 1942/08/19-1944/05/28
KTB U-269. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Harlfinger (Aug 19, 1942-Apr 29, 1943, Sep 9-Dec 16, 1943), Oblt.z.S. Hansen (Apr 29-Sep 9, 1943), Oblt.z.S. Uhl (Dec 16, 1943-May 28, 1944). War journal describes U-269's operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys, Mar-Sep 1943, one patrol in the North Atlantic, Sep-Dec 1943, and an operation in the western exit of the English Channel using a Schnorchel, May 1944. Information regarding U-269's subsequent operations can be found in the entries of the BdU KTB from Jun 6 through Jul 12, 1944, when U-269 was believed lost while operating in the English Channel, in PG's 30348-30350 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-270
PG 30246/1-7 2887 T-262-A 1942/09/05-1944/06/17
KTB U-270. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Paul Otto. War journal covers three 1943 patrols in the North Atlantic, and two operations in the Bay of Biscay, Jan-Jun 1944. Included is an account of U-270's shooting down an Allied plane, Jan 6, 1944. Information concerning her subsequent operations under Oblt.z.S. Schreiber can be found in the entries of the BdU KTB from Aug 10 through Aug 20, 1944, when U-270 was presumed lost in transfer passage from Lorient to La Pallice, in PG's 30352-30353 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-271
PG 30363/1-3 3046 T-216-B 1943/05/29-1943/11/03
KTB U-271. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Barleben. KTB describes two patrols in the North Atlantic; during the second of these U-271 operated as an antiaircraft

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

submarine ("Flak-Uboot"), losing one crew member in an air attack, Oct 21, 1943. Information on her subsequent combat activities is located in KTB of BdU from Jan 12 through Feb 21, 1944, when U-271 was presumed lost in the North Atlantic, in PG's 30338-30340 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4065).

U-272
No war journals microfilmed. According to the U-boat card indexes reproduced in PG 30989a-b (T1022 rolls 3981-3982), U-272 was commissioned, Oct 7, 1942, under Oblt.z.S. Horst Hepp, and assigned to the 8. U.-Flottille. The BdU KTB for Dec 1, 1942, notes that U-272 was rammed and sunk in the Baltic during training exercises, Nov 12, 1942.

U-273
PG 30364 3046 T-316-B 1943/05/08-1943/05/19
KTB U-273. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Rossmann. A single-page reconstructed KTB of U-273's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of May 21, 1943.

U-274
PG 30365 3046 T-316-B 1942/11/07-1943/11/22
KTB U-274. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Jordan. Reconstructed KTB of U-274's training activities and only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Nov 5, 1943.

U-275
PG 30366/1-7 3046 T-316-B 1943/09/04-1944/09/18
KTB U-275. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Helmut Bork, Oblt.z.S. Helmut Wehrkamp (from Jun 26, 1944). War journal includes accounts of three patrols in the North Atlantic, including the sinking of an enemy destroyer (USS LEARY), Jan 1, 1944; and operations with a Schnorchel in the English Channel, Jun-Jul 1944, and off the southwestern coast of England, Jul-Aug 1944. Information on U-275's subsequent operations can be found among the entries of the BdU KTB, Dec 2-12, 1944, and Jan 13-15, 1945, in PG's 30360, 30362 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4066), and in the daily U-boat summaries of Jan 31 and Feb 12, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-276
PG 30357/1-5 3046 T-316-D 1944/02/28-1944/07/06
KTB U-276. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Borchers. KTB describes U-276's antisubmarine patrols off Folla Fjord (northern Norway), Mar-May 1944, and the recovery of survivors from the sunken U-476, May 25, 1944, in the course of which U-276 sustained three casualties to an air attack.

U-277
PG 30368/1-6 3046 T-316-B 1943/06/22-1944/03/25
KTB U-277. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Robert Lubsen. War journal describes five patrols by U-277 in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia, Jul 1943-Mar 1944, and includes accounts of her encounters with British submarines, Sep

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

2, 12-13 and Dec 8, 1943, and her unsuccessful search for survivors of German battle cruiser SCHARNHORST, Dec 26-27, 1943. Information on U-277's subsequent operations in the Arctic can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, Mar 25-May 8, 1944 (when U-277 was presumed lost in action), in PG's 31855-31858 (T1022 roll 4068).

U-278
PG 30369/1-4 3047 T-317-B 1943/12/30-1944/05/08
KTB U-278. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Franze. U-278 operated in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia throughout period; KTB includes an account of the sinking of an enemy destroyer (HMS HARDY), Jan 30, 1944, and the shooting down of an Allied aircraft, May 3, 1944. Information on her subsequent movements and operations can be found in the following: KTB of FdU Norwegen, May 9-Jul 15, Aug 1-Sep 15, and Oct 1-15, 1944, in PG's 31863-31866 (T1022 roll 4069); KTB of BdU, Dec 12, 1944-Jan 15, 1945 (when U-278 was operating in the area of the Pentland Firth and Scapa Flow), in PG's 30360-30362 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4066); the daily U-boat summaries of Jan 15 and Feb 1, 11, and 14, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900); and the KTB of 1./Seekriegsleitung for Apr 7, 1945, in PG 31740 (T1022 roll 1995).

U-279
PG 30370 3047 T-317-B 1943/02/03-1943/10/08
KTB U-279. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Finke. Reconstructed KTB of U-279's training activities and only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost in action with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Oct 8, 1943. KTB indicates that before her loss U-279 landed an intelligence agent on Iceland.

U-280
PG 30371 3047 T-317-B 1943/10/12-1943/11/16
KTB U-280. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Walter Hungershausen. Reconstructed KTB of U-280's only patrol, during which she was presumed lost in action with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Nov 16, 1943.

U-281
PG 30372/1-6 3047 T-317-B 1943/02/27-1944/11/05
KTB U-281. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. von Davidson. War journal describes several patrols in the North Atlantic, the last of which (Sep-Nov 1944) featured the use of the Schnorchel. KTB includes account of an air attack in which three crewmen were wounded, Oct 17, 1943.

U-282
PG 30373 3047 T-317-B 1943/03/13-1943/11/28
KTB U-282. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Rudolf Müller. Reconstructed KTB of U-282's training activities and only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Nov 5, 1943.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-283
PG 30373/b 3656 T-21-G 1944/01/13-1944/02/19
KTB U-283. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Ney. Reconstructed KTB of U-283's only combat patrol, during which she was reported missing in action in the North Atlantic as of Feb 19, 1944; no prisoners from her crew were reported.

U-284
PG 30374 3047 T-317-B 1943/11/23-1943/12/21
KTB U-284. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Scholz. Complete war journal of U-284's only combat patrol in the North Atlantic, during which she suffered irreparable engine failure and was scuttled without crew loss, Dec 21, 1943; the crew was rescued by "U-Bugs" (U-629) and the KTB survived intact.

U-285
PG 30375 3047 T-317-B 1944/08/15-1944/09/18
KTB U-285. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Bornhaupt. KTB describes one patrol by U-285 off the North Minch, using her Schnorchel. Information on U-285's subsequent operations can be found in the BdU KTB, Dec 20, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, when U-285 was operating in the Irish Sea, in PG's 30361-30362 (T1022 roll 4066), and in the daily U-boat summary for Jan 30, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-286
PG 30376/1 3047 T-317-B 1944/06/10-1944/07/18
PG 30376/2 3656 T-21-G 1944/11/11-1945/01/07
KTB U-286. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Willi Dietrich. War journal describes two patrols, the first in the North Sea, Jun-Jul 1944, during which U-286 lost one crewman killed and seven wounded in an air attack, Jul 18, 1944, and the second in Arctic waters against Soviet forces in the vicinity of Kola Gulf, Dec 1944-Jan 1945. References to her later activities can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 17, 21-23, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-288
PG 30377 3047 T-317-B 1944/02/26-1944/03/11
KTB U-288. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Meyer. War journal describes one patrol in Arctic waters against an Allied convoy. Information regarding her subsequent operations and presumed loss in Arctic waters can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen for Mar 11-Apr 10, 1944, in PG's 31854-31856 (T1022 roll 4068).

U-289
No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning her operations in Arctic waters under Kaptlt. Hellwig, including the execution of an unspecified special operation on the northeastern coast of Iceland off Heradsfloi, Apr 26-29, 1944, can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, Apr 1-21 and May 2-Jun 5, 1944 (when U-289 was presumed lost in action), PG 31856-31860 (T1022 rolls 4068-4069).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-290
PG 30378/1-3 3047 T-317-B 1944/05/18-1944/08/12
PG 30378/4 3656 T-21-G 1944/08/15-1944/11/05
KTB U-290. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Herglotz. KTB describes one patrol off the western coast of Norway on anti-invasion alert, May-June 1944, during which U-290 claimed the destruction of an Allied aircraft in an engagement that resulted in eight crewmen being wounded, Jun 14, 1944; U-290 then transferred to the eastern Baltic where she operated against Soviet forces, Sep-Nov 1944.

U-292
No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning her only patrol, during which she was presumed lost in the North Atlantic while en route to operations off the western coast of France, can be found in the BdU KTB, May 24-Jun 21, 1944, in PG's 30347-30349 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-293
PG 30379/1 3047 T-317-B 1944/04/29-1944/10/04
PG 30379/2 3656 T-21-G 1944/10/04-1944/11/06
KTB U-293. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Klingspor. War journal describes U-293's movement to and operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces, Sep-Nov 1944. References to U-293's subsequent operations in the Arctic can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 22, Feb 11, and Apr 2, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-294
PG 30380/1-3 3047 T-317-B 1944/05/21-1944/11/12
KTB U-294. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Schütt. KTB describes two patrols off the southern coast of Norway and in the North Sea on anti-invasion alert, June and Sep-Nov 1944.

U-295
PG 30380b/1-2 3656 T-21-G 1944/11/10-1945/01/28
KTB U-295. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Wieboldt. War journal covers two patrols in Arctic waters and in the White Sea against Soviet forces, Nov 1944-Jan 1945; during the latter U-295 was damaged when struck by a mine on Jan 24. Information concerning U-295's previous operations in Arctic waters against Allied and Soviet forces can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, Oct 1-15, 1944, in PG 31866 (T1022 roll 4069), and the KTB of 1./Seekriegsleitung, Oct 27 and Nov 1, 1944, in PG's 32082-32083 (T1022 rolls 1691-1692).

U-296
PG 30600/1-3 3047 T-317-B 1944/07/29-1944/12/25
KTB U-296. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Rasch. KTB describes two Schnorchel operations in the North Minch, Aug-Sep 1944, and off the northern coast of Scotland, Nov-Dec 1944. References to U-296's departure for intended operations in the Firth of Clyde can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 28 and Mar 9 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-297

PG 30381 3047 T-317-B 1943/11/17-1944/11/10

KTB U-297. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Aldegarmann. War journal merely summarizes training activities and shakedown cruises. Information concerning U-297's subsequent operations in the North Atlantic, off the northern coast of Scotland, and in the North Minch (Dec 1944-Jan 1945) can be found in the BdU KTB, Nov 11, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, in PG's 30358-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981).

U-299

PG 30382/1-3 3047 T-317-B 1944/06/09-1944/10/28

KTB U-299. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Heinrich (Jun 9-Aug 9, Sep 3-Oct 28, 1944), Oblt.z.S. Zehle (Aug 9-Sep 3, 1944). KTB describes two patrols, the first of which was broken off following the wounding of the commanding officer in an air attack on Jul 16, 1944, while in the North Sea; on her second patrol U-299 operated off the southern coast of Norway. A report of U-299's subsequent claimed sinking of a destroyer off Norway is located in the KTB of 1./Seekriegsleitung, Apr 4, 1945, in PG 31740 (T1022 roll 1995).

U-300

PG 30383/1-4 3040 T-310-B 1943/12/29-1944/12/02

KTB U-300. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hein. War journal describes training activities and two patrols in the North Atlantic using a Schnorchel, including operations off Reykjavik, Iceland, Nov 1944. References to U-300's subsequent activities can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 2 and Mar 18, 1945 (when U-300 was known to have been lost near Gibraltar with the loss of 7 killed and 42 captured), in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900). A combined interrogation report of surviving crew members is located in folder 21808, E-6-e, RG 38; a preliminary interrogation report, crew list, and account of her loss (Feb 22, 1945) can be found in COMINCH file A16-2(3)/EF30 (1945 Secret), RG 80.

U-301

PG 30384/1-5 3040 T-310-B 1942/05/09-1943/02/04

KTB U-301. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Roderich Körner. After one combat patrol in the Central Atlantic, U-301 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar on Dec 9, 1942, and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean. U-301 was sunk on her next operation in the western Mediterranean on or about Feb 1, 1943, probably by British submarine HMS SAHIB; one wounded survivor was taken prisoner. Extracts of interrogations are located among reports CPMB B-319 and -322 in the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-302

PG 30385/1-7 3040 T-310-B 1942/06/16-1944/01/30

KTB U-302. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Sickel. U-302 conducted numerous patrols in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces, Jan-Dec 1943, including: a torpedo attack on the boat by an enemy submarine, Apr 14, 1943; the rescue of a weather team from Spitzbergen Island, and a fire fight with Soviet troops, Jun 20-24, 1943; and operations along the Soviet coast of the Kara Sea, Aug-Sep 1943. KTB also describes one patrol by U-302 in the North Atlantic, Dec 1943

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

through Jan 1944. Information concerning her subsequent operations can be found in the KTB of BdU for Mar 11-Apr 29, 1944, when U-302 was presumed lost in the North Atlantic, in PG's 30342-30345 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-303
PG 30386/1-4 3040 T-310-B 1942/07/07-1943/04/15
KTB U-303. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Karl-Franz Heine. War journal covers training activities and two operations, the first a patrol in the North Atlantic, Jan-Mar 1943, the second a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean, Apr 9, 1943. According to the KTB of FdU Mittelmeer, U-303 spent the period Apr 15-May 21, 1943, in La Spezia and Toulon and was sunk by a British submarine while on a test run outside Toulon harbor May 21, 1944, with 20 killed, in PG 30931 (T1022 roll 3382). KTB has been microfilmed without a dividing break at the end of the war diary of U-302.

U-304
PG 30387 3040 T-310-B 1942/08/05-1943/05/24
KTB U-304. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Koch. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-304's only combat patrol, during which she was lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Jun 1, 1943.

U-305
PG 30388/1-5 3040 T-310-B 1942/09/17-1943/10/22
KTB U-305. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Bahr. KTB covers training activities and three operations in the North Atlantic, including the sinking of an enemy destroyer (HMCS ST. CROIX), Sep 20, 1943. Information on U-305's subsequent operations can be found in the KTB of BdU from Dec 12, 1943 through Feb 3, 1944, when the boat was presumed lost in the North Atlantic, in PG's 30336-30340 (T1022 rolls 4067, 3980, 3981, 4065).

U-306
PG 30389/1-5 3040 T-310-B 1942/10/21-1943/10/25
KTB U-306. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Klaus von Trotha. War journal describes training activities and three patrols. During the first, U-306 operated against convoys in the North Atlantic, during the second she operated off Freetown, Jul 1943, and on the last she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic on or about Nov 1, 1943.

U-307
PG 30390/1-10 3040 T-310-B 1943/06/29-1944/10/07
KTB U-307. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Herrle. War journal describes U-307's operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces throughout the period indicated. Includes accounts of landings of reconnaissance and weather teams on Spitzbergen Island, Aug and Sep 1944, including an engagement with an enemy cutter off Camp Morton, Aug 18, 1944. References to U-307's later operations in the Arctic can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 20-21, Mar 13 and 23, and Apr 1, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-308
PG 30391 3041 T-311-B 1943/05/29-1943/06/08
KTB U-308. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Mühlenpfort. War journal consists of a single-page reconstruction of her only patrol, during which U-308 was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Jun 7, 1943.

U-309
PG 30392/1-7 3041 T-311-B 1943/08/26-1944/10/21
KTB U-309. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Marholz, Oblt.z.S. Loeder (from Aug 29, 1944). KTB describes three patrols in the North Atlantic and two operations in the English Channel against Allied invasion shipping, Jul-Aug 1944; during the latter U-309 operated with a Schnorchel. On a transfer passage from Brest to La Pallice, U-309 rescued 40 survivors of U-981 after the latter was sunk by a mine on Aug 12, 1944. There are no KTB entries for the period Aug 13-28, 1944. References to her departure on patrol in the Atlantic are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 30 and Feb 8, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-310
PG 30393/1-3 3041 T-311-B 1944/06/12-1944/11/11
PG 30393/3-5 3656 T-21-G 1944/11/12-1945/01/04
KTB U-310. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Ley. KTB describes U-310's operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia throughout Sep 1944-Jan 1945. PG 30393/3, extracts from the radio communications log, has been filmed on both rolls. References to U-310's later activities in the Arctic can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 13 and Mar 6, 25, and 30, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-311
PG 30394/1-3 3041 T-311-B 1943/03/23-1944/01/26
KTB U-311. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Zander. KTB describes training activities and one patrol in the North Atlantic, Nov 1943-Jan 1944. Information regarding U-311's subsequent operations, including the claimed destruction of an Allied aircraft (Mar 12, 1944), can be found in the KTB of BdU from Mar 8 through May 10, 1944, when she was presumed lost in action in the Atlantic, in PG's 30342-30346 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-312
PG 30395/1-7 3041 T-311-B 1944/01/13-1945/01/04
KTB U-312. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Nicolay, Oblt.z.S. Herrle (from Dec 5, 1944). War journal covers U-312's operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia, Jan-Dec 1944, and an Atlantic operation when, re-equipped with a Schnorchel, the boat operated off Pentland Firth, Scapa Flow, and the Cantick Sound, Dec 1944-Jan 1945. References to her later activities in Arctic waters can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Mar 13, 23, 28-31, and Apr 1, 3-5, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES
U-313			
PG 30396/1-6	3041	T-311-B	1944/01/20-1944/11/03
PG 30396/7	3656	T-21-G	1944/11/04-1944/12/06

KTB U-313. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Schweiger. War journal describes U-313's several operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces. On her last two patrols she operated with a Schnorchel in the Kola Gulf; during the first of these U-313 was forced to cancel a mine-laying operation due to enemy defenses. Information concerning U-313's subsequent operations can be found in the KTB of BdU for Dec 23, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, in PG's 30361-30362 (T1022 roll 4066) and in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 11, 13, 19, and Mar 16, 19, 21, 25 and 31, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-314

No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning U-314's movements and operations in Arctic waters under Kaptlt. Basse can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen for Dec 19, 1943-Feb 12, 1944, in PG's 31849-31852 (T1022 roll 4068); according to an entry in the last date cited, U-314 was presumed lost in action against Convoy PQ-28 on January 30, 1944.

U-315

PG 30397/1-9	3041-3042	T-311-B,T-312-B	1944/02/17-1944/12/06

KTB U-315. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Zoller. War journal describes several operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia and Soviet forces, Mar-Dec 1944. On one patrol U-315 attempted unsuccessfully to penetrate Kola Gulf and attack a Soviet battleship (Sep 1944). References to U-315's subsequent operations off the southwestern coast of England can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 15 and 28, Mar 3, and Apr 7, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900), and the KTB of 1./Seekriegsleitung for Apr 6-7, 1945, in PG 31740 (T1022 roll 1995).

U-317

No war journals microfilmed. A report of U-317's commissioning into service at Lübeck under Oblt.z.S. Peter Rahlff Oct 23, 1943, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403). Information concerning her movements and activities while on alert station off the southern coast of Norway can be found in the KTB of BdU, Jun 21-Jul 20, 1944, when she was presumed lost to air attack, in PG's 30349-30351 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-318

PG 30398/1-2	3042	T-312-B	1944/06/10-1944/11/13
PG 30398/3	3656	T-21-C	1944/11/13-1944/12/19

KTB U-318. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. J. Will. KTB describes two patrols, the first an unspecified mission in the Skagerrak, Nov 1944, and the second an operation in Arctic waters against Allied and Soviet forces, Nov-Dec 1944, including operations in Kola Gulf. A report of U-318's commissioning into service at Lübeck, Nov 13, 1943, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403); references to her subsequent operations in the Arctic can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Mar 3, 6, 20, and 23, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-319
No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning U-319's movements and operations while on alert station under Kaptlt. Clemens off the southwestern coast of Norway, and her presumed loss there, can be found in the KTB of FdU Mitte for Jun 7-Jul 25, 1944, in PG's 30890-30894 (T1022 roll 3464), and in the KTB of BdU for Jul 5-20, 1944, in PG's 30350-30351 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-321
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-321's movements and operations in the Atlantic under Kaptlt. Behrends can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Mar 4, 10, 16, 17, and 23, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-322
PG 30399 3042 T-312-B 1944/02/05-1944/10/31
KTB U-322. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Wysk. KTB consists of a single-page summary of training activities and shakedown cruises. Information concerning U-322's operations in the North Atlantic can be found in the entries of the BdU KTB for Nov 2, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, in PG's 30358-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981).

U-324
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-324's operations in the Atlantic under Kaptlt. Edelhoff can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Mar 8, 24, and 30-31, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-325
PG 30400 3042 T-312-B 1944/05/06-1944/12/02
KTB U-325. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Dohrn. KTB consists of a two-page summary of training activities and shakedown cruises. Information regarding U-325's operations in the Atlantic, the English Channel, and British coastal waters can be found in the KTB of BdU for Dec 1, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, in PG's 30360-30362 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4066), and in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 14 and Mar 22, 30-31, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-326
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-326's operations in the Atlantic under Kaptlt. Matthes can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 23 and Mar 6, 9, 11, 15, 20, 22, and 29, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-327
PG 30401 3042 T-312-B 1941/03/31-1942/11/21
KTB U-327. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Lemcke. War journal consists of a two-page summary of training activities and shakedown cruises. References to U-327's combat operations in the Irish Sea can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Jan 30 and Feb 15, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-331
PG 30402/1-12 3042 T-312-B 1941/03/31-1942/11/21
KTB U-331. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Freiherr von Tiesenhausen. After completing one patrol in the North and Central Atlantic (during which she was refueled by German supply ship "Thalia" in Cadiz, Spain, Aug 1-2, 1941), U-331 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar, Sep 30, 1941, and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean. In the course of her Mediterranean operations, U-331 lost one crewman killed in an artillery engagement with Allied light escort vessels Oct 10, 1941; landed a commando troop at Ras Gibeisa, Libya, Nov 17-18, 1941 (troop not recovered); torpedoed and sank the British battleship HMS BARHAM, Nov 25, 1941; rescued five downed Italian fliers at sea, Feb 15, 1942; laid mines off Beirut, Lebanon, Apr 1942; operated against Allied shipping off Tobruk and Sollum, May-Jun 1942, and was sunk by air attack while operating against Allied invasion shipping off Algeria, Nov 17, 1942, with the loss of 32 killed and 17 captured. An account of the boat's loss by a repatriated crewman is included. Extracts of interrogations of survivors, including the commanding officer, are located among reports CPMB B-113, -115, -127, -133, -154, -164, -170, and -315 of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-332
PG 30403/1-8 3042 T-312-B 1941/06/07-1943/05/08
KTB U-332. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Johannes Liebe, Oblt.z.S. Hüttemann (from Jan 27, 1943). In addition to several patrols in the North and Central Atlantic, KTB describes U-332's participation in the rescue of survivors of sunken German supply ship "Spreewald," Feb 1942, her operations off Cape Hatteras, Mar 1942, and off New York harbor, Jun 1942, and her capture of two surviving officers of sunken merchantman "SS Leonidas M," Jul 19, 1942. U-332 was presumed lost with all hands as of May 6, 1943, probably to air attack while transiting the Bay of Biscay en route to the Atlantic.

U-333
PG 30404/1-13 3042-3043 T-312-B,T-313-B 1941/08/25-1944/06/13
KTB U-333. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Cremer (Aug 25, 1941-Oct 9, 1942, Jun 2, 1943-Jun 13, 1944), Kaptlt. Kasch (Oct 9-Nov 22, 1942), Oblt.z.S. Schwaff (Nov 22, 1942-Jun 2, 1943). In addition to operations in the North and Central Atlantic, KTB covers U-333's operations off the Florida coast, May 1942, and off Freetown, Oct 1942 and Jun-Jul 1943. KTB also includes accounts of U-333's accidental sinking of the German supply ship "Spreewald," Jan 31, 1942; of her severe damaging in an engagement with a corvette, Oct 6, 1942, in which four crewmen were killed or missing and the commanding officer and another officer badly wounded; and the shooting down of Allied aircraft Mar 4, 1943, and Jun 11, 1944. Information regarding her subsequent operations and presumed loss in the English Channel under Kaptlt. Fiedler can be found in the BdU KTB, Jul 23-Aug 26, 1944, in PG's 30351-30353 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-334
PG 30405/1-7 3043 T-313-B 1941/10/09-1943/06/17
KTB U-334. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Hilmar Siemon, Oblt.z.S. Staudinger (from Mar 24, 1943), Oblt.z.S. Ehrich (from Apr 24, 1943). KTB

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

describes several operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia, Mar-Dec 1942, during which U-334 lost one crewman overboard Apr 13, 1942, and participated in attacks on Convoy PQ-17, Jun-Jul 1942. On her last patrol U-334 was transferred to Atlantic duty and was presumed lost with all hands as of Jun 18, 1943, in the North Atlantic.

U-335
PG 30406 3043 T-313-B 1941/12/17-1942/08/10
KTB U-335. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Pelkner. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and only combat patrol, during which U-335 was sunk in the North Atlantic, Aug 4, 1942, with 43 killed and 1 captured. Extracts of interrogations of the survivor are located in reports CPMB B-15, -24, -34 in the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-336
PG 30407/1-6 3043 T-313-B 1942/02/14-1943/10/08
KTB U-336. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hunger. War journal describes training activities and four combat patrols, three in the North Atlantic and one in the Central Atlantic. During one of these, U-336 recovered as prisoners six survivors of the sunken American merchant ship "SS Jonathan Sturges" on Apr 5, 1943. U-336 was presumed lost with all hands in action against a convoy in the North Atlantic on or about Oct 8, 1943.

U-337
PG 30408 3043 T-313-B 1942/05/06-1943/01/16
KTB U-337. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Ruwiedel. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and only combat patrol, during which U-337 was posted as missing in action as of Jan 24, 1943, in the North Atlantic.

U-338
PG 30409/1-5 3043 T-313-B 1942/06/25-1943/09/20
KTB U-338. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kinzel. War journal describes training activities and several operations. On her first patrol, U-338 operated against convoys in the North Atlantic and shot down a "Halifax" bomber Mar 22, 1943, from which the lone survivor was made prisoner; U-338 was forced to break off her second patrol while still in the Bay of Biscay due to an air attack that damaged the boat, killed one crewman, and wounded three others, Jun 17, 1943. U-338 was presumed lost with all hands as of Sep 21, 1943, while on her third patrol in the North Atlantic.

U-339
PG 30410/1-4 3043 T-313-B 1942/08/25-1943/04/09
KTB U-339. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Georg-Wilhelm Basse. KTB covers U-339's training activities and operations off the central coast of Norway, Mar-Apr 1943. On Apr 9, 1943, U-339 returned to Kiel.

U-340
PG 30411/1-4 3043 T-313-B 1943/04/29-1943/10/24
KTB U-340. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Klaus. KTB describes three operations by U-340. After one patrol in the North Atlantic, U-340 operated

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

off Freetown and in the Gulf of Guinea, Jul-Aug 1943; while returning from this patrol she rescued five downed German fliers and suffered several casualties from air attack off the Spanish coast, Aug 24-25, 1943. U-340 was sunk on her third patrol while trying to break through the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean Nov 1, 1943; 48 of her crew were reported captured.

U-341
PG 30412/1-4 3043 T-313-B 1942/11/28-1943/09/20
KTB U-341. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Epp. War journal describes training activities and two operations in the North Atlantic. On the second of these the boat was presumed lost with all hands as of Sep 20, 1943.

U-342
PG 30413 3043 T-313-B 1943/01/12-1944/03/13
KTB U-342. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hossenfelder. KTB consists of a two-page summary of U-342's training activities and shakedown cruises. Information regarding U-342's combat operations can be found in the KTB of BdU from Apr 3 to Apr 27, 1944, when U-342 was presumed lost in the North Atlantic, in PG's 30344-30345 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-343
PG 30414/1-2 3043 T-313-B 1943/10/14-1944/01/19
PG 30414/3 3656 T-21-G 1944/01/20-1944/03/27
KTB U-343. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Rahn. War journal describes three operations: a patrol in the North Atlantic; a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean, Jan 5, 1944, during which the boat was badly damaged by air attack and shot down two aircraft, Jan 8; and a reconstruction of her last operation in the western Mediterranean. U-343 was posted as missing in action as of Mar 24, 1944; no prisoners among her crew had been reported.

U-344
PG 30415 3043 T-313-B 1944/04/27-1944/07/08
KTB U-344. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Pietsch. War journal describes one operation in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia, May-Jul 1944. Information concerning U-344's subsequent operations in the Arctic, including her claimed sinking of an enemy cruiser on Aug 21, 1944 (actually sloop HMS KITE), can be found in the KTB for FdU Norwegen, Jul 8-15 and Aug 1-30, 1944, the last entry recording the presumed loss of U-344 in action against a convoy, in PG's 31862-31864 (T1022 roll 4069).

U-346
No war journals microfilmed. According to an appendix to the KTB of Marineoberkommando Ostsee for Sep 30, 1943, U-346 was lost with 43 of her crew in a maritime accident in the Baltic Sea sometime during Sep 1943, in PG 38760 T1022 roll 4043).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-347
PG 30416 3043 T-313-B 1944/03/27-1944/06/08
KTB U-347. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. De Buhr. KTB describes one operation in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia, May-Jun 1944. Information concerning U-347's subsequent operations in the Arctic can be found in the KTB for FdU Norwegen, Jun 8-Jul 15 and Aug 1-12, 1944, the last entry recording the presumed loss of U-347 in action, in PG's 31860-31863 (T1022 roll 4069).

U-348
PG 30417/1-3 3044 T-314-B 1944/04/01-1944/06/11
KTB U-348. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Schunk. War journal describes two patrols off the western and southern coasts of Norway, including an antisubmarine watch and an account of one crewman's accidental death and another's injury due to a land mine while docked at Stavanger, May 6, 1944. References to U-348's subsequent operations in the Baltic Sea against Soviet forces can be found in the BdU KTB entries for Jul 11, 26, and 30 and Aug 1 and 14, 1944, in PG's 30350-30352 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066); the daily U-boat summaries for Aug 15 and 27, Sep 4 and 14, and Oct 4, 1944, and Jan 3, 5, and 12, 1945, in PG 32176 (T1022 roll 1725); and the daily U-boat summary of Jan 25, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-350
No war journals microfilmed. A report of U-350's commissioning into service at Emden, under Lt.z.S. E. Niester, Oct 7, 1943, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403).

U-352
PG 30418/1-4 3044 T-314-B 1942/01/15-1942/05/22
KTB U-352. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Rathke. KTB includes accounts of two patrols, the first in the North Atlantic and the second off Cape Hatteras, May 1942, during which U-352 was sunk by the U.S. Coast Guard cutter ICARUS, May 9, 1942, with 14 killed and 33 captured; an account of the boat's loss by a repatriated prisoner is included. Reports of U-352's sinking, interrogations of crew survivors, and a crew list are located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-353
PG 30419 3044 T-314-B 1942/03/31-1942/10/16
KTB U-353. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Römer. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-353's only combat patrol, during which she was lost in action in the North Atlantic, Oct 16, 1942, with 6 killed and 39 captured. Extracts of interrogations of survivors are located in report CPMB B-108 of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-354
PG 30420/1-12 3044 T-314-B 1942/04/22-1944/07/28
KTB U-354. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Herbschleb, Oblt.z.S. Sthamer (from Feb 22, 1944). War journal covers U-354's training activities and combat operations

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces, Nov 1942-Jul 1944. KTB includes accounts of one crewman lost overboard, Nov 11, 1942, the establishment of a weather station on Hope Island, Oct 1943, and the recovery of a weather team from Hope Island, Jul 1944. Information concerning U-354's subsequent movements and operations can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, Aug 1-30, 1944, including her torpedoing of an aircraft carrier (HMCS NABOB), Aug 23, and her presumed loss while operating against a convoy in Arctic waters, Aug 30, in PG's 31863-31864 (T1022 roll 4069).

U-355

PG 30421/1-9	3044	T-314-B	1941/10/29-1943/11/07

KTB U-355. Kommandant: Kaptlt. (later Korv.Kapt.) La Baume. KTB describes training activities and several operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces, Jun 1942-Nov 1943. Includes accounts of operations against Convoy PQ-17, Jul 1942, the destruction of an abandoned Allied weather station on Spitzbergen, Jul 1943, and weather duties and another reconnaissance of Spitzbergen, Oct 1943. Information concerning U-355's subsequent operations can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen from Nov 7, 1943 through Apr 10, 1944, when U-355 was presumed lost in action, in PG's 31846-31856 (T1022 roll 4068).

U-356

PG 30422/1	4185	(NF)	1941/12/20-1942/09/02
PG 30422/2-3	3044	T-314-B	1942/09/03-1942/12/27

KTB U-356. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Wallas, Oblt.z.S. Ruppelt (from Nov 6, 1942). KTB describes two patrols in the North Atlantic, during the second of which U-356 was presumed lost with all hands as of Dec 29, 1942. PG 30422/1, a two-page summary of U-356's training activities, was inadvertently omitted in the original filming.

U-357

PG 30423	3044	T-314-B	1942/06/18-1942/12/26

KTB U-357. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kellner. Reconstructed KTB of U-357's training activities and only combat patrol in the North Atlantic, during which she was sunk by British destroyers Dec 26, 1942, with 38 killed and 6 captured. Extracts of interrogations of survivors are located in reports CPMB B-133, -141 of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-358

PG 30424/1-6	3044-3045	T-314,315-B	1942/08/15-1943/12/16

KTB U-358. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Rolf Manke. War journal describes three combat patrols in the North Atlantic and one operation off Freetown and in the Gulf of Guinea, Jul-Aug 1943. U-358 also shot down an attacking Allied aircraft in the Bay of Biscay, Jun 13, 1943. Information concerning U-358's subsequent operations can be found in the KTB of BdU from Feb 14 through Apr 2, 1944, when U-358 was presumed lost in action in the North Atlantic, in PG's 30340-30344 (T1022 roll 4065).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-359
PG 30425/1-5 3045 T-315-B 1942/10/05-1943/07/26
KTB U-359. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Heinz Förster. War journal describes training activities and two patrols in the North Atlantic, during the second of which U-359 rescued a crewman washed overboard from U-223 and returned him to the latter, May 12-14, 1943. Reconstructed KTB of U-359's last patrol indicates that the boat was presumed lost with all hands while operating in the Caribbean on or about Aug 4, 1943.

U-360
PG 30426/1-4 3045 T-315-B 1943/08/07-1944/01/28
KTB U-360. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Klaus Becker. War journal describes U-360's operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia, Aug 1943-Jan 1944. Includes an account of a diptheria outbreak among the crew, Aug 1943. Information concerning her subsequent Arctic operations can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, Jan 28-Apr 10, 1944, when U-360 was presumed lost in action, in PG's 31851-31856 (T1022 roll 4068).

U-361
PG 30427/1-3 3045 T-315-B 1944/02/22-1944/04/24
KTB U-361. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Seidel. KTB describes two operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys, Mar-Apr 1944. Information regarding U-361's subsequent operations in the Arctic can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, Apr 24-Jul 15 and Aug 1, 1944 (the last notes U-361's loss in action), PG's 31857-31863 (T1022 rolls 4068-4069).

U-362
PG 30428/1-4 3045 T-315-B 1944/02/06-1944/06/07
KTB U-362. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Franz. KTB covers three patrols by U-362 in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia during the period indicated. Information concerning her subsequent operations in the Arctic can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, Jun 7-Jul 15, Aug 1-Sep 15 and Oct 1-3, 1944, in PG's 31860-31866 (T1022 roll 4069).

U-363
PG 30429/1-5 3045 T-315-B 1944/05/21-1944/12/08
KTB U-363. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Nees. War journal describes four operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces for the period indicated. On the last patrol covered (Nov-Dec 1944), U-363 operated against Soviet coastal convoys between Murmansk and Petsamo. References to U-363's subsequent operations in the Arctic can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Mar 11, 13, 28, and 31, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-364
PG 30430 3045 T-315-B 1943/05/03-1944/01/31
KTB U-364. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Sass. Reconstructed KTB of U-364's training activities and only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Jan 31, 1944.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-365

PG 30431/1-8 3045 T-315-B 1944/02/19-1944/11/11

KTB U-365. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Wedemeyer. War journal describes operations off central Norway, Mar-May 1944, when U-365 was on antisubmarine patrol, and in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces, Jun-Nov 1944, including the landing of a weather team on Spitzbergen, Oct 1944, and an operation in the Kara Sea, Aug 1944. References to U-365's subsequent operations in the Arctic are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Nov 25 and Dec 6, 10-12, 1944, PG 32176 (T1022 roll 1725); a report of U-365's presumed loss appears in the daily U-boat summary for Dec 23, 1944, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-366

No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning U-366's operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia under Kaptlt. Langenberg can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen from Feb 17 through Mar 9, 1944, when U-366 was presumed lost in action, in PG's 31853-31854 (T1022 roll 4068).

U-369

No war journals microfilmed. A report of U-369's commissioning into service at Flensburg under Oblt.z.S. Schaafhausen on Oct 15, 1943, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403).

U-370

PG 30432/1-3 2890 T-265-A 1944/06/09-1944/10/25

KTB U-370. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Nielsen. War journal describes operations in the eastern Baltic Sea against Soviet forces. Includes accounts of the evacuation of a German radio team from Finland, Sep 3, 1944, and the loss of one crewman overboard, Sep 23, 1944. References to her later operations in the Gulf of Finland are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 5, 8, 10 and 11, 1945, in PG 32176 (T1022 roll 1725), and for Jan 13-14 and 28, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-371

PG 30433/1-21 2890 T-265-A 1941/03/15-1944/03/25

KTB U-371. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Driver, Kaptlt. Neumann (from Apr 21, 1942), Kaptlt. Mehl (from May 24, 1942). After two operations in the North Atlantic U-371 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar Sep 21, 1941, and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean. U-371's activities there included the rescue of 42 survivors of the sunken Italian sub-chaser ALBATROS, Sep 27, 1941, operations off the coasts of Palestine and Lebanon, Sep 1942, and off Algeria, Dec 1942, May 1943, Jul-Aug 1943, and Mar 1944, and the sinking of the U.S. destroyer USS BRISTOL, Oct 13, 1943. Information concerning U-371's subsequent operations under Kaptlt. Fenski can be found in the KTB of FdU Mittelmeer from Mar 26 through May 10, 1944, when U-371 was presumed lost, in PG's 30935-30936 (T1022 roll 4062). Interrogations of individual crewmen are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-372
PG 30434/1-6 2890-2891 T-265-A,T-266-A 1941/04/19-1942/08/06
KTB U-372. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Neumann. KTB describes two operations in the North Atlantic, a breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar, Dec 8, 1941, and subsequent operations in the Mediterranean, including the claimed sinking of a large transport ship (actually British submarine depot ship HMS MEDWAY), Jun 30, 1942. U-372 was sunk off the coast of Palestine, Aug 4, 1942, with the entire crew reported captured; her mission had been to land an agent at Beirut.

U-373
PG 30435/1-13 2891 T-266-A 1941/05/22-1944/06/08
KTB U-373. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Loeser, Oblt.z.S. von Lehsten (from Oct 2, 1943). In addition to several operations against convoys in the North Atlantic, KTB describes an abortive attempt to escort German blockade runner "Elsa Essberger" along the Spanish coast, Jan 1942; operations in the area of Delaware Bay-Chesapeake Bay, Mar and Jun 1942, including a minelaying operation at the mouth of the Delaware Bay, Jun 1942; and the loss of two crewmen killed and seven wounded in a severe air attack, Jul 24, 1943, forcing the cancellation of a minelaying operation off Port Lyautey, French Morocco. U-373 was sunk by air attack shortly after departing Brest, Jun 8, 1944, with the loss of two crewmen (the attacking aircraft was also destroyed); 47 survivors and the war diary were rescued and returned to base. KTB contains no entries for the periods Aug 17-Oct 1, 1943, and Jan 6-Jun 6, 1944.

U-374
PG 30436/1-2 3891 T-266-A 1941/09/29-1942/01/08
KTB U-374. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. von Fischel. War journal describes one patrol in the North Atlantic; reconstructed KTB of her second operation indicates that U-374 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar and was lost shortly thereafter in the western Mediterranean, Jan 12, 1942. According to a note in the KTB of FdU Italien for Jun 6, 1942, U-374 was known to have been sunk with 42 killed and 1 survivor captured, in PG 30925 (T1022 roll 3381).

U-375
PG 30437/1-10 2892 T-267-A 1941/11/12-1943/07/07
KTB U-375. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Koenenkamp. At the end of her first patrol in the North Atlantic, U-375 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar, Dec 9, 1941, and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean. KTB includes accounts of operations off Palestine and Lebanon, Jul 1942, between Cyprus and Syria, Sep 1942, and off Algeria, Mar 1943. Information regarding U-375's subsequent operations can be found in the KTB of FdU Italien/Mittelmeer, Jul 7-Aug 2 and Aug 29, 1943, when the boat was posted as missing in action as of Aug 1, 1943, in PG 30932 (T1022 roll 3382); an entry for May 19, 1944, indicates that U-375 was presumed lost with all hands, in PG 30936 (T1022 roll 4062).

U-376
PG 30438/1-11 2888 T-263-A 1941/08/21-1943/04/14
KTB U-376. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Friedrich-Karl Marks. War journal describes training activities and several operations in Arctic waters against Allied

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

convoys and Soviet forces, Mar-Dec 1942, including U-376's rescue of eight survivors of the sunken German destroyer Z-26, Mar 29, 1942, and her participation in operations against Convoy PQ-17, Jun-Jul 1942. In Jan 1943 U-376 was transferred to duties in the North Atlantic; there she lost one crewman overboard, Jan 31, 1943, during her first patrol and was presumed lost with all hands on her next patrol, on or about Apr 13, 1944.

U-377

PG 30439/1-11	2888	T-263-A	1941/10/02-1943/10/10

KTB U-377. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Köhler, Oblt.z.S. Kluth (from Jun 7, 1943). War journal describes several operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia, Feb-Nov 1942, including the establishment of a weather station at Signe Bay, Spitzbergen, Oct 13-19, 1942; after Jan 1943 U-377 transferred to duties in the Atlantic. Information concerning her subsequent operations in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB from Dec 15, 1943 through Feb 10, 1944, when U-377 was presumed lost, in PG's 30336-30340 (T1022 rolls 4067, 3980-3981).

U-378

PG 30440/1-15	2888-2889	T-263-A,T-264-A	1941/10/31-1943/06/04

KTB U-378. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hoschatt, Kaptlt. Hansjürgen Zetzsche (from Sep 27, 1942), Oblt.z.S. Mäder (from Oct 11, 1942). War journal describes several operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia, Mar 1942 through Apr 1943, including an unsuccessful attack on British aircraft carrier HMS FURIOUS, Sep 21, 1942; from Apr through Jun 1943 U-378 operated in the North Atlantic. Information concerning her later operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic can be found in the KTB of BdU, Sep 6-Nov 3, 1943, in PG's 30331-30334 (T1022 rolls 4065, 3980).

U-379

PG 30441	2889	T-264-A	1941/11/29-1942/08/10

KTB U-379. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kettner. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-379's only combat patrol, during which she was lost Aug 9, 1942, while operating against a convoy in the North Atlantic, with 40 killed and 5 captured. Extracts of interrogations of crew survivors are located in the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-380

PG 30442/1-13	2889	T-264-A	1941/12/22-1944/03/11

KTB U-380. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Josef Röther, Kaptlt. Albrecht Brandi (from Nov 11, 1943). After one patrol in the North Atlantic, U-380 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar, Nov 11, 1942, and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean. U-380 operated against Allied invasion shipping off Algeria, Dec 1942, off Sicily Jul 1943, and in the Gulf of Salerno Oct-Nov 1943, and rescued four German soldiers from the Tunisian coast May 10, 1943. U-380 was bombed and sunk in Toulon harbor, Mar 11, 1944; according to an entry in the KTB of FdU Mittelmeer for Mar 11, 1944, one crewman was killed in the attack, in PG 30935 (T1022 roll 4062).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-381
PG 30443/1-5 2889 T-264-A 1942/02/25-1943/05/13
KTB U-381. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Graf Pückler. KTB covers training activities and three operations in the North and Central Atlantic. On the last of these U-381 was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of May 21, 1943.

U-382
PG 30444/1-9 2889 T-264-A 1942/04/25-1944/11/05
KTB U-382. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Herbert Juli, Oblt.z.S. Koch (from Mar 9, 1943), Oblt.z.S. Zorn (from Sep 8, 1943), Oblt.z.S. Gerke (from Jan 27, 1944), Oblt.z.S. Wilke (from Aug 25, 1944). In addition to operations in the North and Central Atlantic, KTB describes a patrol in the Gulf of Guinea, Jul-Aug 1943, and a Schnorchel passage from France to Norway, Sep-Nov 1944; during the last, U-382 accidentally rammed and sank U-673 off Norway, Oct 24, 1944, and participated in the rescue of her crew. There are no KTB entries from Jun 16 through Aug 24, 1944, when the boat was temporarily decommissioned.

U-383
PG 30445/1-6 2889 T-264-A 1942/06/06-1943/08/02
KTB U-383. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Kremser. War journal describes training activities and three complete patrols in the North Atlantic against Allied convoys. On her fourth patrol, U-383 was presumed lost with all hands as of Aug 1, 1943, shortly after departing Brest.

U-384
PG 30446/1-4 2890 T-265-A 1942/07/18-1943/03/20
KTB U-384. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. von Rosenberg-Gruszcynski. War journal describes training activities and two patrols in the North Atlantic, during the second of which U-384 was presumed lost in action with all hands as of Mar 20, 1943.

U-385
PG 30447 2890 T-265-A 1944/03/21-1944/06/04
KTB U-385. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hans-Guido Valentiner. KTB describes one operation in the North Atlantic. Information regarding her later operation and loss en route to the English Channel, with at least six of her crew reported prisoners, is located in the BdU KTB for Aug 9-26, 1944, PG's 30352-30353 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-386
PG 30448/1-4 2890 T-265-A 1942/10/10-1943/10/08
KTB U-386. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Kandler, Oblt.z.S. Albrecht (from Jun 10, 1943). War journal describes training activities and two patrols in the North Atlantic. Information concerning her subsequent operations in the Atlantic can be found in the KTB of BdU from Dec 26, 1943 through Feb 24, 1944, when U-386 was presumed lost, in PG's 30337-30341 (T1022 rolls 3980-3981, 4065).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-387
PG 30449/1-9 2892 T-267-A 1943/06/22-1944/11/10
KTB U-387. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Büchler. War journal describes eight operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia and Soviet forces. Includes accounts of the landings of weather teams on Prince George's Land, Canada, Sep 1943, and Novaya Zemlya, Oct 1944; an unsuccessful search for survivors of sunken German battle cruiser SCHARNHORST, Dec 27, 1943; and operations in the vicinity of Murmansk, Nov 1944. References to U-387's subsequent operations and presumed loss in Arctic waters are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Nov 22 and Dec 8, 1944, PG 32176 (T1022 roll 1725), and Dec 21 and 27, 1944, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-388
PG 30450 2892 T-267-A 1943/06/08-1943/06/19
KTB U-388. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Sues. A single-page reconstructed KTB of U-388's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Jun 21, 1943.

U-389
PG 30451 2892 T-267-A 1943/08/31-1943/10/04
KTB U-389. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Heilmann. A single-page reconstructed KTB of U-389's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Oct 5, 1943.

U-390
PG 30452/1-2 2892 T-267-A 1943/03/13-1944/02/13
KTB U-390. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Geissler. War journal describes training activities and one combat patrol in the North Atlantic. Information regarding U-390's subsequent operations can be found in the BdU KTB from Jun 21 through Jul 26, 1944, when the boat was presumed lost while operating in the English Channel with one prisoner reported, in PG's 30349-30351 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-391
PG 30453 2892 T-267-A 1943/10/23-1943/12/08
KTB U-391. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Dueltgen. Reconstructed KTB of U-391's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands while operating west of Spain on or about Dec 13, 1943.

U-392
PG 30454/1-2 2892 T-267-A 1943/05/29-1944/01/20
PG 30454/3 3656 T-21-G 1944/01/21-1944/03/24
KTB U-392. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Schümann. War journal describes training activities, one patrol in the North Atlantic, and a reconstructed KTB of an attempted breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean, Mar 1944, during which U-392 was presumed lost as of Mar 11, 1944; no prisoners among the crew were reported.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-394
PG 30455 3130 T-268-A 1944/04/29-1944/07/08
KTB U-394. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Borger. War journal describes a transfer passage from Bergen to Narvik and a brief operation in Arctic waters against an Allied convoy. Information concerning U-394's subsequent operations and presumed loss in Arctic waters can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen for Jul 9-15 and Aug 1-Sep 3, 1944, in PG's 31862-31865 (T1022 roll 4069).
Note: A second "PG 30455" designates the war diary of U-401.

U-396
PG 30460/1-2 3130 T-268-A 1944/06/20-1944/12/19
KTB U-396. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Unterhorst. War journal describes a single extended operation along the Norwegian coast and in the North Atlantic as a weather-reporting U-boat, including accounts of carbon monoxide poisoning cases among the crew due to a defective Schnorchel, Jul and Oct 1944. A reference to U-396's subsequent operation in the Atlantic can be found in the daily U-boat summary of Apr 4, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-397
PG 30461/1-3 3130 T-268-A 1943/11/20-1944/07/04
KTB U-397. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Fritz Kallipke. War journal describes a patrol off the coast of Norway in anticipation of a possible Allied invasion, Jun-Jul 1944.

U-398
PG 30462/1-2 3130 T-268-A 1944/08/08-1944/10/15
KTB U-398. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Reckhoff. War journal describes one operation with a Schnorchel off the North Channel, Sep 1944. A reference to her subsequent activities can be found in the daily U-boat summary of Mar 8, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-399
PG 30463 3130 T-268-A 1944/01/22-1945/01/25
KTB U-399. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. von Meeteren, Oblt.z.S. Buhse (from Jun 7, 1944). KTB consists of a two-page summary of U-399's training activities and shakedown cruises. Information concerning her subsequent operations along the coast of southern England can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 6 and Mar 1, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-400
PG 30455a 4185 (NF) 1944/03/18-1944/11/02
KTB U-400. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Creutz. KTB consists only of a two-page summary of U-400's training activities. Information concerning her subsequent operations in the area of the Bristol Channel can be found in the BdU KTB for Nov 5, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, in PG's 30358-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981).

U-401
PG 30455 2938 T-201-D 1941/04/10-1941/08/07
KTB U-401. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Zimmermann. Reconstructed KTB of training

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

activities and U-401's only combat patrol, during which the boat was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Aug 3, 1941.
Note: The same record number, "PG 30455," is also used for the war diary of U-394.

U-402
PG 30456/1-9 2938 T-201-D 1941/10/26-1943/10/22
KTB U-402. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Forstner. In addition to several operations in the North and Central Atlantic, war journal covers U-402's operations west of Gibraltar, Jan 1942, and off Cape Hatteras, Apr-May 1942 and Jul 1942. Includes accounts of U-402's torpedoing and pursuit of the British troopship "Llangibby Castle," Jan 16-Feb 4, 1942, and the recovery of two survivors of the USS PY-26 (CYTHERA) as prisoners, May 2, 1942. On her last patrol, U-402 was presumed lost in action in the North Atlantic with all hands as of Oct 22, 1943. KTB disarranged in filming.

U-403
PG 30457/1-9 2938-2939 T-201-D,T-202-D 1942/02/23-1943/08/06
KTB U-403. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hans Clausen, Kaptlt. Heine (from May 31, 1943). War journal describes operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces, Mar-Sep 1942, and operations in the Atlantic from Jan-Aug 1943. Included is an account of an encounter with Soviet submarine "S-1," Sep 20, 1942. After completing two patrols in the North Atlantic, U-403 was presumed lost with all hands as of Aug 27, 1943, while operating in the area off Freetown.

U-404
PG 30458/1-9 2939 T-202-D 1941/08/06-1943/07/30
KTB U-404. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Bülow, Oblt.z.S. Schönberg (from Jul 23, 1943). In addition to patrols in the North Atlantic, war journal describes operations off Nova Scotia, New England, and New York, Mar 1942; off Cape Hatteras, Jun 1942; and off southwestern England, Feb 1943. Includes accounts of the sinking of an Allied destroyer (HMS VETERAN), Sep 26, 1943, and the claimed torpedoing of U.S. aircraft carrier USS RANGER, Apr 25, 1943. U-404 was presumed lost with all hands as of Aug 1, 1943, while in passage through the Bay of Biscay.

U-405
PG 30459/1-7,9 2939 T-202-D 1942/03/01-1943/05/21
PG 30459/8 4185 (NF) 1943/05/21-1943/11/01
KTB U-405. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Hopmann. KTB describes operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia, Mar 1942-Jan 1943, during which U-405 rescued a downed German flier on Sep 14, 1942 (who subsequently died), and another on Jan 25, 1943; from Feb 1943 the boat operated in the North Atlantic. Record item PG 30459/8, a reconstructed KTB of U-405's final patrol and presumed loss with all hands as of Nov 4, 1943, was apparently omitted from the original filming.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-406

PG 30464/1-9 2939 T-202-D 1941/10/22-1943/09/15

KTB U-406. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Dieterichs. War journal describes training activities and several operations in the North and Central Atlantic, as well as operations off Venezuela and the Guyana coast, Jul-Aug 1943. Includes accounts of an accidental ramming of U-406 by U-600 May 5, 1943, and of U-406's loss of two killed and three wounded in an air attack, Aug 23, 1943. Information regarding her subsequent operations can be found in the BdU KTB from Jan 5 through Feb 24, 1944, when U-406 was presumed lost in the North Atlantic with some experimental radar equipment, in PG's 30338-30341 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4065).

U-407

PG 30465/1-14 2939-2940 T-202-D,T-203-D 1941/12/18-1944/09/04

KTB U-407. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Brüller, Oblt.z.S. Korndörfer (from Jan 14, 1944). War journal describes training activities and one patrol in the North Atlantic, Aug-Nov 1942, during which U-407 made an abortive attack on the passenger liner "Queen Mary," Oct 1, 1942; on Nov 9, 1942, the boat broke through the Strait of Gibraltar and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean, where she torpedoed the British troop transport "Viceroy of India," Nov 11, 1942, operated against Allied invasion shipping off Sicily, Jul 1943, off the coasts of Palestine and Lebanon, Aug 1943 and Feb 1944, lost five crewmen killed and one wounded in an air attack on Pola base, Jan 9, 1944, and operated with a Schnorchel off Libya, Aug-Sep 1944. A British interrogation report of the U-407's crew survivors, including an account of the boat's loss, Sep 19, 1944, with 5 killed and 48 captured (including the new commanding officer Oblt.z.S. Kolbus), and a crew list, is located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-408

PG 30466/1-5 2940 T-203-D 1941/11/19-1942/11/27

KTB U-408. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Hymmen. War journal describes training activities and operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia, Jun-Nov 1942, including operations against Convoy PQ-17, Jun-Jul 1942. U-408 was presumed lost with all hands as of Nov 28, 1942, while operating against a convoy in the vicinity of Iceland.

U-409

PG 30467/1-8 2940 T-203-D 1942/01/21-1943/07/18

KTB U-409. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Massmann. KTB describes training activities and several operations in the North and Central Atlantic up to Jun 5, 1943, when U-409 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean. Includes account of the recovery of two surviving officers of the sunken British tanker "Eulima" as prisoners, Feb 24, 1943. U-409 was lost off Algeria, Jul 11, 1943, during her first Mediterranean patrol, with 12 killed and 37 captured. Interrogations of six crew members can be found in the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-410
PG 30468/1-10 2940 T-203-D 1942/02/23-1944/03/11
KTB U-410. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Sturm, Oblt.z.S. Fenski (from Jan 5, 1943). War journal includes accounts of operations in the North and Central Atlantic, during which U-410 rescued 80 survivors of the sunken German blockade runner "Rhakotis," Jan 1-2, 1943; of operations immediately west of Gibraltar, Feb-Mar 1943; of a breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar, May 6, 1943; and of operations in the Mediterranean, including operations against Allied invasion shipping in the Gulf of Salerno, Sep 1943, and off Anzio, Feb 1944, during which U-410 sank the British light cruiser HMS PENELOPE on Feb 18 and a "Landing Ship-Tank" on Feb 20. After suffering severe damage in an air attack, Mar 11, 1944, while docked in Toulon, U-410 was decommissioned, Mar 22, 1944.

U-411
PG 30469/1-3 2940 T-203-D 1942/03/18-1942/11/13
KTB U-411. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Litterscheid, Kaptlt. Spindlegger (from Oct 2, 1942). KTB covers training activities, one operation,in the North Atlantic, and a reconstruction of her final patrol, when U-411 was presumed lost with all hands as of Nov 20, 1942, en route to her operational area west of Gibraltar.

U-412
PG 30470 2940 T-203-D 1942/04/29-1942/10/26
KTB U-412. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Jahrmärken. Reconstructed KTB of U-412's training activities and only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Oct 27, 1942.

U-413
PG 30471/1-7 2940-2941 T-203-D,T-204-D 1942/06/03-1944/03/27
KTB U-413. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Gustav Poel. KTB covers several operations in the North Atlantic and includes accounts of the sinking of the British troop transport "Warwick Castle," Nov 14, 1942, west of Gibraltar and of a British destroyer (HMS WARWICK), Feb 20, 1944; U-413 also operated off the southwestern coast of England, Feb 1944, and on one North Atlantic operation carried a team of B-Dienst specialists for decryption of Allied convoy radio communications, Oct-Nov 1943. Information concerning her later operations can be found in the BdU KTB, Jun 6-9 and Aug 2-Sep 9, 1944, the last entry recording the presumed loss of U-413 while operating in the English Channel, in PG's 30348, 30352-30354 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-414
PG 30472/1-5 2941 T-204-D 1942/07/01-1943/06/01
KTB U-414. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Huth. After one operation in the North Atlantic, Jan 1943, U-414 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar, Apr 9, 1943, into the Mediterranean; she was presumed lost with all hands as of May 30, 1943, on her first patrol in the western Mediterranean.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-415
PG 30473/1-6 2941 T-204-D 1942/08/05-1944/07/13
KTB U-415. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Kurt Neide, Oblt.z.S. Werner (from Apr 1, 1944). KTB describes three operations in the North Atlantic, an operation in the Caribbean (near Trinidad), Jul-Aug 1943, and anti-invasion alert patrols, Jun-Jul 1944. Includes accounts of the sinking of a British destroyer (HMS HURRICANE), Dec 29, 1943, and the destruction of Allied aircraft on Oct 29, 1943 and Jun 7, 1944. According to an entry in the BdU KTB for Jul 14, 1944, U-415 struck a mine in Brest harbor that date and sank, with three crewmen missing and eight wounded, PG 30350 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-416
PG 30474 2941 T-204-D 1942/11/04-1943/04/08
KTB U-416. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Reich. War journal describes only U-416's commissioning and training activities, in the course of which the boat struck a mine in the Baltic Sea, Mar 30, 1943, and was towed to Stettin where she was decommissioned, Apr 8, 1943. A report of U-416's sinking due to a collision in German coastal waters, Dec 12, 1944, and the recovery of some survivors, is located in the KTB of Marineoberkommando Ostsee for that date, PG 38788a (T1022 roll 4044).

U-417
PG 30475 2941 T-204-D 1943/06/03-1943/06/17
KTB U-417. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Schreiner. Reconstructed KTB of U-417's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Jul 16, 1943.

U-418
PG 30476 2941 T-204-D 1942/10/21-1943/05/26
KTB U-418. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Gerhard Lange. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-418's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Jun 1, 1943.

U-419
PG 30477 2941 T-204-D 1943/08/31-1943/10/08
KTB U-419. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Giersberg. Reconstructed KTB of U-419's only combat patrol, during which she was lost in action in the North Atlantic on Oct 9, 1943; 48 of the crew were killed, and the sole survivor (the commanding officer) was taken prisoner.

U-420
PG 30478 2941 T-204-D 1943/06/12-1943/07/16
KTB U-420. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Reese. War journal describes one operation in the North Atlantic, during which U-420 lost two crewmen killed and one wounded in an air attack, Jul 3, 1943. Information concerning her subsequent operations can be found in the BdU KTB from Nov 1 through Dec 3, 1943, when U-420 was presumed lost in the Atlantic, in PG's 30334-30336 (T1022 rolls 3980, 4067).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-421
PG 30479/1-5 2941 T-204-D 1943/01/13-1944/04/29
KTB U-421. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Kolbus. War journal describes training activities in the Baltic Sea, during which U-421 was severely damaged when struck by a mine, May 5, 1943; one operation in the North Atlantic; and a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar, Mar 20, 1944, into the Mediterranean. The boat was sunk by air attack in Toulon harbor, Apr 29, 1944, shortly before her scheduled departure on her next patrol.

U-422
PG 30480 2941 T-204-D 1943/08/13-1943/10/06
KTB U-422. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Poeschel. Reconstructed KTB of U-422's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed sunk with all hands by air attack during a refueling operation in the North Atlantic, Oct 6, 1943; U-460 was also presumed lost in this action.

U-423
No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning her operations as a "Schnorchelboot" under Kaptlt. Hackländer can be found in the KTB of FdU Mitte, Jun 7-15, 1944, PG 30891 (T1022 roll 3464), and the KTB of BdU, Jun 9-30, 1944, when U-423 was presumed lost in the North Atlantic en route to operations in the English Channel, in PG's 30348-30349 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-424
PG 30481 2941 T-204-D 1943/10/02-1943/12/15
KTB U-424. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Lüders. War journal describes one operation in the North Atlantic. Information concerning her subsequent operations in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB from Jan 29 through Feb 21, 1944, when U-424 was presumed lost, in PG's 30339-30341 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4065).

U-425
PG 30482/1-9 2941 T-204-D 1943/11/20-1944/11/12
KTB U-425. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Bentzien. KTB covers several operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces for the period indicated, including a minelaying operation in the Pechora Sea, Sep 1944. A note concerning the feared loss of U-425 in the Arctic can be found in the daily U-boat summary of Feb 25, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-426
PG 30483/1-3 2941 T-204-D 1943/09/14-1944/01/10
KTB U-426. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Reich. War journal covers two patrols in the North Atlantic. During the first, U-426 lost two crewmen wounded (one mortally) in an air attack, Nov 18, 1943; on the second, the boat was presumed lost with all hands as of Jan 11, 1944.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-427

PG 30484/1-2	2941	T-204-D	1943/06/02-1944/11/12
PG 14047	3673	T-502-B	1944/05/06-1945/05/02

KTB U-427. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Grudenus. PG 30484/1-2 describes U-427's training activities and one patrol in the vicinity of the Skagerrak; PG 14047 consists of a handwritten log of the boat's operations, May 6-14, 1944, and Jun 15, 1944-May 2, 1945, when U-427 operated along the Norwegian coast and in Kola Gulf against Allied and Soviet forces, late April 1945. The KTB for Nov 12, 1944-May 3, 1945 (also part of PG 30484), was not filmed before restitution to the Bundesarchiv-Abt. Militärarchiv (Freiburg).

U-431

PG 30485/1-16	2976	T-295	1941/04/05-1943/10/28

KTB U-431. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Dommes, Oblt.z.S. Schöneboom (from Jan 6, 1943). After two operations in the North Atlantic, U-431 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar, Nov 24, 1941, and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean. KTB includes accounts of the claimed sinking of a light cruiser (actually destroyer HMS MARTIN), Nov 10, 1942, the sinking of a destroyer (RNN ISAAC SWEERS), Nov 13, 1942, and the rescue of nine downed German fliers, Jun 15, 1942, as well as operations against Allied invasion shipping off Sicily, Aug 1943. U-431 was presumed lost with all hands in the western Mediterranean as of Oct 23, 1943. KTB has been disarranged in filming, the second half (PG 30485/9-16) appearing before the first.

U-432

PG 30486/1-8	2976	T-295	1941/04/26-1943/03/11

KTB U-432. Kommandant: Kaptlt. H. O. Schultze. In addition to operations in the North Atlantic and west of Gibraltar, war journal describes operations off Cape Hatteras, Feb 1942, off New England, Jun 1942, and off Casablanca, Dec 1942. According to the reconstructed KTB of her last patrol, U-432 was sunk in the North Atlantic after torpedoing British destroyer HMS HARVESTER, Mar 11, 1943, with 26 crewmen killed and 20 captured. Extracts of interrogations of survivors are located among reports CPMB B-319 and -322 in the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-433

PG 30487/1-2	2976	T-295	1941/05/24-1941/11/24

KTB U-433. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Ey. War journal describes one operation in the North Atlantic, with a reconstructed account of her breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean, Nov 1941; according to British reports monitored by German intelligence, U-433 was sunk by British corvette HMS MARIGOLD east of Gibraltar, Nov 17, 1941, with 6 killed and 38 captured. KTB notes only the May 24, 1941, commissioning of U-433; there are no entries for the period May 25-Aug 24, 1941.

U-434

PG 30488	2976	T-295	1941/06/21-1941/12/18

KTB U-434. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Heyda. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-434's only combat patrol in the North Atlantic, during which

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

she was sunk by British destroyers Dec 18, 1941, with 2 killed and 42 captured. Before her loss U-434 had been refueled by supply tanker "Bessel" in Vigo, Dec 15, 1941. An appended account of the loss of U-434 also includes an account of the sinking of U-574 extracted from a British newspaper.

U-435
PG 30489/1-13 2976-2977 T-295,T-296 1941/08/30-1943/07/14
KTB U-435. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Strelow. KTB includes training activities, including detailed accounts of anticonvoy training exercises, Nov-Dec 1941; operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces, Feb-Nov 1942, including a reconnaissance of Spitzbergen Island, Aug 1942, operations off Kola Gulf, and the claimed sinking of a destroyer (actually minesweeper HMS LEDA), Sep 20, 1942; and three patrols in the Atlantic, during the last of which U-435 was presumed lost with all hands west of Spain as of Jul 15, 1943.

U-436
PG 30490/1-9 2977 T-296 1942/02/02-1943/05/22
KTB U-436. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Seibicke. KTB covers operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia and Soviet forces, Feb-Jun 1942, and three patrols in the Atlantic, Oct 1942-May 1943. U-436 was presumed sunk with all hands while returning from her last patrol through the Bay of Biscay on or about Jun 3, 1943.

U-437
PG 30491/1-11 2977-2978 T-296,T-297 1941/10/25-1944/08/13
KTB U-437. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Werner-Karl Schulz, Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Lamby (from Dec 21, 1942). In addition to several patrols in the North Atlantic, war journal describes operations in the Caribbean (near Cuba and Haiti), Jul 1942, an aborted rendezvous with German blockade runner "Hohenfriedburg," Feb 1943, and an anti-invasion alert in the Bay of Biscay, Jun 1944. All KTB entries are located on roll 2977; only extracts of the radio log appear on roll 2978. Information concerning U-437's subsequent operations in the Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Aug 24-Sep 22 and Sep 29, 1944, in PG's 30353-30355 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-438
PG 30492/1-6 2978 T-297 1941/11/22-1943/05/06
KTB U-438. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Franzius, Kaptlt. Heinsohn (from Mar 25, 1943). KTB describes training activities and three completed patrols in the North Atlantic; during one of these U-438 picked up 30 crewmen of the severely damaged U-256 while the latter was towed to port, Sep 2, 1942. On her fourth North Atlantic patrol U-438 was presumed lost with all hands as of May 7, 1943.

U-439
PG 30493/1-5 2978 T-297 1941/12/20-1943/05/08
KTB U-439. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Sporn, Oblt.z.S. von Tippelskirch (from Feb 20, 1943). War journal describes training activities and two completed operations in the North Atlantic. U-439 was believed lost to air attack west of

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM T1022 ROLL ONI ROLL DATES

Spain on her third patrol, on or about May 7, 1943, with 40 killed and 9 captured. Extracts of interrogations of survivors are located among reports CPMB B-319 and -322 in the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-440
PG 30494/1-7 2978 T-297 1942/01/24-1943/05/31
KTB U-440. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Geissler, Oblt.z.S. Schwaff (from Apr 12, 1943). KTB describes training activities and several operations in the North and Central Atlantic. Believed lost to air attack on or about Jun 3, 1943, with the presumed loss of all hands, shortly after departing on her fifth patrol in the Bay of Biscay.

U-441
PG 30495/1-11 2978 T-297 1942/02/21-1944/05/27
KTB U-441. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Klaus Hartmann (Feb 21, 1942-May 16, 1943, Oct 1, 1943-May 27, 1944), Kaptlt. Götz von Hartmann (May 17-Sep 30, 1943). In addition to training activities and several patrols in the North Atlantic, KTB recounts U-441's operations as an antiaircraft U-boat in the Bay of Biscay, May-Jul 1943, during which she shot down a "Sunderland" bomber (May 24) but lost 10 crewmen killed and 13 wounded in an air attack by "Beaufighter" aircraft (Jul 12); in May 1944 the boat operated in the western English Channel with a Schnorchel. Information concerning her later operations can be found in the BdU KTB from Jun 6 through Jul 7, 1944, when U-441 was presumed lost in the Channel, in PG's 30348-30350 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-442
PG 30496/1-4 2978 T-297 1942/03/21-1943/02/14
KTB U-442. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Hesse. KTB includes training activities and one complete patrol in the North Atlantic. Reconstructed KTB indicates U-442 was lost on her second patrol while operating against a Gibraltar-bound convoy on or about Feb 19, 1943; no prisoners were reported among the crew.

U-443
PG 30497/1-5 2978 T-297 1942/04/18-1943/03/01
KTB U-443. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. von Puttkamer. After one operation in the North Atlantic, U-443 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean, Dec 4-5, 1942, where she sank a destroyer (HMS BLEAN) off Oran, Dec 11, 1942. Presumed lost with all hands on her next patrol while operating off Algiers on or about Feb 25, 1943.

U-444
PG 30498/1-4 2978 T-297 1942/05/09-1943/03/11
KTB U-444. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Langfeld. War journal describes training activities and two patrols in the North Atlantic, during the second of which U-444 was rammed and sunk by British destroyer HMS HARVESTER and French corvette ACONITE, Mar 11, 1943, with the loss of 41 killed and 4 captured. Extracts of interrogations of survivors are located among reports CPMB B-319 and -322 in the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-445
PG 30499/1-7 2979 T-298 1942/05/30-1944/06/15
KTB U-445. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Fenn, Oblt.z.S. Graf von Treuberg (from Jan 11, 1944). In addition to training activities and several operations in the North and Central Atlantic, KTB describes operations in the immediate vicinity of Gibraltar, Mar 1943, a patrol off Freetown and in the Gulf of Guinea, Aug 1943, and a patrol in the Bay of Biscay on anti-invasion alert, Jun 1944, as well as an account of an outbreak of diptheria among the crew, May 1943. Information concerning her subsequent operations and presumed loss in the Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Aug 12-17 and Aug 22-Oct 2, 1944, in PG's 30352-30356 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-446
No war journals microfilmed. A note in the BdU KTB for Oct 1, 1942, indicates that U-446 was sunk by a mine off Danzig (Gdansk) in Sep 1942, and that some of the crew were saved, in PG 30312/a (T1022 roll 3980).

U-447
PG 30500/1-4 2838 T-95-E 1942/07/11-1943/05/19
KTB U-447. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Böthe. War journal describes training activities and two patrols in the North Atlantic; at the end of the second, in May 1943, U-447 was ordered to break through the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean. U-447 was presumed lost with all hands in making this attempt, on or about May 19, 1943.

U-448
PG 30501/1-5 4185 (NF) 1942/08/01-1943/11/03
KTB U-448. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Dauter. War journal describes operations in the North Atlantic, Mar-Nov 1943, including an account of the recovery and identification of the bodies of two crewmen of U-456, May 14, 1943, and the loss of one crewman killed and two wounded in an air attack, Oct 17, 1943. Information concerning U-448's subsequent operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB for Feb 14-May 1, 1944, in PG's 30340-30346 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-449
PG 30502 2838 T-95-E 1942/08/22-1943/06/27
KTB U-449. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Otto. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-449's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Jun 24, 1943.

U-450
PG 30503/1-4 2975 T-294 1942/09/12-1943/11/08
KTB U-450. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Böhme. War journal describes training activities, one patrol in the North Atlantic (during which U-450 lost seven crewmen wounded in an air attack, Jun 6, 1943), and a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean, Nov 1, 1943. Information concerning her subsequent operations in the Mediterranean and presumed loss

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

there can be found in the KTB of FdU Mittelmeer, Nov 8, 1943-Mar 24, 1944; subsequent entries for Apr 13 and May 8, 1944, indicate the entire crew of U-450 was captured, in PG's 30933-30936 (T1022 rolls 4184, 4069, 4062).

U-451
PG 30504/1-5 2975 T-294 1941/05/03-1941/12/18
KTB U-451. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hoffmann. War journal describes training activities, an operation in Arctic waters against Soviet forces (especially off Kola Gulf), Jul-Sep 1941, a transfer passage to Lorient, and a reconstructed account of her attempted breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean, during which U-451 was sunk by British aircraft near Gibraltar, Dec 21, 1941, with 44 killed and 1 captured. Some monitored conversations of the survivor while in British captivity are located in the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-452
PG 30505 2975 T-294 1941/05/29-1941/09/14
KTB U-452. Kommandant: Kaptlt. March. Reconstructed KTB of U-452's training activities and only combat patrol, during which she was lost in the North Atlantic without survivors, on or about Sep 13, 1941.

U-453
PG 30506/1-17 2838 T-95-E 1941/11/12-1944/03/25
KTB U-453. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Schlippenbach, Oblt.z.S. Dierk Lührs (from Dec 2, 1943). KTB covers 16 combat patrols, during the first of which U-453 broke through the Gibraltar Strait, Dec 9, 1941, and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean. Includes accounts of operations against Allied invasion shipping off Algeria, Dec 1942-Jan 1943, and Sicily, Aug 1943; the unintentional sinking of a British hospital ship ("Somersetshire"), Apr 7, 1942; the loss of one crewman killed and three wounded in an artillery accident, Oct 13, 1942; minelaying operations off Brindisi, Oct and Nov 1943, and off Bari, Nov 1943; and operations off Palestine and Lebanon, Jan 1944. Information concerning U-453's subsequent operations and loss in the Mediterranean can be found in the KTB of FdU Mittelmeer, Mar 25-May 27, 1944, PG's 30935-30936 (T1022 roll 4062). Interrogations of individual crewmen are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-454
PG 30507/1-10 2838 T-95-E 1941/07/27-1943/08/02
KTB U-454. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hackländer. KTB covers operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces, Dec 1941-Apr 1942, including the sinking of a British destroyer (HMS MATABELE), Jan 17, 1942, and the loss of a crewman washed overboard, Feb 26, 1942. It also covers five patrols in the North Atlantic, during the last of which U-454 was sunk by British aircraft on Aug 2, 1943, with the loss of 32 killed and 14 captured. Also included is an account of the accidental death by drowning of one of U-117's officers during a refueling operation, Nov 8, 1942.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-455

PG 30508/1-9 2838-2839 T-95-E,T-96-E 1941/08/21-1944/02/03

KTB U-455. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Giessler, Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Scheibe (from Oct 28, 1942). In addition to operations in the North and Central Atlantic, KTB describes minelaying operations off Charleston, S.C., Sep 1942, and Casablanca, Apr 1943, and operations off the central U.S. east coast, May 1942; the last patrol described covers U-455's breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar, into the Mediterranean, Jan 22, 1944. KTB includes an account of U-455's participation in the rescue of crew of U-167, Apr 1943. Information concerning U-455's subsequent operations and presumed loss in the Mediterranean can be found in the KTB of FdU Mittelmeer, Feb 3-Apr 8, 1944, in PG's 30934-30935 (T1022 rolls 4069, 4062), there is no information as to the crew's fate.

U-456

The war journal of U-456, covering the period Sep 18, 1941-Apr 24, 1943, and registered as PG 30509/1-13, was not microfilmed before restitution to the Federal Republic of Germany. The original is in the custody of the Bundesarchiv-Abt. Militärarchiv (Freiburg), where it is identified as RM 98/v. Case 12/1/30509. Information regarding U-456's operations in Arctic waters under Kaptlt. Teichert, including her participation in attacks on Convoy PQ-17, Jul 1942, and the torpedoing of a British cruiser (HMS EDINBURGH), Apr 30, 1942, is scattered throughout the KTB of Admiral Nordmeer, Feb 6-Sep 26, 1942, in PG's 35194-35209 (T1022 rolls 3995-3997), and in the appendixes to the Seekriegsleitung KTB, PG 32508 (T1022 roll 1823) and PG 32586 (T1022 roll 1791). Reports concerning U-456's subsequent operations, including a completed patrol in the North Atlantic and her presumed loss while returning from operations west of Gibraltar, can be found in the BdU KTB, Jan 13-Feb 26 and Apr 24-May 13, 1943, in PG's 30315-30318 and 30322-30323 (T1022 rolls 4063-4064).

U-457

PG 30510/1-5 2887 T-262-A 1941/11/05-1942/09/16

KTB U-457. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Brandenburg. War journal describes training activities and operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces, Jun-Sep 1942. Included are accounts of operations against Convoy PQ-17, Jul 1942, and an engagement with a Soviet submarine, Jul 14, 1942. U-457 was presumed lost in action in the Arctic as of Sep 16, 1942; nothing was known as to the crew's fate.

U-458

PG 30511/1-9 2887 T-262-A 1941/12/12-1943/08/31

KTB U-458. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Diggins. KTB describes training activities and one Atlantic operation, during which U-458 operated off Cape Hatteras (Jul 1942) and Newfoundland (Aug 1942); on her next patrol U-458 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar, Oct 11, 1942, and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean. In Nov 1942 the boat operated against Allied invasion shipping off Algeria, where she was severely damaged by an air attack, Nov 13, 1942; U-458 was later sunk off Pantelleria, Aug 22, 1943, with 43 of her crew reported captured. A note in the KTB of FdU Mittelmeer for Jun 27, 1944, adjusted the casualty figures for U-458 to 12 killed and 39 captured, PG 30936 (T1022 roll 4062).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-459
PG 30512/1-8 2887 T-262-A 1941/11/15-1943/07/27
KTB U-459. Kommandant: Kaptlt. (later Korv.Kapt.) von Wilamowitz-Moellendorf. U-459 was a supply U-boat, and KTB describes her training activities and five completed resupply operations in the North, Central, and South Atlantic; included are summaries of experiences in resupplying U-boats and statistical data and accounts of the destruction of two Allied aircraft, May 30 and Jul 25, 1943. U-459 was sunk, Jul 25, 1943, shortly after departing on her sixth patrol; 19 crewmen were lost and 41 captured.

U-460
PG 30513/1-8 2888 T-263-A 1941/12/24-1943/10/04
KTB U-460. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schäfer, Oblt.z.S. Schnoor (from Aug 1, 1942). KTB of this supply U-boat describes training activities and six refueling operations for other U-boats, principally in the North Atlantic but including single patrols in the Central and South Atlantic; included are summaries of experiences and statistical data. Presumed lost with all hands to air attack during a resupply operation with U-264, Oct 4, 1943.

U-461
PG 30514/1-7 2839 T-96-E 1942/06/21-1943/08/01
KTB U-461. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Stiebler. U-461 was a supply U-boat, and the KTB describes six reprovisioning operations in the North and Central Atlantic, including summary reports and statistical data for each patrol. During her sixth patrol U-461 was sunk by air attack during a refueling operation with U-462 and U-504 on Jul 30, 1943, with 47 killed and 15 captured; accounts of the boat's loss in the British press and from a repatriated prisoner of war are included.

U-462
PG 30515/1-9 2839 T-96-E 1942/03/05-1943/08/01
KTB U-462. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Vowe. War journal describes training activities and seven operations of supply U-boat U-462. After completing four resupply operations for U-boats in the Central and North Atlantic, the boat was forced to abort its next two missions due to damage inflicted by air attacks, in one of which U-462 lost one crewman killed and four wounded, Jun 22, 1943; another crewman died accidentally in port, Oct 3, 1942. U-462 was sunk by air attack on her 7th patrol during a refueling operation with U-461 and U-504 on Jul 30, 1943, with the loss of 1 killed and 64 captured (the attacking plane was also destroyed); the accounts of U-461's loss from her KTB are also included here. KTB also contains an account of the death and burial at sea of Kaptlt. Rolf Mützelburg of U-203, Sep 11-12, 1942.

U-463
PG 30516/1-6 2839 T-96-E 1942/04/02-1943/05/18
KTB U-463. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Wolfbauer. KTB for this supply U-boat describes training activities and four completed reprovisioning operations for U-boats in the North and Central Atlantic, including the rescue of one crewman

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

of U-706 washed overboard during a refueling operation on Oct 27, 1942. U-463 was presumed lost with all hands in the Bay of Biscay on or about May 20, 1943, shortly after departing on her fifth patrol.

U-464
PG 30517/1-2 2839 T-96-E 1942/04/30-1942/08/14
KTB U-464. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Harms. War journal for U-464, a supply U-boat, describes her training and refueling operations in shakedown cruises in the Baltic Sea; a reconstructed KTB of her only combat patrol indicates that U-464 was sunk by air attack in the North Atlantic, Aug 20, 1942, with 2 crewmen killed and 52 captured. Extracts of interrogations of U-464's survivors are located among the CPMB reports B-1, -15, -34, -39, and -54 among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-465
PG 30518/1-5 2839 T-96-E 1942/05/20-1943/05/08
KTB U-465. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Wolf. KTB describes training activities and three combat patrols in the North Atlantic, during the last of which U-465 was presumed lost with all hands as of May 6, 1943, probably while still in the Bay of Biscay.

U-466
PG 30519/1-7 2839 T-96-E 1942/06/17-1944/03/30
KTB U-466. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Thäter. War journal describes training activities and five combat operations. In addition to three patrols in the North and Central Atlantic, U-466 operated in the Caribbean off the coast of French Guiana, Jul 1943, and lost five crewmen wounded to an air attack, Jul 24, 1943. On the last patrol described, U-466 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean, Mar 22, 1944. Information concerning her subsequent operations in the Mediterranean, including her damaging in an air raid on Toulon, Jul 5, 1944, and eventual scuttling in Toulon, Aug 19, 1944, can be found in the KTB of FdU Mittelmeer, Mar 30-Aug 19, 1944, in PG's 30935-30937 (T1022 roll 4062).

U-467
PG 30520/1-3 2839 T-96-E 1942/07/15-1943/05/22
KTB U-467. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Kummer. War journal describes training activities and one completed operation in Arctic waters against Allied convoys, Mar-Apr 1943; reconstructed KTB of second patrol indicates that U-467 was presumed lost with all hands while operating in the North Atlantic on or about May 29, 1943.

U-468
PG 30251/1-5 3072 T-97-E 1942/08/12-1943/08/18
KTB U-468. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Schamong. War journal describes training activities and two completed operations in the North Atlantic. On her third patrol, while operating off Freetown, U-468 was sunk by air attack, Aug 11, 1943, with 42 killed and 7 captured; an account of the boat's loss (and the claimed destruction of an attacking aircraft) by a repatriated prisoner of war is included.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-469
PG 30522 3072 T-97-E 1942/10/07-1943/03/26
KTB U-469. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Emil Claussen. War journal includes training activities and a reconstruction of her only combat patrol in the North Atlantic, during which U-469 was presumed lost with all hands as of Mar 27, 1943.

U-470
PG 30253 3072 T-97-E 1943/01/07-1943/10/17
KTB U-470. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Grave. KTB describes training activities and U-470's only combat patrol, during which she was sunk by air attack in the North Atlantic, Oct 16, 1943, with 46 killed and 2 captured; a British radio communique on the boat's loss is included.

U-471
PG 30524/1-5 3072 T-97-E 1943/05/05-1944/06/15
KTB U-471. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Kloevekorn KTB describes training activities, one patrol in the North Atlantic, Dec 1943-Jan 1944, during which U-471 suffered three wounded in an air attack on Dec 23; a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar, Mar 31, 1944; and one completed operation in the western Mediterranean. Information concerning her layover and eventual loss to air attack in Toulon harbor can be found in the KTB of FdU Mittelmeer, Jun 15-Aug 6, 1944, in PG's 30936-30937 (T1022 roll 4062).

U-472
PG 30525 3072 T-97-E 1944/01/18-1944/02/02
KTB U-472. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Frhr. von Forstner. War journal describes a single patrol in Arctic waters against Allied convoys bound for Russia. Information concerning her subsequent operations and known loss in the Arctic can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, Feb 2-Mar 4, 1944, in PG's 31852-31854 (T1022 roll 4068).

U-473
PG 30526/1-3 3072 T-97-E 1943/06/16-1944/04/18
KTB U-473. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Sternberg. KTB describes training activities and one operation in the North Atlantic. Information regarding her subsequent operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Apr 24-Jun 1, 1944, in PG's 30345-30348 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-475
PG 30527/1-2 3072 T-97-E 1943/07/07-1944/09/06
PG 30527/3 3656 T-21-G 1944/09/06-1944/11/16
KTB U-475. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Stoeffler. War journal describes training activities and two operations in the eastern Baltic Sea against Soviet naval and air forces, Jul-Nov 1944, including information on operations from Finnish ports, Jul 1944. References to U-475's subsequent operations in the eastern Baltic Sea and the Gulf of Finland are located in the KTB of Marineoberkommando

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Ostsee, Dec 1-4, 1944, PG 38788a (T1022 roll 4044), and the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 25, Feb 6, 8, 10, and 23, and Mar 7, 11, 13-15, and 17, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-476
PG 30528 3072 T-97-E 1944/05/20-1944/05/25
KTB U-476. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Niethmann. KTB describes U-476's only combat patrol, during which she was mortally damaged in an air attack off the Norwegian coast, May 25, 1944 (the attacking aircraft was shot down by U-476); 21 of her crew were rescued by U-276 and U-990 and 30 others drowned in heavy seas. The rescued KTB includes a detailed account of escape and rescue operations; U-476 was finally sunk by a torpedo from U-990.

U-477
No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning her operations in the Atlantic, when as a Schnorchel U-boat U-477 was ordered into the English Channel but was probably sunk shortly after departing Norway, can be found in the BdU KTB, May 28-Jun 21, 1944, in PG's 30347-30349 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-478
No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning her operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Jun 20-Jul 15, 1944, in PG's 30349-30350 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-479
PG 30543/1-4 3072 T-97-E 1943/10/27-1944/09/23
KTB U-479. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Sons. KTB describes training activities and two operations in the eastern Baltic Sea against Soviet naval and air forces; also includes accounts of relations with Finnish forces, Sep 1944 (e.g., U-479 docked in Helsinki, Sep 12-13, but was fired upon by Finnish coastal battery on Sep 16). Reports of U-479's subsequent operations and presumed loss in the eastern Baltic are scattered through the KTB of Marineoberkommando Ostsee, Oct 27-Dec 18, 1944, PG's 38785-38788b (T1022 rolls 4043-4044).

U-480
PG 30529/1-2 3072 T-97-E 1944/05/18-1944/10/04
KTB U-480. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Förster. War journal describes two patrols, one in the North Atlantic and one in the English Channel-Bay of the Seine, the latter in Aug 1944. Included are acounts of claimed sinkings of two frigates, Aug 21, 1944 (actually minesweeper HMS LOYALTY), and Aug 22, 1944 (actually corvette HMCS ALBERNI); the shooting down of an Allied aircraft, Jun 13, 1944; and reports of U-480's experiences throughout this period with a Schnorchel and with the antisonar coating designated "Alberich." A report of U-480's commissioning into service at Kiel on Oct 6, 1943, is located in PG 30955, (T1022 roll 3403); information regarding her subsequent operations can be found in the BdU KTB, Jan 6-15, 1945, PG 30362 (T1022 roll 4066).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-481

PG 30530	3072	T-97-E	1944/06/19-1944/08/21

KTB U-481. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Andersen. War journal describes a single patrol in the eastern Baltic Sea and the Gulf of Finland against Soviet naval and air forces, Jun-Aug 1944; included are accounts of operations out of Finnish ports and the sinking of two Soviet patrol boats, Jul 31, 1944. A report of U-481's commissioning at Kiel under Oblt.z.S. Ewald Pick, Nov 10, 1943, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403); reports of her subsequent operations in the Baltic can be found among the KTB entries of Marineoberkommando Ostsee, Oct 9-Dec 17, 1944, in PG's 38784-38788b (T1022 rolls 4043-4044); and a reference to her later transfer to Arctic waters is located in the daily U-boat summary of Apr 3, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900). Reports of U-481's operations in Arctic waters are located among the daily U-boat summaries for Apr 23-25, 1945, scattered in PG 31801c-e (T1022 roll 3384).

U-482

PG 30531	3072	T-97-E	1944/08/06-1944/09/26

KTB U-482. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Graf von Matuschka. War journal describes one operation with a Schnorchel in the North Channel, during which U-482 claimed several merchant ships and one corvette (HMS HURST CASTLE) sunk. Information concerning U-482's subsequent operations in the North Channel and the Irish Sea can be found in the BdU KTB for Nov 18, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, in PG's 30359-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981).

U-483

PG 30532	3072	T-97-E	1943/12/22-1944/11/21

KTB U-483. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Morstein. KTB describes training activities and one combat patrol with a Schnorchel off the North Channel, Oct 1944, including accounts of carbon monoxide poisoning cases among the crew due to the use of the Schnorchel and the death of a crewman due to pneumonia, Oct 12, 1944. References to U-483's later operations in the Atlantic can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 7, 11, and 16 and Mar 12 and 23, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-484

No war journals microfilmed. Information regarding her operations and presumed loss in the North Channel under Oblt.z.S. Schaefer can be found in the BdU KTB, Aug 8-Oct 31, 1944, in PG's 30352-30357 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-485

PG 30602/1	3072	T-97-E	1944/02/23-1944/11/06
PG 30602/2	3657	T-22-G	1944/11/06-1945/01/31
PG 18825	4185	(NF)	1945/02/01-1945/05/08

KTB U-485. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Lutz. War journal describes training activities, a Schnorchel operation in the English Channel, Dec 1944-Jan 1945 (including accounts of carbon monoxide poisoning among the crew due to Schnorchel use, Dec 1944), and a Schnorchel operation in the Bay of Biscay and off the western coast of Spain, Apr-May 1945, during which U-485 temporarily docked at the still-operating U-boat base at La Pallice, Apr 24-28.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-486
PG 30533 3072 T-97-E 1944/03/22-1944/11/06
KTB U-486. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Meyer. War journal consists only of training activities and shakedown cruises. Information regarding U-486's operations in the English Channel, including her sinking of the troopship "Leopoldville," Dec 1944, can be found in the BdU KTB for Nov 6, 1944-Jan 15, 1945 (especially entry of Jan 6), in PG's 30358-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981). According to the Seekriegsleitung KTB for Apr 12, 1945, U-486 was presumed lost with all hands to submarine attack off the southwestern coast of Norway on that date, in PG 31740 (T1022 roll 1995).

U-487
PG 30534/1-4 3072 T-97-E 1942/12/21-1943/07/18
KTB U-487. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Metz. War journal of this supply U-boat describes training activities, one completed reprovisioning operation in the North Atlantic, and a reconstruction of her second supply operation in the Central Atlantic, during which U-487 was sunk by Allied air attack, Jul 13, 1943, with the loss of 30 killed and 32 captured (the attacking plane was shot down). Interrogations of her survivors are located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-488
PG 30535/1-3 3072-3073 T-97-E,T-98-E 1943/05/18-1943/12/12
KTB U-488. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Bartke. War journal for this supply U-boat describes two reprovisioning operations in the North and Central Atlantic; during the second U-488 had two deaths among the crew due to heart attack and illness. Information regarding her subsequent activities and presumed loss while on a resupply mission in the Central Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Feb 22-Apr 28, 1944, in PG's 30341-30345 (T1022 roll 4065). All U-488 KTB entries are located on roll 3072.

U-489
PG 30536 3073 T-98-E 1943/03/08-1943/08/05
KTB U-489. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Schmandt. War journal for this supply U-boat includes training activities and a reconstruction of her only resupply operation in the North Atlantic, where she was sunk by British air and naval units, Aug 4, 1943, with the chief engineer killed and 53 crewmen captured. KTB notes that U-489 recovered three downed German fliers before her loss and includes detailed accounts of her sinking taken from the British press and from the commanding officer (transmitted through a repatriated prisoner).

U-490
PG 30537 3073 T-98-E 1943/03/27-1944/05/04
KTB U-490. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Gerlach. War journal consists only of a detailed account of this supply U-boat's training activities and shakedown cruises in the Baltic Sea. Information concerning U-490's subsequent movements and presumed loss while on a resupply mission to the Indian Ocean can be found in the BdU KTB, May 4-Aug 7, 1944, in PG's 30346-30352 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066). Interrogations of individual crewmen are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-501
PG 30538 3065 T-5-F 1941/04/30-1941/09/13
KTB U-501. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Förster. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-501's only combat patrol in the North Atlantic, during which she was posted as missing in action as of Sep 10, 1941.

U-502
PG 30539/1-3 3065 T-5-F 1941/05/31-1942/07/06
KTB U-502. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Rosenstiel. War journal describes training activities, one patrol in the North Atlantic, and two operations in the Caribbean (off Venezuela and Trinidad), Feb 1942 and May-Jun 1942; after the second of these U-502 was presumed lost with all hands on or about Jul 8, 1942, while en route home.

U-503
PG 30540 3065 T-5-F 1941/07/10-1942/03/10
KTB U-503. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Gericke. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-503's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Mar 14, 1942.

U-504
PG 30541/1-8 3065 T-5-F 1941/07/30-1943/07/30
KTB U-504. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Poske, Kaptlt. Luis (from Dec 12, 1942). In addition to three patrols in the North and Central Atlantic, KTB describes U-504's operations off Florida and in the Caribbean, Feb-Mar 1942, in the Gulf of Mexico and along the Central American coast, May-Jun 1942, off Capetown and eastern South Africa, Oct-Nov 1942. U-504 was presumed lost with all hands on her 7th patrol during a refueling operation with U-461 and U-462 in the Central Atlantic, as of Aug 3, 1943; the accounts of the losses of U-461 and U-462 are also included.

U-505
PG 30542/1-7 3065-3066 T-5-F,T-6-F 1941/08/26-1943/11/07
KTB U-505. Kommandant: Kaptlt. (later Korv.Kapt.) Loewe, Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Zschech (from Sep 15, 1942), Oblt.z.S. Meyer (from Oct 24, 1943). In addition to three operations in the North and Central Atlantic, KTB describes patrols off Freetown and in the Gulf of Guinea, Mar-Apr 1942, off the coasts of Panama, Colombia, and Venezuela, Jul 1942, and off Barbados and British Guiana, Nov 1942. Also included are accounts of an air attack that damaged the boat and wounded two crewmen, Nov 10, 1942, and the death of the commanding officer, Oct 24, 1943. The war journal for Dec 25, 1943-Jun 5, 1944 (describing U-505's rescue of 34 survivors of torpedo boat T-25, Dec 28-29, 1943, and another operation off Freetown and in the Gulf of Guinea, Apr-May 1944, under Oblt.z.S. Lange), together with the radio communications logs for Feb 1942-Jun 1944 and other records maintained on board U-505, is in the custody of the Manuscript Division, Library of Congress. Four volumes of rough logbooks for U-505 covering the period Aug 26, 1941-Jun 4, 1944 (with gaps), together with other command and administrative materials recovered

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

from the boat, are reproduced on T1022 roll 4186. The submarine itself and some original records of a primarily technical nature (e.g., instrument manuals and diagrams) are located at the Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago, Ill.; the original "Tauchtagebuch," May 6-Jun 4, 1944, and some administrative materials (e.g., equipment receipt books) are located in the World War II Command Files of the Operational Archives, Naval Historical Center, Washington Navy Yard.

U-506
PG 30544/1-6 3066 T-6-F 1941/09/15-1943/07/10
KTB U-506. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Würdemann. In addition to one patrol in the North Atlantic, KTB describes operations off Florida and in the Gulf of Mexico (off the Mississippi River delta), May-Jun 1942, off Freetown and in the Gulf of Guinea, Aug-Oct 1942, and off Capetown, Feb-Apr 1943; includes information and a summary report on U-506's participation in the rescue of survivors of the "Laconia," Sep 14-17, 1942. U-506 was sunk in the Bay of Biscay shortly after departing on her fifth patrol on Jul 14, 1943, with the loss of 49 killed and 6 captured.

U-507
PG 30545/1-6 3066 T-6-F 1941/10/08-1943/01/13
KTB U-507. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Schacht. War journal describes one patrol in the North Atlantic and operations off Cuba, Florida, and in the Gulf of Mexico (including off the Mississippi River delta), Apr 30-May 1942; off the southeastern coast of Brazil, Aug 1942; and off Freetown, Sep 1942. Includes account of U-507's participation in the rescue of survivors of the "Laconia," Sep 15-17, 1942, including the retention of two British officers as prisoners of war. One crewman died of illness at sea, Oct 7, 1942. U-507 was posted as missing in action while operating off the northeastern coast of Brazil on or about Jan 14, 1943; she had reported taking prisoner the merchant captains of "SS Baron Dechmont" and "SS Yorkwood" shortly before her loss.

U-508
PG 30546/1-5 3066 T-6-F 1942/03/29-1943/11/12
KTB U-508. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Staats. KTB describes operations off Cuba, Florida, and in the Gulf of Mexico, Aug 1942; off Trinidad, Venezuela and British Guiana, Nov-Dec 1942; off Freetown and in the Gulf of Guinea, Jun-Aug 1943, and one operation broken off in Feb 1943, shortly after departure due to damage suffered in an air attack. Includes account of four British military officers recovered as prisoners from the "SS Nigerian," Dec 9, 1942. Presumed lost with all hands as of Nov 20, 1943, shortly after departing on her fifth patrol.

U-509
PG 30547/1-5 3066 T-6-F 1941/11/04-1943/07/27
KTB U-509. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Wolff, Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Werner Witte (from Oct 2, 1942). War journal describes training activities and operation in the Caribbean (including in the Gulf of Mexico and off Brazil),

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Jul-Aug 1942, against Allied invasion shipping off French Morocco, Nov 1942, and off Capetown, Feb-early Apr 1943. U-509 was presumed lost with all hands as of Jul 27, 1943, after departing on her fourth patrol en route to the Indian Ocean.

U-510
PG 30548/1-5 3066-3067 T-6-F,T-7-F 1941/11/25-1943/08/29
KTB U-510. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Neitzel, Oblt.z.S. Eick (from May 25, 1943). U-510 operated off the coasts of Venezuela and French Guiana, Aug 1942, against Allied invasion shipping off French Morocco, Nov 1942, off Trinidad, Guyana, and Brazil, Feb-Mar 1943, and again off Guyana and Trinidad, Jun-Jul 1943; KTB also describes the capture of captain of the neutral Uruguayan vessel "Maldonaldo," sunk by U-510 on Aug 2, 1942. Information concerning U-510's subsequent operations in the Indian Ocean and the Gulf of Aden and layovers in Penang and Djakarta can be found in the BdU KTB, Nov 11, 1943-Apr 5, 1944, Nov 26-Dec 3, 1944, and Jan 11-15, 1945, in PG's 30334-30344, 30359-30360, and 30362 (T1022 rolls 3980-3981 and 4065-4067); a report of her return voyage to St. Nazaire appears in the daily "U-Boot Lage" of Apr 25, 1945, in PG 31801e (T1022 roll 3384).

U-511
PG 30549/1-3 3067 T-7-F 1941/12/08-1943/03/08
KTB U-511. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Steinhoff, Kaptlt. Schneewind (from Dec 20, 1942). War journal describes three patrols: in the Caribbean (off Trinidad and Venezuela), Aug 1942, off French Morocco against Allied invasion shipping, Nov 1942 (operation broken off due to illness of commanding officer), and west of Gibraltar, Feb 1943. The summary of U-511's training activities notes that the boat was used for the testing of "special equipment" at the Heeresversuchsanstalt (army experimental station) at Peenemünde, May 31-Jun 5, 1942. Information regarding U-511's subsequent journey from Lorient to Penang and transfer to Japanese service can be found in the BdU KTB for May 10-Jul 17, 1943 (a copy of U-511's operational order for this voyage is appended to the entry for May 15, 1943), in PG's 30323-30328 (T1022 rolls 4064, 4067).

U-512
PG 30550 4185 (NF) 1941/12/20-1942/09/28
KTB U-512. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Wolfgang Schultze. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-512's only combat patrol in the North Atlantic, during which she was presumed lost as of Oct 10, 1942. The KTB notes the sinking of the neutral Spanish freighter "SS Monte Gorbea," Sep 25, 1942, and the BdU's anticipated disciplinary action in response. All hands of U-512 save one were lost; interrogations of the lone survivor, together with reports of her sinking by U.S. Army aircraft, Oct 2, 1942, and her 49-man crew list, are located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-513
PG 30551/1-5 3067 T-7-F 1942/01/10-1943/07/28
KTB U-513. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Rüggeberg, Kaptlt. Guggenberger (from May 10, 1943). In addition to two patrols in the Central Atlantic, KTB describes

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

a reconnaissance operation off Newfoundland and the Strait of Belle Isle, Sep-Oct 1942, and notes the rescue of two survivors of U-526 outside Lorient, Apr 14, 1943. A reconstruction of her fourth and last patrol indicates that U-513 was sunk on or about Jul 25, 1943, while operating off the southeastern coast of Brazil; 46 of her crew were lost and 7 captured. Interrogations of her survivors and a report of her sinking by U.S. Army aircraft, Jul 19, 1943, can be found in the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-514
PG 30552/1-5 3067 T-7-F 1942/04/11-1943/07/10
KTB U-514. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Auffermann. War journal describes training activities (during which one of the ship's officers was accidentally killed on Jun 3, 1942), an operation in the Caribbean (off Barbados, Trinidad, French and British Guianas and the northeastern coast of Brazil), Sep-Oct 1942, and single patrols in the North and Central Atlantic. U-514 was presumed lost with all hands shortly after departing on her fourth patrol, probably in the Bay of Biscay on or about Jul 10, 1943.

U-515
PG 30553/1-6 3067 T-7-F 1942/02/21-1944/01/14
KTB U-515. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Henke. In addition to two patrols in the Central Atlantic and west of Gibraltar, KTB describes operations off the coasts of Venezuela, Guyana, and Trinidad, Sep 1942, and off Freetown and in the Gulf of Guinea, Apr-Jun 1943 and Dec 1943. Included are accounts of the claimed sinking of a British cruiser (actually submarine depot ship HMS HECLA), Nov 12, 1942; the sinking of the British troop transport "SS Ceramic," Dec 6-7, 1942; the accidental death of a crewman to a machinegun misfire, Sep 15, 1942; and the recovery of prisoners from the sunken merchantmen "SS Reedpool" (Sep 20, 1942), "SS California Star" (Mar 4, 1943) and "SS Phemius" (Dec 20, 1943). Information regarding U-515's subsequent operations and presumed loss in the Central Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Mar 30-Apr 30, 1944, PG's 30343-30345 (T1022 roll 4065). Personnel data sheets for 44 survivors taken prisoner are located in COMINCH file A16-2(3)/EF30 (Aug 1944, Secret Shelf), RG 80. Interrogations of some individual crewmen are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165; a report of the commanding officer's death in an escape attempt from a POW camp is located in POW Ops. Class. Dec. 704 (General #2), RG 389.

U-516
PG 30554/1-6 3068 T-8-F 1942/03/10-1944/10/04
KTB U-516. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Wiebe, Kaptlt. Tillessen (from Jul 6, 1943). KTB describes training activities, a single patrol in the Central Atlantic, and operations in the western Caribbean and off Guyana, Sep-Oct 1942, off Capetown Feb-early Apr 1943, off the coasts of Colombia, Panama, and Central America, Nov-Dec 1943, and off Trinidad and Colombia, Jun-Jul 1944. KTB entries for Jul 24 and Aug 8 and 18, 1944 note the commanding officer's concern that the enemy was fixing his position by monitoring his radio transmissions; these entries have been further annotated by "4./Skl IIb," the Skl staff section responsible for general matters of wireless communications.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-517
PG 30555/1-2 3068 T-8-F 1942/03/21-1942/11/21
KTB U-517. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hartwig. War journal describes training activities and one completed operation off Labrador, in the Strait of Belle Isle, and in the Gulf of the St. Lawrence, Aug-Oct 1942, during which U-517 sank a corvette (HMCS CHARLOTTETOWN), Sep 11, 1942, among other successes. A reconstruction of her second and final patrol indicates that U-517 was sunk by air attack, Nov 21, 1942, while en route to operations in the Caribbean; 1 crewman was known lost and 52 others reported captured. Extracts of interrogations of survivors are located in reports CPMB B-106, -113, -115, -123, -127, -129, -131, and -141 of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-518
PG 30556/1-7 3068 T-8-F 1942/04/25-1944/10/24
KTB U-518. Kommandant: Freg.Kapt. Brechmann, Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Wissmann (from Aug 19, 1942), Oblt.z.S. Offermann (from Jan 13, 1944). KTB describes details of anticonvoy training exercises in the Baltic, Jul 1942; operations in the Gulf of the St. Lawrence, Oct-Nov 1942 (including the landing of an intelligence agent on the New Brunswick coast Nov 9); operations off the southeastern coast of Brazil, Feb-Mar 1943, in the Gulf of Mexico, Sep-Oct 1943, and in the Caribbean (off Panama and Colombia), Mar 1944; and a Schnorchel operation in the area of Cape Lookout-Cape Hatteras, Aug-Sep 1944. Included are accounts of the capture of surviving merchant officers of "SS Caddo," Nov 23, 1942, and "SS Industria," Mar 25, 1943. References to U-518's subsequent operations in the Atlantic can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Mar 6, 11, 13, and 24, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022, roll 3900).

U-519
PG 30557/1-2 3068 T-8-F 1942/05/07-1943/02/06
KTB U-519. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Eppen. War journal describes one completed operation, during which U-519 deployed a weather buoy in the North Atlantic and then operated against Allied invasion shipping off the coast of French Morocco, Oct-Dec 1942, and a reconstruction of her second and final patrol, during which U-519 was posted as missing in action as of Feb 10, 1943, while operating in the North Atlantic; no prisoners among her crew were reported.

U-520
PG 30558 3068 T-8-F 1942/05/19-1942/10/30
KTB U-520. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schwartzkopff. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-520's only combat patrol, during which the boat was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Oct 30, 1942.

U-521
PG 30559/1-2 2979 T-298 1942/06/03-1943/03/26
KTB U-521. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Bargsten. War journal covers two patrols, during the first of which U-521 operated in the North Atlantic and reconnoitered the coastal waters of Newfoundland (especially Conception Bay), Oct 1942. On her second war cruise U-521 operated in the Central Atlantic, Jan-Mar 1943. Information regarding her subsequent operations and presumed loss

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

off the southeastern coast of the United States can be found in the BdU KTB, May 5-Jun 30, 1943, in PG's 30323-30326 (T1022 rolls 4064, 4067). Interrogations of Kaptlt. Klaus Bargsten, the sole survivor, and an account of the boat's sinking by a U.S. Navy patrol craft, Jun 2, 1943, can be found in the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-522
PG 30560/1-2 2979 T-298 1942/06/11-1943/02/23
KTB U-522. Kommandant: Kaptlt. H. Schneider. War journal describes training activities, an operation against convoys in the North Atlantic, and a reconstruction of her second and final war cruise in the Central Atlantic; U-522 was presumed lost in action as of Feb 24, 1943, with none of her crew reported as taken prisoner.

U-523
PG 30561/1-3 2979 T-298 1942/06/25-1943/08/26
KTB U-523. Kaptlt. Pietzsch. KTB describes training activities, a completed operation against convoys in the North Atlantic, a patrol aborted by damage suffered in an air attack, and a reconstruction of her third war cruise, during which U-523 was sunk by British forces in the north Central Atlantic on or about Aug 27, 1943, with 17 crewmen killed and 37 captured. An account of the loss by a repatriated prisoner is included. A British interrogation report and crew list is located in COMINCH file A16-2(3)/EF30 (1943 Secret), RG 80.

U-524
PG 30562/1-3 2979 T-298 1942/07/08-1943/03/26
KTB U-524. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Walther Freiherr von Steinäcker. War journal covers training exercises, a war cruise in the North Atlantic, and a reconstruction of U-524's second and last patrol in the Central Atlantic, during which she was presumed lost with all hands as of Mar 28, 1943.

U-525
PG 30563/1-3 2979 T-298 1942/07/30-1943/08/14
KTB U-525. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Drewitz. KTB describes two completed operations in the North Atlantic; a reconstruction of her third patrol indicates that U-525 was presumed lost with all hands as of Aug 18, 1943, while operating in the Central Atlantic.

U-526
PG 30564 2979 T-298 1942/08/12-1943/04/14
KTB U-526. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Möglich. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-526's only combat patrol in the North Atlantic, at the completion of which she struck a mine off Lorient and sank on Apr 14, 1943, with the loss of 42 of her crew. KTB reconstructed by one of the 12 survivors, 9 of whom were wounded.

U-527
PG 30565 2979 T-298 1942/09/02-1943/04/12
KTB U-527. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Uhlig. War journal covers training activities and one patrol in the North Atlantic. Information regarding U-527's subsequent

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

operations and presumed loss while returning home from a patrol off Florida and in the Gulf of Mexico can be found in the BdU KTB, May 10-Jul 29, 1943, in PG's 30323-30328 (T1022 rolls 4064, 4067). Interrogations of four survivors and an account of U-527's sinking by U.S. Navy aircraft, Jul 23, 1943, can be found in the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division, (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-528
PG 30566 2979 T-298 1942/09/16-1943/05/12
KTB U-528. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. von Rabenau. Reconstructed KTB summarizes U-528's training activities and only combat patrol, during which she was sunk by Allied warships in the North Atlantic, May 11, 1943, with the loss of 11 crewmen killed and 45 captured.

U-529
PG 30567 2979 T-298 1942/09/30-1943/03/07
KTB U-529. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Fraatz. Reconstructed KTB of training activitities and U-529's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Mar 13, 1943.

U-530
PG 30568/1-6 2979 T-298 1942/10/14-1944/10/04
KTB U-530. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kurt Lange. War journal describes training activities, one combat patrol in the North Atlantic, a resupply operation for U-boats in the Central Atlantic (Jun 1943), a patrol along the coasts of Colombia, Panama, and Central America, Nov 1943-Jan 1944, and a Schnorchel operation off Trinidad and Guyana, Jul-Aug 1944. During the last mission U-530 rendezvoused with a Japanese submarine (codenamed "Tanne"), Jun 23, 1944, and transferred some special equipment and several German personnel to the latter (see also BdU KTB entries of Jun 9 and 26, 1944, PG's 30348-30349 (T1022, roll 4065). References to her later operations can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 20 and Mar 3-4, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900). Information concerning her attempted internment in Argentina, Jul 1945, together with an interrogation report on Kaptlt. Otto Wermuth and some of the crew, is located in State Department Decimal File 862.30/7-1045 through 862.30/8-2145, RG 59; individual interrogations of Wermuth and other crew members are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-531
PG 30569 2979 T-298 1942/10/28-1943/05/05
KTB U-531. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Herbert Neckel. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-531's only combat patrol in the North Atlantic; after successfully deploying a weather buoy, U-531 was presumed lost with all hands in action against a convoy on or about May 6, 1943.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-532
PG 30570/1-2 2979 T-298 1942/11/11-1943/05/15
KTB U-532. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Junker. War journal summarizes training activities and describes one patrol in the North Atlantic. Information regarding U-532's subsequent operations in the Indian Ocean, off the Indian coast, and in Indonesian waters can be found in the BdU KTB, Jul 3-Oct 15, 1943, Jan 4-Apr 19, 1944, and Jan 13-15, 1945, in PG's 30327-30333, 30338-30345 and 30362 (T1022 rolls 4064-4067 and 3980-3981), and in PG 33337 (T1022 roll 2096). Interrogations of the commanding officer and one subordinate officer can be found in Report MIS 175110 (CPM), 25 Jun 1945, in Folder "WDGS" in the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165, and in interrogation CSDIC(UK)/SRN 4852, in the 12th Army Group TS file 383.6 POWs Vol. XXIV, RG 331, Allied Operational and Occupation Headquarters, World War II.

U-533
PG 30571/1-2 2979 T-298 1942/11/25-1943/10/29
KTB U-533. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Hennig. KTB includes training activities, one operation in the North Atlantic, and a reconstruction of U-533's second and final patrol in the Indian Ocean, the Gulf of Aden, and the Gulf of Oman, Sep-Oct 1943; during the latter U-533 was sunk on or about Oct 19, 1943, with the loss of 52 crewmen killed and 1 captured.

U-534
PG 30572 2980 T-299 1944/08/13-1944/10/28
KTB U-534. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Nollau. War journal describes one patrol by U-534 in transfer from Bordeaux to Flensburg through the North Atlantic, during which the boat shot down an Allied bomber, Aug 27, 1944, and encountered major problems with her Schnorchel device. Information concerning her earlier operations as a "weather-boat" in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB for May 8-Aug 13, 1944, in PG's 30346-30352 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-535
PG 30573 2980 T-299 1942/12/23-1943/07/05
KTB U-535. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Elmenreich. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-535's only combat patrol in the North Atlantic, at the conclusion of which she was presumed lost with all hands to air attack, Jul 5, 1943, while en route to home base; an account of her loss is extracted from the KTB of U-536, which was accompanying her at the time of sinking.

U-536
PG 30574/1-3 2980 T-299 1943/01/13-1943/11/19
KTB U-536. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schauenburg. War journal describes training activities, a completed operation in the North Atlantic (including an account of the loss of U-535, Jul 5, 1943, and a summary report of antiaircraft defense, Jun 1-Jul 9, 1943), and a reconstruction of her second and final patrol. During the last, U-536 penetrated the Gulf of St. Lawrence and waited in vain to pick up escaping German prisoners of war at Maisonette Point, Chaleur Bay, Oct 3-5, 1943. She then operated in the North Atlantic until sunk by Allied naval units, Nov 19-20, 1943, with the loss of 38

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

crewmen killed and 17 captured; an account of the boat's loss according to a British communique is included.

U-537
PG 30575 2980 T-299 1943/01/27-1943/12/08
KTB U-537. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schrewe. KTB summarizes training activities and describes one operation in the North Atlantic, during which U-537 established an automatic weather-reporting station on the coast of Labrador, Oct 22-23, 1943. Information regarding U-537's subsequent operations in the Indian Ocean, off Ceylon, and off the southwestern coast of Australia while based out of Djakarta can be found in the BdU KTB for Mar 28-Aug 2, 1944, and Nov 9, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, in PG's 30343-30352 and 30358-30362 (T1022 rolls 4065-4065, 3981).

U-538
PG 30576 2980 T-299 1943/02/10-1943/11/30
KTB U-538. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Gossler. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-538's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Nov 28, 1943.

U-539
PG 30577/1-4 2980 T-299 1943/02/24-1944/09/22
KTB U-539. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Lauterbach-Emden. War journal describes an operation against convoys in the North Atlantic, operations off the southeastern coast of Newfoundland, Feb 1944, and in the Caribbean (off Venezuela, Colombia, and Panama), Jun-Jul 1944. Included is an account of the shooting down of an Allied aircraft Oct 4, 1943.

U-540
PG 30578 2980 T-299 1943/03/10-1943/10/18
KTB U-540. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kasch. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-540's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic on or about Oct 18, 1943.

U-541
PG 30579/1-4 2980 T-299 1943/03/24-1944/11/11
KTB U-541. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Petersen. War journal summarizes training activities and describes one patrol in the North Atlantic, operations off the southeastern coast of the United States (Georgia and northern Florida), Apr-May 1944, and Schnorchel operations in the Gulf of the St. Lawrence, Sep 1944; includes an account of the stopping of the Portuguese steamer "Serpa Pinto" south of the Bermuda Islands and the removal of two American passengers as prisoners, May 26, 1944.

U-542
PG 30580 2980 T-299 1943/04/07-1943/11/30
KTB U-542. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Coester. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-542's only combat patrol in the North Atlantic, at the conclusion of which the boat was presumed lost with all hands to air attack on or about Nov 28, 1943.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-543
PG 30581 2980 T-299 1943/04/21-1944/01/24
KTB U-543. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Heilriegel. KTB covers training activities and one operation in the North Atlantic. Information regarding her subsequent operations with a Schnorchel off Freetown and presumed loss while in passage home can be found in the BdU KTB, Mar 28-Aug 18, 1944, in PG's 30343-30353 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-544
PG 30582 2980 T-299 1943/05/05-1944/01/17
KTB U-544. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Mattke. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-544's only combat patrol in the North Atlantic, during which she was sunk with all hands by air attack, Jan 17, 1944, at a rendezvous with U-129 and U-516; extracts from these vessels' KTB's concerning U-544's loss are included.

U-545
PG 30583 2980 T-299 1943/05/19-1944/02/11
KTB U-545. Kommandant: Kaptlt. G. Mannesmann. War journal consists of a summary of training activities and a report of U-545's only combat patrol in the North Atlantic, during which she lost one officer overboard, Jan 27, 1944, and was scuttled at sea, Feb 11, 1944, following a severe air attack; one crewman was killed in the engagement and the rest were rescued by U-714. Original KTB was lost with the sinking; additional information on the boat's loss is located in the KTB of U-714.

U-546
PG 30584/1-2 2980 T-299 1943/06/02-1944/11/11
KTB U-546. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Just. War journal describes one patrol in the North Atlantic and one Schnorchel operation in the area off Freetown, Aug 1944. References to U-546's later operations in the Atlantic can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Mar 11, 18, 20, and 22, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900). Interrogations of individual crewmen (including the commanding officer) are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-547
PG 30585/1-4 2980 T-299 1943/06/16-1944/10/04
KTB U-547. Kommandant: Freg.Kapt. Sturm, Oblt.z.S. Niemeyer (from Apr 18, 1944). War journal describes training activities, one patrol in the North Atlantic, a Schnorchel operation off Freetown and in the Gulf of Guinea, May-Jul 1944, and a transfer passage (with a defective Schnorchel) from France to Norway, Aug-Oct 1944. Includes an account of the recovery of the captain of the sunken Dutch steamer "SS Bodegraven" as a prisoner, Jul 3, 1944.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-548

PG 30586/1-2 2981 T-300 1944/03/21-1944/10/12

KTB U-548. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Zimmermann, Kaptlt. Pfeffer (from Aug 11, 1944). War journal describes two operations, the first a patrol off the coasts of Newfoundland and Nova Scotia, May 1944, during which U-548 claimed the sinking of a destroyer (actually frigate HMCS VALLEYFIELD), May 7, and the second a transfer passage from France to Norway with a defective Schnorchel, Aug-Oct 1944, during which U-548 lost 1 of her 83-man crew overboard, Aug 30. References to her later operations in the Atlantic can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 25 and Mar 21, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-549

PG 30587/1-2 2981 T-300 1943/07/14-1944/03/26

KTB U-549. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Krankenhagen. KTB summarizes training activities and describes one patrol in the North Atlantic. Information concerning her subsequent operations and presumed loss off the northeastern coast of Brazil can be found in the BdU KTB for May 14-Aug 11, 1944, in PG's 30346-30352 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-550

No war journals microfilmed. Information regarding her operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Feb 6-May 11, 1944, in PG's 30340-30346 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-551

PG 30588 2981 T-300 1940/11/07-1941/03/25

KTB U-551. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schrott. Reconstructed KTB of U-551's commissioning and loss in action with all hands on her first patrol in the North Atlantic on or about Mar 24, 1941.

U-552

PG 30589/1-15 2981-2982 T-300,T-301 1940/12/04-1944/04/28

KTB U-552. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Topp, Kaptlt. Popp (from Sep 8, 1942). War journal summarizes training activities and describes 14 combat patrols, mostly against Allied convoys in the North Atlantic but including operations off the east coast of the United States (New England to Delaware Bay), Mar-Apr 1942; off southeastern Newfoundland, Jan 1942; off Freetown, Oct-Nov 1943; and on a weather-reporting mission in the North Atlantic, Mar-Apr 1944. KTB also notes the recovery of the captain of the sunken merchantman "SS Wallsend" as a prisoner, Dec 3, 1942, and the sinking of a destroyer, Oct 31, 1941 (the Seekriegsleitung later established that this was the American destroyer USS REUBEN JAMES: see "Ergänzung zur Lage U-Boote/Nordatlantik," Nov 1-2, 1941, in PG 32109 (T1022 roll 1703). Entire KTB reproduced on roll 2981; only a continuation of the rough radio communications log extends to roll 2982. Additional reports concerning the sinking of the USS REUBEN JAMES will be found in PG 33664 (T1022 roll 3920).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-553
PG 30590/1-11 2982-2983 T-301,T-302 1940/12/23-1943/02/02
KTB U-553. Kommandant: Kaptlt. (later Korv.Kapt.) Thurmann. War journal summarizes training activities and describes 10 patrols, all but 2 of which were directed against Allied convoys in the North Atlantic; also includes operations in the Gulf of the St. Lawrence (and up the St. Lawrence River) and off the southwestern coast of Nova Scotia, May 1942, and in the Caribbean (especially off Cuba and Trinidad), Aug-Sep 1942. On her 10th patrol, U-553 was posted as missing in action in the North Atlantic when she failed to respond to radio messages from Jan 28 through Feb 2, 1943. All KTB entries reproduced on roll 2982, only a part of the appended radio logs and some duplicate KTB copies appear on roll 2983.

U-556
PG 30591/1-4 2983 T-302 1941/02/06-1941/06/30
KTB U-556. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Wohlfarth. KTB covers training activities and two combat patrols in the North Atlantic. During the first, U-556 operated in the immediate vicinity of German battleship BISMARCK at the time of her sinking, May 26-27, 1941, observing at close range a British battle group engaged in the action, May 27; during the second, U-556 was sunk by Allied units, Jun 27, 1941, with the loss of 4 crewmen missing and 41 captured. KTB extracts pertaining to the BISMARCK episode have been collected as part of PG 30591/4.

U-557
PG 30592/1-5 2983 T-302 1941/02/13-1941/12/17
KTB U-557. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Paulssen. KTB summarizes training activities and describes four combat patrols; the first two of these, directed against Allied shipping in the North Atlantic, include U-557's refueling by German tanker "Belchen," Jun 2-3, 1941, and an engagement with a British submarine, Jun 15, 1941. On her third patrol, U-557 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar Nov 26, 1941, and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean; on her last operation U-557 was known to have sunk British cruiser HMS GALATEA, Dec 14, 1941, in the eastern Mediterranean, but was accidentally rammed and sunk by the Italian torpedo boat ORIONE, Dec 16, 1941; no survivors were recovered. A collection of reports pertaining to U-557's sinking is located in PG 30947 (T1022 roll 3403).

U-558
PG 30593/1-14 2983 T-302 1941/02/20-1943/07/20
KTB U-558. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Krech. War journal describes training activities and 10 operational patrols, 6 of which were directed against Allied convoys in the North Atlantic. U-558 attempted to break through the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean, Dec 1, 1941, but was damaged by air attack and forced to return to France; she later operated off the southeastern U.S. coast (Cape Hatteras to Florida) and in the Caribbean (off Haiti and Jamaica), May 1942, and again in the Caribbean (off Haiti, Jamaica, the Yucatan Peninsula, and Trinidad), Aug-Sep 1942. U-558 was believed sunk by air attack in the North Atlantic, Jul 20, 1943, with 45 of her crew killed or missing and 5 captured.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-559

PG 30594/1-12 3189 T-303 1941/02/27-1942/11/05

KTB U-559. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Heidtmann. War journal describes training activities and 10 operational patrols, the first 2 of which occurred in the North Atlantic. On her third patrol U-559 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar, Sep 26, 1941, and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean, including the claimed sinking of a destroyer (actually sloop HMAS PARRAMATTA) off Tobruk, Nov 27, 1941, and operations off the Palestine coast, Sep 1942. U-559 was sunk while operating off the coasts of Palestine, Lebanon, and Egypt on or about Oct 30, 1942, with the loss of 8 killed and 38 captured. An interrogation report of a survivor is located in folder "Intg. Cen-POW (Byron Hot Springs)," in the records of the G-2 (MIS-Y) Division, RG 165; extracts of interrogations of other survivors are located in Report CPMB B-124, G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-561

PG 30595/1-16 3189 T-303 1941/03/13-1943/06/03

KTB U-561. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Robert Bartels, Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Schomburg (from Sep 5, 1942). KTB describes training activities and 13 combat patrols. After two operations against convoys in the North Atlantic, U-561 provided escort for German raider "Schiff 45" (KOMET) west of the Bay of Biscay, Nov 18-21, 1942; on her fourth patrol she broke through the Strait of Gibraltar, Jan 15, 1942 and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean, including three minelaying operations off Port Said, Apr, Jun, and Jul 1942, patrols off the coasts of Palestine and Lebanon, Sep 1942 and Dec 1942-Jan 1943, and operations against Allied shipping off Algiers, Nov 1942 and Apr-May 1943. PG 30595/6 is an apparently misfiled duplicate copy of U-558's KTB, Nov 24-Dec 7, 1941. Information regarding U-561's subsequent layover in Toulon, sortie under Kaptlt. Henning, and loss in the Straits of Messina (with 43 crewmen killed and 5 others rescued) can be found in the KTB of FdU Italien, Jun 3-Jul 12, 1943, and Apr 23, 1944, in PG's 30931-30932, 30935 (T1022 rolls 3382, 4062).

U-562

PG 30596/1-10 3189-3190 T-303,T-304 1941/03/20-1943/02/09

KTB U-562. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Collmann, Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Hamm (from Sep 3, 1941). KTB covers nine combat patrols, the first three of which occurred in the North Atlantic. On her fourth patrol, U-562 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar, Nov 27, 1941, and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean, including a minelaying operation off Famagusta, Cyprus, Apr 1942, operations off Lebanon and Syria, Apr 1942, off Palestine and Lebanon, Jul 1942, and off Algiers and Oran, Nov-Dec 1942. KTB includes accounts of the sinking of British troop transport "SS Strathallan," Dec 21, 1942, and of an erroneous attack on the boat by German aircraft, Dec 23, 1942, in which one crewman was lost overboard. U-562 was presumed lost with all hands while operating in the eastern Mediterranean on or about Feb 22, 1943.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-563

PG 30597/1-10 3190 T-304 1941/03/27-1943/06/01

KTB U-563. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Bargsten, Kaptlt. von Hartmann (from Mar 15, 1942), Kaptlt. Borchardt (from Apr 19, 1943). War journal summarizes training activities and describes several operations in the North Atlantic and one patrol west of Gibraltar, where U-563 sank a destroyer (HMS COSSACK), Oct 23, 1941. The boat was severely damaged in an air attack, Dec 1, 1941, and lost two crewmen overboard during an air attack, Apr 7, 1943. U-563 was presumed lost with all hands to air attack in the Bay of Biscay as of Jun 1, 1943.

U-564

PG 30598/1-11 3073 T-98-E 1941/04/03-1943/06/14

KTB U-564. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt., Korv.Kapt.) Suhren, Oblt.z.S. Fiedler (from Sep 18, 1942). In addition to several operations against convoys in the North Atlantic and west of Gibraltar, KTB describes a refueling rendezvous with a German tanker ("Thalia") in Cadiz, Oct 14-15, 1941, operations off Newfoundland and Cape Hatteras, Feb 1942, off Florida, May 1942, and in the Caribbean (off Venezuela and Trinidad), Aug-Sep 1942; a summary of U-564's training activities notes that she rescued the crew of a downed German aircraft in the Baltic, May 22, 1941. After shooting down an Allied aircraft Jun 13, 1943, U-564 was sunk by air attack in the Bay of Biscay Jun 14, 1943, with the loss of 28 crewmen (names are listed); 18 survivors and the KTB were rescued by U-185.

U-565

PG 30601/1-20 3073-3074 T-98-E,T-99-E 1941/04/10-1944/05/02

PG 30601/11 4185 (NF) 1943/01/02-1943/02/13

KTB U-565. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Jebsen, Kaptlt. W. Franken (from Mar 18, 1942), Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Henning (from Oct 7, 1943). KTB covers training activities and 18 combat patrols. After two operations in the North Atlantic, U-565 broke through the Strait of Gibraltar, Nov 16, 1941, and thereafter operated in the Mediterranean, including operations off Algiers and Oran, Nov-Dec 1942, against Allied invasion shipping in Salerno Bay, Sep 1943, and against British forces off the islands of Leros and Coos, Nov 1943. Includes accounts of the sinkings of a British light cruiser (HMS NAIAD), Mar 11, 1942, a British destroyer (HMS PARTRIDGE), Dec 18, 1944, and the claimed sinking of two Allied submarines, Nov 15 (possibly HMS SIMOOM) and Nov 20 (unidentified), 1943. KTB disarranged in filming, PG 30601/11-20 preceding PG 30601/1-10, entries for Jan 2-Feb 13, 1943, inadvertently omitted from initial ONI filming. The KTB of FdU Mittelmeer notes that U-565 was docked in Salamis, May 2-Jul 31, 1944 (PG 30936-30937, T1022 roll 4062); teletype reports of U-565's damaging by air attack, decommissioning, and scuttling in Salamis harbor (covering the period Sep 18-30, 1944) are located in PG 46098 (T1022 roll 2570).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-566

PG 30599/1-18 3074 T-99-E 1941/04/17-1943/10/31

KTB U-566. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Dietrich Borchert, Oblt.z.S. Gert Remus (from Jul 1, 1942), Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Hans Hornkohl (from Jan 25, 1943). KTB describes training activities, operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces, Jul-Sep 1941, several patrols in the North Atlantic and west of Gibraltar, operations off the U.S. eastern coast (New York-New England), May 1942, and a minelaying operation in the mouth of the Chesapeake Bay, Jul 30, 1943. Includes accounts of an engagement with a British submarine, Sep 3, 1941, the recovery of the captain of the sunken steamer "SS Glenlea" as a prisoner, Nov 7, 1942, the sinking of the gunboat USS PLYMOUTH, Aug 5, 1943, and the shooting down of an Allied aircraft, Aug 7, 1943. U-566 was mortally damaged by an air attack, Oct 24, 1943, off the Spanish coast; the boat was scuttled and the crew rescued by Spanish fishing vessels, after which they were permitted to return to France. Additional information regarding U-566's sinking and her crew's repatriation can be found in the KTB of the German naval attache in Madrid, Oct 24-29, 1943, in PG 48856 (T1022 roll 3014) and in PG 33736 (T1022 roll 1966).

U-567

PG 30603/1-3 4185 (NF) 1941/08/05-1941/12/23

PG 30603/4 3369 T-415 1941/08/05-1941/12/23

KTB U-567. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Fahr, Kaptlt. Endrass (from Sep 12, 1941). War journal describes two completed operations in the North Atlantic against Allied convoys and a reconstruction of U-567's third patrol, during which the boat was presumed lost with all hands while operating west of Gibraltar on or about Dec 21, 1941. KTB appendixes of rough radio communications logs and torpedo firing reports are reproduced entirely on roll 3369.

U-568

PG 30604/1-5 3369 T-415 1941/05/01-1942/03/30

KTB U-568. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Preuss. KTB describes training activities, two combat patrols in the North Atlantic, a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar (Dec 10, 1941), and operations in the Mediterranean; includes accounts of the sinking of a corvette (HMS PICOTEE), Aug 12, 1941, and the torpedoing of a "hostile" destroyer, Oct 17, 1941, later identified by the Seekriegsleitung as the USS KEARNY (see PG 33663, T1022 roll 3920). Information regarding U-568's subsequent operations and presumed loss (with her entire crew of 47 taken prisoner) in the Mediterranean can be found in the KTB of FdU Italien, May 21-Jun 6, 1942, and Jul 4, 1942, in PG's 30924-30925 (T1022 roll 3381).

U-569

PG 30605/1-9 3369 T-415 1941/06/30-1943/03/13

KTB U-569. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Hinsch, Oblt.z.S. Johannsen (from Jan 30, 1943). War journal describes six combat patrols in the North Atlantic, one operation west of Gibraltar, and an unsuccessful breakthrough attempt at the Strait of Gibraltar, Dec 16, 1941, when U-569

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

was badly damaged by an air attack and forced to return to France. Information concerning her subsequent activities and presumed loss while operating in the North and Central Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB for Apr 19-Jun 23, 1944, in PG's 30322-30326 (T1022 rolls 4064, 4067). Interrogations of 25 crew survivors captured after U-569's sinking by U.S. Navy aircraft, May 22, 1943, can be found among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-570

PG 30606 4185 (NF) 1941/03/15-1941/08/29

KTB U-570. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Rahmlow. Reconstructed KTB of U-570's only combat patrol in the North Atlantic, during which she was known to have been captured intact with her entire crew by British forces near Iceland on or about Aug 29, 1941. Evaluations of the significance of U-570's loss for the compromising of radio codes and other military secrets appear in the BdU KTB entry of Nov 5, 1941, and appendixes to the entry of Nov 15, 1941, in PG 30300a (T1022 roll 4063), and the Seekriegsleitung report "Verlust U-570," Oct 18, 1941 in PG 32173 (T1022 roll 1724). Photostatic copies of the rough log of U-570, May 15-Aug 18, 1941, together with orders, technical manuals, and equipment diagrams are located among the records of the CNO Intelligence Division ("Miscellaneous Records: Photostatic Copies of German Submarine Records"), RG 38. Additional original records (PG's 1576-1577 and 1579-1583) remain in the custody of the Naval Historical Branch, British Ministry of Defence.

U-571

PG 30997/1-9 3398 T-405-B 1941/05/22-1943/05/01

PG 30997/10 4185 (NF) 1943/05/02-1943/09/01

KTB U-571. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Möhlmann, Oblt.z.S. Lüssow (from May 2, 1943). In addition to several patrols in the North and Central Atlantic, war journal describes operations in Arctic waters against Allied and Soviet forces, Aug-Sep 1941, off Cape Hatteras, Apr 1942, off Florida and in the Caribbean (off Cuba and Haiti), Jul 1942, and in the Gulf of Guinea, Jul 1943. Information regarding U-571's subsequent operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Jan 8-Feb 21, 1944, in PG's 30338-30341 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4065).

U-572

PG 30607/1-10 3369-3370 T-415,T-416 1941/05/29-1943/08/03

KTB U-572. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hirsacker, Oblt.z.S. Kummetat (from Dec 17, 1942). KTB summarizes training activities and describes nine combat patrols, seven of which were in the North or Central Atlantic. After operating west of Gibraltar, Jan 1942, U-572 attempted to break through the Strait of Gibraltar, Jan 19-21, but was driven off and returned to France; during Jul-Aug 1942 she operated off Freetown. On her ninth patrol U-572 was presumed lost with all hands to air attack in the Central Atlantic as of Aug 6, 1943. All KTB entrie appear on roll 3369; appendixes continue on roll 3370.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-573

PG 30608/1-4 3370 T-416 1941/06/05-1942/03/06

KTB U-573. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Heinsohn. KTB describes one operation in the North Atlantic, a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar, Dec 18-19, 1941, and subsequent operations in the Mediterranean. Information concerning U-573's activities from Apr 20 through May 1, 1942, when she was badly damaged by air attack in the western Mediterranean, can be found in the KTB of FdU Italien for those dates in PG 30924 (T1022 roll 3381); reports and communications regarding U-573's 'transfer' to Spanish authority in Cartegena, and the temporary internment and eventual repatriation of U-573's crew to Germany, are located in the KTB and reports of the German naval attache in Madrid, May 1, 1942-Feb 10, 1943, in PG's 48850, 48853-48855 (T1022 roll 3013); related diplomatic correspondence is reproduced on Microfilm Publication T120, Records of the German Foreign Ministry, roll 3970, serial 3855H, frames E044496-E044513.

U-574

PG 30609/1-2 3370 T-416 1941/06/12-1941/12/19

KTB U-574. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Gengelbach. Reconstructed KTB of U-574's only combat patrol, during which she was sunk by destroyer HMS STORK while operating west of Gibraltar, Dec 19, 1941, with 28 killed and 16 captured. Before her loss U-574 carried out a refueling operation in Vigo (supply tanker "Bessel"), Dec 11-12, 1941. Appended British press reports describe U-574's loss and note her sinking of the destroyer HMS STANLEY before her destruction.

U-575

PG 30610/1-10 3370 T-416 1941/06/19-1943/11/28

KTB U-575. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Heydemann, Oblt.z.S. Boehmer (from Jun 12, 1943). War journal covers nine patrols, seven of which were directed against convoys in the North or Central Atlantic; U-575 also operated off the central U.S. east coast, Apr 1942, and in the Caribbean (off Trinidad and Venezuela), Jul 1942. KTB includes accounts of a refueling operation in Vigo with supply tanker "Bessel," Dec 12-13, 1941, the loss of a crewman overboard, Oct 5, 1942, and the recovery of a prisoner from the sunken merchantman "City of Flint," Jan 25, 1943. Information concerning U-575's subsequent operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Feb 29-Mar 17, 1944, in PG's 30341-30343 (T1022 roll 4065). A report of her sinking, based on a preliminary interrogation of 23 survivors, is located in folder 14721-A, P-10-j (CNO), RG 38; according to the report, 37 of her 53-man crew survived. Individual interrogations are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-576

PG 30611a-b 3370 T-416 1941/06/26-1942/07/14

KTB U-576. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Heinicke. KTB describes training activities, operations in the Arctic along the Soviet coast near Murmansk, Oct-Nov 1941, a patrol in the North Atlantic, and operations off Nova Scotia-Newfoundland, Feb 1942, and off New England, Apr-May 1942. U-576 was presumed lost with all hands while operating off the southeastern coast of the United States on or about Jul 18, 1942.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-577
PG 30612/1-2 3370-3371 T-416,T-417 1941/07/03-1942/01/16
KTB U-577. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schauenburg. War journal describes one operation in the North Atlantic and provides a reconstruction of U-577's second patrol, during which she broke through the Strait of Gibraltar Dec 23, 1941, and was presumed lost with all hands shortly thereafter in the eastern Mediterranean on or about Jan 14, 1942. Additional information on her Mediterranean operations can be found in the KTB of FdU Italien, Jan 7-16, 1942, PG's 30921-30922 (T1022 roll 3381). All KTB entries are located on roll 3370; radio communications logbooks continue on roll 3371.

U-578
PG 30613a-b 3371-3372 T-417,T-418 1941/07/10-1942/08/12
KTB U-578. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Rehwinkel. KTB describes operations in Arctic waters against Allied and Soviet forces off the Soviet coast near Murmansk, Nov 1941, operations off the central U.S. east coast (Delaware Bay-Cape Hatteras), Feb-Mar and Jun 1942, and two patrols in the North Atlantic; included is an account of the sinking of a destroyer (USS JACOB JONES), Feb 28, 1942. U-578 was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Aug 11, 1942. All KTB entries appear on roll 3371, only appendixes continue on roll 3372.

U-581
PG 30614 3372 T-418 1941/12/13-1942/01/11
KTB U-581. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Pfeifer. KTB describes one operation in the North Atlantic. Information regarding U-581's later activities and presumed loss while operating between the Azores and Gibraltar can be found in the BdU KTB for Jan 11-Feb 8, 1942, in PG's 30302-30304a (T1022 roll 3979).

U-582
PG 30615 4185 (NF) 1941/08/07-1942/10/07
KTB U-582. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schulte. War journal describes training activities and four patrols, including an unsuccessful patrol off Cape Hatteras, May 1942, operations off Freetown, Jul 1942, and two war cruises in the North Atlantic. KTB includes accounts of U-582's participation in the search for survivors of the sunken supply ship "Spreewald," Feb 1-3, 1942, and the recovery of two survivors of the sunken steamer "Stella Lykes" as prisoners, Jul 27, 1942. On her second patrol in the North Atlantic U-582 was presumed lost with all hands in action against a convoy as of Oct 7, 1942.

U-583
No war journals microfilmed. According to the U-boat card indexes reproduced in PG 30989a-b (T1022 roll 3982), U-583 was commissioned into service Aug 11, 1941, under Oblt.z.S. Heinrich Ratsch and was assigned to the 5. U.-Flottille. An account of U-583's sinking after a collision with U-153 during night training exercises in the Baltic Sea Nov 15, 1941 is located in the U-153 KTB of that date.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES
U-584			
PG 30616/1-11	4185,4188	(NF)	1941/11/22-1943/11/06
PG 30616/12	3393	T-400-B	1941/11/22-1943/11/06

KTB U-584. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Joachim Deecke (Nov 22, 1941-Dec 20, 1942, Feb 12-Nov 6, 1943), Kaptlt. Nölke (Dec 20, 1942-Feb 11, 1943). KTB describes operations in Arctic waters against Allied and Soviet forces, Jan-Feb 1942, several patrols in the North Atlantic, and operations off Florida and Cape Hatteras, Jun 1942; includes an account of the sinking of a Soviet submarine ("M-175") on Jan 10, 1942, and notes the carrying out of a "special operation" on Jun 17, 1942 (the BdU KTB for that date specifies that this involved the landing of agents on the Florida coast); in PG 30308/b (T1022 roll 3980). Record item PG 30616/10, containing the war journal for Feb 12-May 24, 1943, was misfiled and omitted from the initial filming; it has now been microfilmed and added at the end of T1022 roll 4188. The reconstructed KTB and the BdU KTB for Oct 11, 1943 (PG 30333, T1022 roll 3980), indicate that on her last patrol, U-584 carried a team of B-Dienst specialists to monitor Allied convoy radio signals. U-584 was presumed lost with all hands as of Nov 7, 1943; an account of her loss is contained in the KTB of U-91 for Oct 31, 1943. PG 30616/12 consists only of appendixes to the KTB.

U-585			
PG 30617	4185	(NF)	1941/08/28-1942/04/08

KTB U-585. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Lohse. War journal summarizes training activities and describes operations in Arctic waters against Allied and Soviet forces, Jan-Apr 1942; one crewman was lost overboard on Feb 4, 1942. U-585 was believed lost in action in the Arctic as of Apr 5, 1942; no information was available as to the crew's fate.

U-586			
PG 30618/1-16	3393	T-400-B	1941/09/04-1944/07/12

KTB U-586. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) von der Esch, Oblt.z.S. Götze (from Aug 8, 1943). War journal describes training activities, operations in Arctic waters against Allied and Soviet forces, Mar 1942-Oct 1943, several patrols in the North Atlantic, Jan-Feb 1942 and Oct 1943-Jan 1944, a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar, Feb 13, 1944, and subsequent operations in the Mediterranean. KTB includes accounts of an engagement with a British submarine, Jul 4, 1943; a reconnaissance of Allied installations on the coast of Jan Mayen Island, Oct 1942; the recovery of three survivors of the sunken merchantman "Empire Gilbert" as prisoners, Nov 2, 1942; and a minelaying operation in Pechora Bay (Barents Sea), Jul 27, 1943. U-586 was so badly damaged by air attack in Toulon harbor Jul 5, 1944 (no crew casualties) that the boat was decommissioned Jul 12, 1944.

U-587			
PG 30619/1-2	3393	T-400-B	1041/09/11-1942/03/25

KTB U-587. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Borcherdt. War journal describes training activities, one completed patrol in the North Atlantic, and a reconstruction

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

of her second patrol, during which she operated off St. John's, Newfoundland, Feb 1942, rescued five downed German fliers in the Bay of Biscay (who were turned over to U-130), Feb 1942, and was presumed lost with all hands while returning home on or about Mar 25, 1942.

U-588
PG 30620 3393 T-400-B 1941/09/18-1942/07/31
KTB U-588. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Vogel. KTB describes training activities and four combat patrols, including operations off the central U.S. east coast, Mar 1942, and off Nova Scotia and New England, May 1942. U-588 was presumed lost with all hands while operating against a convoy in the North Atlantic on or about Aug 1, 1942.

U-589
PG 30621/1-8 3393 T-400-B 1942/02/23-1942/09/13
KTB U-589. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Horrer. KTB describes operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia and Soviet forces throughout the period indicated, including a minelaying operation in the Matochkin Strait (Kara Sea), Aug 28, 1942. On her last patrol U-589 recovered four downed German fliers and claimed two torpedo hits on an Allied aircraft carrier, Sep 13, 1942, but was presumed lost with all hands on the same date.

U-590
PG 30622/1-7 3394 T-401-B 1941/10/02-1943/07/10
KTB U-590. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Müller-Edzards, Oblt.z.S. Krüer (from Apr 3, 1943). War journal describes training activities, several operations in the North Atlantic, and one patrol off Freetown, Oct 1942. On her final patrol, U-590 was presumed lost with all hands as of Jul 11, 1943, while operating off the northeastern coast of Brazil.

U-591
PG 30623/1-9 3394 T-401-B 1941/10/09-1943/07/31
KTB U-591. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hansjürgen Zetzsche, Oblt.z.S. Ziesmer (from Jun 25, 1943). After one patrol in the North Atlantic, U-591 transferred to Arctic waters, where she operated against Allied convoys to Russia, May-Sep 1942; in Dec 1942 she returned to anticonvoy operations in the North Atlantic, where she sank several merchant ships and recovered a surviving officer of the sunken "SS Madoera" as a prisoner, Feb 25, 1943 (copy of interrogation included). Kaptlt. Zetzsche and one crewman were wounded in an air attack, Apr 15, 1943. U-591 was presumed lost Jul 30, 1943, with 20 killed and 28 captured while operating off the Brazilian coast. An account of her sinking by U.S. Navy aircraft, Jul 30, 1943, and interrogations of her survivors are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-592
PG 30624/1-8 3394-3395 T-401-B,T-402-B 1942/02/17-1943/11/25
KTB U-592. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Carl Borm, Oblt.z.S. Jaschke (from Sep 2, 1943). KTB describes operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces, Jul-Dec 1942, including a minelaying operation in the Yugor

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Strait, Oct 13, 1942, and three subsequent patrols in the North Atlantic, Mar-Nov 1943. Information regarding U-592's later operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB for Jan 10-Feb 13, 1944, in PG's 30338-30340 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4065).

U-593
PG 30625/1-16 3395 T-402-B 1941/10/23-1943/12/17
KTB U-593. Kaptlt. Kelbling. War journal describes training activities, two patrols in the North Atlantic, operations off the coasts of New York and New Jersey, May 1942, a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar Oct 11, 1942, and subsequent operations in the Mediterranean; the latter include operations off Algiers, Nov 1942 and Jun 1943, an unspecified special mission off the northern coast of Sicily, Jul-Aug 1943, and operations against Allied shipping off Salerno, Sep 1943, including the claimed sinking of a destroyer (actually minesweeper USS SKILL), Sep 21, 1943. U-593 was presumed lost to naval and air attack in the western Mediterranean, Dec 13, 1943, with the entire crew reported captured; an entry in the FdU Mittelmeer KTB for Jan 19, 1944, gives the number of prisoners as 51 (PG 30934, T1022 roll 4069).

U-594
PG 30626/1-6 3395 T-402-B 1941/10/30-1943/06/05
KTB U-594. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hoffmann, Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Mumm (from Jul 26, 1942). In addition to training activities and several operations in the North and Central Atlantic, KTB describes operations in the Caribbean (off Cuba and Haiti), May-Jun 1942; also includes accounts of the loss of one crewman missing in an engagement with a tanker, May 25, 1942, and the recovery of the captain of the sunken merchantman "SS Stone Street" as a prisoner, Sep 13, 1942. On her final patrol, U-594 was ordered to break through the Strait of Gibraltar in early Jun 1943 for duty in the Mediterranean; she was presumed lost with all hands as of Jun 7, 1943.

U-595
PG 30627/1-5 3395 T-402-B 1941/11/06-1942/11/15
KTB U-595. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Quaet-Faslem. War journal describes training activities (during which one crewman was lost overboard Jun 1, 1942) and three combat patrols, the first two of which were directed against Allied convoys in the North Atlantic. On her third and final cruise, U-595 penetrated the Strait of Gibraltar, Nov 9, 1942, into the western Mediterranean, where she was sunk by air attack, Nov 14, 1942, while operating against Allied invasion shipping off Oran; the entire 45-man crew was captured. Reports of U-595's sinking, a crew list, and extensive interrogations of the crew are located among the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y) records, RG 165.

U-596
PG 30628/1-17 3395-3396 T-402-B,T-403-B 1941/11/13-1944/09/01
KTB U-596. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Günther Jahn, Oblt.z.S. Nonn (from Jun 26, 1943), Oblt.z.S. Kolbus (from Apr 30, 1944). KTB describes training exercises, one operation in the North Atlantic, a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar, Nov 9, 1942, and subsequent operations in the Mediterranean;

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

the latter include operations against Allied invasion shipping in the Gulf of Oran, Nov 1942, operations off Palestine and Syria, Aug-Sep 1943, attacks upon an unidentified submarine (Mar 2, 1944) and the Italian battleship CESARE (Mar 7, 1944) and Schnorchel operations in the eastern Mediterranean, Jul-Aug 1944. Teletype reports of U-596's sinking by air attack in Salamis harbor and the destruction of salvageable parts (covering the period Sep 18-30, 1944) are located in PG 46098 (T1022 roll 2570).

U-597
PG 30629 3372 T-418 1941/11/20-1942/10/13
KTB U-597. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Bopst. War journal describes training activities and two patrols in the North Atlantic, during the second of which U-597 was presumed lost with all hands on or about Oct 15, 1942.

U-598
PG 30630/1-6 3372 T-418 1941/11/27-1943/07/28
KTB U-598. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Holtorf. KTB describes training exercises, one Caribbean operation (off Cuba and Florida), Aug 1942 (during which a crewman was drowned during refueling Aug 5, 1942), two patrols in the North Atlantic, and a reconstruction of her last operation off the southeastern coast of Brazil, when U-598 was sunk by air attack Jul 30, 1943, with 43 killed and 2 captured. A report of her sinking and an interrogation of one survivor are located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-599
PG 30631 4185 (NF) 1941/12/04-1942/10/23
KTB U-599. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Breithaupt. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-599's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in action against a convoy in the North Atlantic on or about Oct 28, 1942.

U-600
PG 30632/1-8 3372 T-418 1941/12/11-1943/11/30
KTB U-600. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Zurmühlen. War journal includes detailed account of anticonvoy training exercises in the Baltic, May 1942, operations off Florida, Cuba, Haiti, and in the Gulf of Mexico, Aug 1942, off Freetown Jul 1943, and several patrols in the North Atlantic and west of Gibraltar. One crewman was killed in an air attack, Jun 16, 1943. U-600 was presumed lost with all hands in action in the North Atlantic on or about Nov 28, 1943.

U-601
PG 30633/1-12 3372-3373 T-418,T-419 1941/12/18-1944/02/02
KTB U-601. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Grau, Oblt.z.S. Hansen (from Oct 23, 1943). KTB covers training activities and combat operations in Arctic waters against Allied and Soviet forces, Jul 1942-Feb 1944. Includes accounts of a rendezvous with pocket battleship ADMIRAL SCHEER, Aug 8, 1942, to coordinate operations; minelaying operations off Novaya Zemlya, Jul 1943, and off Port

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Dickson (Kara Sea), Sep 1943; participation in the establishment of a weather station on Novaya Zemlya and the rescue of the crew of an incapacitated German flying boat, Aug 1943; and the accidental death of one of the ship's officers to an artillery misfire, May 4, 1943. Information regarding U-601's subsequent operations and presumed loss in the Arctic can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, Feb 2-Mar 2, 1944, in PG's 31852-31854 (T1022 roll 4068). All KTB entries are located on roll 3372, only appendixes continue on roll 3373.

U-602
PG 30634/1-4 3373 T-419 1941/12/29-1943/03/09
KTB U-602. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schüler. War journal describes training activities, one patrol in the North Atlantic, a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar, Dec 8, 1942, and one subsequent operation in the western Mediterranean; includes an account of the torpedoing of a British destroyer (HMS PORCUPINE), Dec 12, 1942. Information concerning U-602's subsequent layover in Toulon and operations in the western Mediterranean can be found in the KTB of FdU Italien, Mar 9-Apr 26, 1943 (when U-602 was presumed lost in action), in PG's 30930-30931 (T1022 roll 3382).

U-603
PG 30635/1-6 3373 T-419 1942/01/02-1943/11/03
KTB U-603. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kölzer, Oblt.z.S. Bertelsmann (from Sep 14, 1942), Oblt.z.S. Baltz (from May 3, 1943). KTB covers training activities, three patrols in the North Atlantic, and one patrol in the Central Atlantic. Information regarding U-603's subsequent operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB for Feb 5-Mar 24, 1944, PG's 30340-30343 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-604
PG 30636/1-6 3373 T-419 1942/01/08-1943/03/09
KTB U-604. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Höltring. War journal includes a handwritten summary of training exercises and accounts of four combat patrols, all in the North or Central Atlantic. Information regarding her subsequent operations in the South Atlantic and off the southeastern coast of Brazil, Jul 1943, and her sinking there, can be found in the BdU KTB, Jun 24-Aug 11, 1943, PG's 30326-30329 (T1022 rolls 4067, 4064), as well as in the war diaries of U-172 and U-185 (who picked up her crew). Interrogations of five survivors are located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-605
PG 30637 3373 T-419 1942/01/15-1942/11/11
KTB U-605. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schütze. KTB summarizes training activities and describes one patrol in the North Atlantic and a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar Oct 10, 1942; included are accounts of an engagement with an Allied destroyer, Aug 25, 1942, in which U-605 was badly damaged, and an engagement with a British submarine while entering the Mediterranean, Oct 10, 1942. A reconstruction of U-605's final patrol indicates that she was presumed lost with all hands to air attack as of Nov 11, 1942, while operating against Allied invasion shipping off Oran.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-606
PG 30638/1-6 3373 T-419 1942/01/22-1943/02/22
KTB U-606. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Klatt, Kaptlt. von der Esch (from Sep 14, 1942), Oblt.z.S. Döhler (from Sep 27, 1942). KTB covers training exercises, operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia, Sep 1942, and two patrols in the North Atlantic, during the second of which U-606 was presumed lost in action against a convoy as of Feb 23, 1943, with 37 of her crew killed and 11 captured. Interrogations of survivors are located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-607
PG 30639/1-7 3373 T-419 1942/01/29-1943/07/13
KTB U-607. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Mengersen, Oblt.z.S. Jeschonnek (from Mar 9, 1943). War journal describes training activities and four completed patrols in the North Atlantic, during which U-607 recovered a survivor of the sunken "SS Atlantic Sun" on Feb 15, 1943, as a prisoner and sank the neutral Irish steamer "SS Irish Oak" on May 15, 1943. On her fifth patrol, U-607 was sunk by air attack in the Bay of Biscay, Jul 13, 1943, with 45 killed and 7 captured. An appendix to the BdU KTB for Jul 15, 1943, consists of U-607's operational order for a minelaying operation off Kingstown, Jamaica, on this mission (PG 30327, T1022 roll 4064).

U-608
PG 30640/1-9 3373-3374 T-419,T-420 1942/02/05-1944/06/14
KTB U-608. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Struckmeier, Oblt.z.S. Reisener (from Jan 12, 1944). War journal describes training activities in the Baltic Sea (during which U-608 encountered and was nearly rammed by Soviet submarines Jul 16, 1942), four patrols in the North Atlantic and one in the Central Atlantic against convoys, a minelaying operation off New York harbor, Nov 10, 1942, and one patrol in the Bay of Biscay on anti-invasion alert, Jun 1944. Information concerning U-608's attempted transfer passage from Lorient to La Pallice and reported loss in the effort can be found in the BdU KTB, Aug 7-20 and Aug 26, 1944, in PG's 30352-30353 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-609
PG 30641/1-6 3374 T-420 1942/02/12-1943/02/06
KTB U-609. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Rudloff. KTB covers training activities and four North Atlantic patrols against Allied convoys. On the last of these U-609 was posted as missing in action as of Feb 7, 1943; no prisoners from her crew were reported.

U-610
PG 30642/1-6 3374 T-420 1942/02/19-1943/10/08
KTB U-610. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Freiherr von Freyberg. KTB covers training activities and four patrols in the North Atlantic against Allied convoys; on the last of these U-610 was presumed lost with all hands as of Oct 9, 1943.

U-611
PG 30643 4185 (NF) 1942/02/26-1942/12/13
KTB U-611. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Jacobs. Reconstructed KTB of training exercises and U-611's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Dec 11, 1942.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-613
PG 30644/1-6 3374 T-420 1942/03/12-1943/07/22
KTB U-613. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Köppe. War journal describes training activities and three complete patrols, all of which involved operations in the North Atlantic and one of which included attacks on Allied shipping immediately west of Gibraltar (Nov 1942). On her fourth patrol U-613 was presumed lost with all hands as of Jul 25, 1943; the BdU KTB for Jul 10 and Jul 15 (appendix), 1943, indicates that the boat was to carry out a minelaying operation off Jacksonville, Florida, on this mission (PG 30327, T1022 roll 4064).

U-614
PG 30645/1-6 3374 T-420 1942/03/19-1943/07/28
KTB U-614. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Sträter. KTB describes training activities and two completed missions in the North Atlantic. On her third patrol U-614 was presumed lost with all hands as of Jul 28, 1943, while in passage through the Bay of Biscay.

U-615
PG 30646/1-6 3374 T-420 1942/03/26-1943/07/28
KTB U-615. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kapitzky. KTB describes training activities and three completed operations against convoys in the North Atlantic, during one of which U-615 recovered two surviving officers of the sunken merchantman "SS El Lago" as prisoners, Oct 11, 1942. On her fourth patrol, after shooting down an Allied plane, Jun 15, 1943, she was sunk by air attack, Aug 7, 1943, while operating off the coast of Venezuela; 5 of her crew were killed and 43 captured. A report of her sinking and interrogations of some of her survivors are located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-616
PG 30647/1-9 3374-3375 T-420,T-421 1943/01/23-1944/01/15
KTB U-616. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Koitschka. War journal describes one patrol in the North Atlantic, a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar, May 6, 1943, and several operations in the Mediterranean; the latter include operations against Allied invasion shipping in Salerno Bay, Sep 1943, the sinking of the American destroyer USS BUCK Sep 15, 1943, and the claimed sinkings of two enemy (possibly pro-Allied Italian) submarines off Algeria, Jan 9, 1944. Information regarding U-616's subsequent activities and presumed loss in action in the western Mediterranean can be found in the KTB of FdU Mittelmeer, PG's 30935-30936 (T1022 roll 4062). Interrogations of individual crewmen are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-617
PG 30648/1-9 3375 T-420 1942/04/09-1943/09/13
KTB U-617. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Brandi. War journal describes training activities, one patrol in the North Atlantic (during which U-617 recovered a survivor of the sunken merchantman "SS Roumanie" as a

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

prisoner, Sep 24, 1942), a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar, Nov 8, 1942 and subsequent operations in the Mediterranean. KTB includes accounts of the claimed sinking of a British light cruiser (actually minelayer HMS WELSHMAN), Feb 1, 1943, and of a destroyer (HMS PUCKERIDGE), Sep 6, 1943; on her last patrol U-617 was beached on the coast of Spanish Morocco following heavy damage suffered in an air attack, Sep 12, 1943. Reports on the final demolition of the beached vessel in Nov 1943 and the eventual repatriation of the crew to German custody are scattered in PG 33736 (T1022 roll 1966) and the KTB of the German naval attache in Madrid, Sep 12-Dec 3, 1943, in PG 48856 (T1022 roll 3014).

U-618
PG 30649/1-9 3375 T-420 1942/04/16-1944/04/08
KTB U-618. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Baberg. KTB covers training activities and several operations in the North and Central Atlantic, as well as a patrol off Freetown and in the Gulf of Guinea, Jun-Jul 1943, and an attempt to break through the Gibraltar Strait, Mar 19-25, 1944, aborted because of damage suffered in the effort. Includes an account of U-618's rescue of 21 survivors of the sunken German destroyer Z-27, Dec 29-30, 1943, and the shooting down of Allied aircraft, Sep 1 and Nov 20, 1943. Information concerning U-618's subsequent operations and presumed loss while in transit from Brest to La Pallice under Oblt.z.S. Faust can be found in the BdU KTB, Jul 26-30 and Aug 11-25, 1944, in PG 30351-30353 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-619
PG 30650 4185 (NF) 1942/04/23-1942/10/06
KTB U-619. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Makowski. Reconstructed KTB of training exercises and U-619's only combat patrol in the North Atlantic, during which she was presumed lost with all hands as of Oct 6, 1942.

U-620
PG 30651/1-3 3385 T-213-C 1942/04/13-1943/02/14
KTB U-620. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Stein. War journal describes training activities, one completed patrol in the North Atlantic and west of Gibraltar, and a reconstruction of her second patrol, during which U-620 was posted as missing in action west of Gibraltar as of Feb 19, 1943, with none of her crew reported as prisoners. Includes an account of an air attack, Nov 10, 1942, resulting in the death of one crewman.

U-621
PG 30652/1-10 3385 T-213-C 1942/05/07-1944/06/23
KTB U-621. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schünemann, Oblt.z.S. Max Kruschka (from Dec 4, 1942), Oblt.z.S. Stuckmann (from May 15, 1944). KTB covers training activities, seven patrols in the North Atlantic, and one Schnorchel operation against Allied invasion shipping in the English Channel, Jun 1944; includes an account of an engagement (when U-621 was equipped as a "Flak-UBoot") with an Allied aircraft in the Bay of Biscay, Jan 13, 1944, in which one crewman was killed and six wounded. Information regarding U-621's presumed loss while in transfer passage from Brest to La Pallice can be found in the BdU KTB, Aug 13-25, 1944, in PG's 30352-30353 (T1022 roll 4066).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-622
PG 30653/1-7 3385 T-213-C 1942/05/14-1943/07/24
KTB U-622. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Queck. War journal describes training exercises and several operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia and Soviet forces. U-622 was sunk by air attack, Jul 24, 1943, while docked in Trondheim harbor; no crew casualties were incurred.

U-623
PG 30654/1-4 3385 T-213-C 1942/05/21-1943/02/20
KTB U-623. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Schröder. KTB covers training activities and two patrols in the North Atlantic, during the second of which U-623 was posted as missing in action as of Feb 22, 1943; no prisoners among her crew were reported.

U-624
PG 30655/1-4 3385 T-213-C 1942/05/28-1943/02/07
KTB U-624. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Graf von Soden-Fraüenhofen. War journal describes training exercises and two patrols in the North Atlantic, during the second of which U-624 was posted as missing in action as of Feb 8, 1943; no prisoners among her crew were reported.

U-625
PG 30656/1-8 3385 T-213-C 1942/06/04-1944/01/06
KTB U-625. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Hans Benker, Oblt.z.S. Kurt Sureth (from Jan 2, 1944). War journal describes training activities, several patrols in Arctic waters against Allied and Soviet forces, Oct 1942-Aug 1943 (including minelaying operations off Novaya Zemlya, Jul 20, 1943, and in the Yugor Strait, Aug 12-13, 1943), and one operation against convoys in the North Atlantic, during which the commanding officer was lost in an air attack, Jan 2, 1944. Information regarding U-625's subsequent operations and presumed loss with all hands in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Feb 29-Mar 12, 1944, in PG's 30341-30342 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-626
PG 30657 4185 (NF) 1942/06/11-1942/12/16
KTB U-626. Kommandant: Lt.z.S. Bade. Reconstructed KTB of U-626's training exercises and only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Dec 16, 1942.

U-627
PG 30658 4185 (NF) 1942/06/18-1942/10/2[illegible]
KTB U-627. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kindelbacher. Reconstructed KTB of training exercises and U-627's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands as of Oct 28, 1942.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-628
PG 30659/1-4,6 3385-3386 T-213-C,T-214-C 1942/06/25-1943/05/19
PG 30659/5 4185 (NF) 1943/05/20-1943/07/06
KTB U-628. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Heinz Hasenschar. War journal describes training activities, three completed patrols in the North Atlantic against Allied convoys, and an anticipated operation west of Gibraltar in which U-628 was presumed lost with all hands as of Jul 8, 1943, probably while still in passage through the Bay of Biscay. (All KTB entries are reproduced on rolls 3385 and 4185; appendixes are located on roll 3386.)

U-629
PG 30660/1-11 3386 T-214-C 1942/07/02-1944/01/05
KTB U-629. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Bugs. KTB covers training activities, several operations in Arctic waters against Allied and Soviet forces, Dec 1942-Sep 1943 (including the establishment of a meteorological station on Bear Island, Jul 1943, and minelaying operations in the Pechora Sea Jul 27 and Aug 10, 1943, and off Anderma Roads, Sep 5, 1943), and one patrol in the North Atlantic, during which U-629 rescued the crew of U-284, Dec 21, 1943. Information concerning U-629's subsequent movements and presumed loss while en route to operations off Plymouth, England, is located in the BdU KTB, Mar 4-15 and Jun 6-30, 1944, in PG's 30342, 30348-30349 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-630
PG 30661 4185 (NF) 1942/07/09-1943/05/04
KTB U-630. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Winkler. Reconstructed KTB of training exercises and U-630's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of May 6, 1943.

U-631
PG 30662/1-5 3386 T-214-C 1942/07/16-1943/10/17
KTB U-631. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Jürgen Krueger. War journal describes training activities and three patrols in the North Atlantic, including an account of U-631's accidental ramming of U-71 Apr 17, 1943. U-631 was presumed lost with all hands on her third patrol on or about Oct 18, 1943.

U-632
PG 30663/1-4 3386 T-214-C 1942/07/23-1943/04/06
KTB U-632. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hans Karpf. KTB covers training exercises and two patrols in the North Atlantic, including a detailed interrogation of the chief engineer recovered from the sunken "SS Cordelia" as a prisoner, Feb 3, 1943. On her second patrol U-632 was presumed lost with all hands in action against a convoy on or about Apr 6, 1943.

U-633
PG 30664 4185 (NF) 1943/02/20-1943/03/06
KTB U-633. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Bernhard Müller. Reconstructed KTB of U-633's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Mar 9, 1943.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-634
PG 30665/1-5 3386 T-214-C 1942/08/06-1943/09/02
KTB U-634. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Dahlhaus. KTB covers training exercises and two completed patrols in the North Atlantic, during which U-634 lost one crewman overboard, Mar 10, 1943. On her third cruise U-634 was presumed lost with all hands on or about Sep 16, 1943, while en route home after completing an operation off Trinidad and Venezuela.

U-635
PG 30666 4185 (NF) 1942/08/13-1943/04/05
KTB U-635. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Eckelmann. Reconstructed KTB of training exercises and U-635's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Apr 6, 1943.

U-636
PG 30667/1-13 3386 T-214-C 1942/08/21-1944/09/12
PG 30667/14-16 3657 T-22-G 1944/09/12-1945/02/03
KTB U-636. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hildebrandt, Oblt.z.S. Schendel (from Feb 14, 1944). After completing training and one patrol in the North Atlantic, U-636 operated in Arctic waters against Allied and Soviet forces, Aug 1943-Feb 1945; KTB includes accounts of four minelaying operations in Soviet coastal waters (Aug 3, 1943, in the Barents Sea, Aug 23, 1943, in the Kara Sea, Nov 14, 1943, in the Yugor Strait, and Sep 5, 1944, in the Pechora Sea), the establishment and recovery of a weather station on Hope Island, Oct 9-14, 1944, and the resupply of a German weather team on Spitzbergen, Dec 10, 1944.

U-637
PG 30668/1-2 3657 T-22-G 1944/06/07-1945/01/13
KTB U-637. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Zedelius, Kaptlt. Riekeberg (from Nov 25, 1944). The first part of this war journal summarizes training activities from Jun 7 through Jul 1944; the second part describes combat operations in the eastern Baltic Sea against Soviet forces, including the claimed sinking of two Soviet patrol craft, Dec 24, 1944. References to U-637's subsequent operations can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Apr 6, 1945 (PG 31752, T1022 roll 3900) and Apr 24, 1945 (PG 31801d, T1022 roll 3384).

U-638
PG 30669/1-3 3387 T-215-C 1942/09/03-1943/05/06
KTB U-638. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Bernbeck, Kaptlt. Staudinger (from Apr 1, 1943). KTB covers training exercises and two patrols in the North Atlantic, during the second of which U-638 was presumed lost with all hands as of May 6, 1943.

U-639
PG 30670/1-5 3387 T-215-C 1942/09/10-1943/09/02
KTB U-639. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Wichmann. War journal describes training exercises and several patrols in Arctic waters against Allied and Soviet forces, Mar-Sep 1943, including minelaying operations in

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

the Pechora Sea, Aug 1, 1943 and in the Kara Sea, Aug 21, 1943; the latter was completed on U-639's final patrol, when she was posted missing in action as of Sep 2, 1943, with no information available as to the fate of the crew.

U-640
PG 30671 4185 (NF) 1943/05/01-1943/05/17
KTB U-640. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Nagel. Reconstructed KTB of U-640's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of May 19, 1943.

U-641
PG 30672/1-5 3387 T-215-C 1942/09/24-1943/10/28
KTB U-641. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Rendtel. KTB covers training activities and three patrols in the North Atlantic. Information regarding U-641's subsequent operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Dec 11, 1943-Feb 3, 1944, in PG's 30336-30340 (T1022 rolls 4067, 3980-3981, 4065).

U-642
PG 30673/1-6 3387 T-215-C 1943/02/20-1944/07/12
KTB U-642. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Brünning. KTB describes two patrols in the North Atlantic (one of which extended to operations west of Gibraltar), a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar, Nov 3, 1943, and subsequent operations in the Mediterranean. U-642 was disabled by an air attack while docked at Toulon harbor, Jul 5, 1944, and decommissioned from service, Jul 12, 1944.

U-643
PG 30674 4185 (NF) 1943/08/26-1943/10/08
KTB U-643. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Speidel. Reconstructed KTB of U-643's only combat patrol, during which the boat was sunk in the North Atlantic Oct 8, 1943, with the loss of 30 crewmen killed and 18 captured.

U-644
PG 30675/1-2 4185 (NF) 1942/10/15-1943/04/15
KTB U-644. Kommandant; Oblt.z.S. Jensen. Reconstructed war journal of training activities and U-644's only combat patrol in Arctic waters against Allied convoys, during which she was presumed lost with all hands to a British submarine on or about Apr 16, 1943.

U-645
PG 30676/1-5 3387 T-215-C 1942/10/22-1944/01/12
KTB U-645. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Ferro. War journal describes training exercises and two completed patrols in the North Atlantic. On her third cruise U-645 was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Jan 13, 1944.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-646
PG 30677/1-4 3387 T-215-C 1942/10/29-1943/05/17
KTB U-646. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Heinrich Wulff. KTB covers training activities, a completed patrol in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia, Apr 1943, and one patrol in the North Atlantic, during which U-646 was presumed lost with all hands as of May 18, 1943.

U-647
PG 30678 4185 (NF) 1942/11/05-1943/08/05
KTB U-647. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hertin. Reconstructed KTB of training exercises and U-647's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Aug 9, 1943.

U-648
PG 30679/1-5 3387 T-215-C 1942/11/12-1943/11/29
KTB U-648. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Stahl. KTB describes training activities and three patrols in the North and Central Atlantic, during the last of which U-648 was presumed lost with all hands as of Dec 2, 1943. Includes an account of the shooting down of two Allied aircraft, May 17 and Nov 20, 1943.

U-649
No war journals microfilmed. According to the U-boat card indexes reproduced in PG 30989a (T1022 roll 3982), U-649 was commissioned in November 1942 under Oblt.z.S. Raimund Tiesler and assigned to the 5. U.-Flottille. According to the KTB of Küstenbefehlshaber östliche Ostsee for Feb 24, 1943 (PG 38937, T1022 roll 2650), U-649 was sunk on that date in a collision with U-232 during training exercises in the Baltic; 34 crewmen were lost and 11 rescued.

U-650
PG 30680/1-7 3387 T-215-C 1942/11/26-1944/09/22
KTB U-650. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. von Witzendorff, Oblt.z.S. Gerke (from Jun 30, 1944), Oblt.z.S. Zorn (from Jul 20, 1944). In addition to training exercises and two patrols against convoys in the North Atlantic, KTB describes a patrol in the Bay of Biscay on anti-invasion alert, Jun 1944, a transfer passage from La Pallice to Lorient, and a Schnorchel operation off the coast of Iceland, Jul 1944. Information regarding U-650's subsequent operations in the North Atlantic and the western English Channel can be found in the BdU KTB for Dec 9, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, in PG's 30360-30362 (T1022 rolls 3981 and 4066).

U-651
PG 30681 4185 (NF) 1941/02/12-1941/06/30
KTB U-651. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Lohmeyer. Reconstructed KTB of training exercises and U-651's only combat patrol, during which she was lost in action against a convoy in the North Atlantic, Jun 30, 1941, with the entire crew captured by the British.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-652
PG 30682 3387-3388 T-215-C,T-216-C 1941/06/19-1942/06/02
KTB U-652. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Fraatz. War journal includes a note of U-652's commissioning in April 1941 and describes one operation in Arctic waters against Soviet forces off Kola Gulf, Jul-Aug 1941, one patrol in the North Atlantic, a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar, Nov 29, 1941, and subsequent operations in the Mediterranean. Includes accounts of an engagement with the American destroyer USS GREER in the Denmark Strait, Sep 4, 1941, a resupply operation with supply tanker "Thalia" in Cadiz, Nov 27-28, 1941, and the sinking of British destroyers in the Mediterranean Mar 20, 1942 (HMS HEYTHROP), and Mar 26, 1942 (HMS JAGUAR). U-652 also rendezvoused with "Schiff 45" (KOMET) and escorted her through the North Atlantic to the Bay of Biscay, Nov 17-23, 1941. U-652 was severely damaged by an air attack in the Aegean Sea, Jun 2, 1942, and was sunk by U-81 after the latter recovered her crew. Additional information regarding the USS GREER incident is located in PG 33662 (T1022 roll 3918).

U-653
PG 30683/1-10 3388 T-216-C 1941/05/26-1944/01/13
KTB U-653. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Feiler, Oblt.z.S. Kandler (from Sep 12, 1943). In addition to training activities and several operations in the North and Central Atlantic, KTB describes operations off Cape Hatteras, Mar 1942 and May-Jun 1942, and off the coast of Guyana, Aug 1943. Included are accounts of the sinking of a naval tender (USS GANNETT), Jun 8, 1942; the loss of a crewman and a ship's officer overboard in heavy seas on Dec 22, 1941, and Feb 13, 1943, respectively; and the loss of a crewman missing in a severe air attack, Aug 18, 1942. Information regarding U-653's subsequent operations and presumed loss in action against a convoy is located in the BdU KTB for Mar 2-22, 1944, in PG's 30342-30343 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-654
PG 30684 3396 T-403-B 1941/07/05-1942/08/26
KTB U-654. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Hesse, Oblt.z.S. Forster (from Dec 2, 1941). KTB describes training exercises and operations in the North Atlantic, as well as operations off the coast of southern Nova Scotia, Jan 1942, and off Cape Hatteras, Apr-May 1942; included is an account of the claimed sinking of a corvette (Free French ALYSSE), Feb 9, 1942. U-654 was presumed lost with all hands on her fourth cruise while operating in the Caribbean (off the coast of Central America and Panama) on or about Aug 31, 1942.

U-655
PG 30685 4185 (NF) 1941/08/11-1942/03/21
KTB U-655. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Dumrese. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-655's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in Arctic waters while operating against Convoy PQ-13 on or about Mar 28, 1942.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-656
PG 30686 4185 (NF) 1941/09/17-1942/02/26
KTB U-656. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kröning. War journal describes one completed patrol in the North Atlantic and reconstructs a second, in which U-656 was presumed lost with all hands as of Mar 3, 1942.

U-657
PG 30687/1-9 3396 T-403-B 1942/03/18-1943/05/17
KTB U-657. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Heinrich Göllnitz. KTB describes several operations in Arctic waters against Allied and Soviet forces, Apr 1942-Mar 1943, including operations against Convoy PQ-17 (Jun-Jul 1942) and the establishment of an automatic weather station on Bear Island, Nov 30-Dec 2, 1942. KTB also notes the accidental death of a crewman on board Apr 14, 1942. On her first war cruise into the North Atlantic, U-657 was presumed lost with all hands as of May 19, 1943.

U-658
PG 30688 3396 T-403-B 1941/11/05-1942/10/20
KTB U-658. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Senkel. War journal includes training activities, one completed patrol off the northeastern and southeastern coast of Cuba, Aug 1942, and a reconstruction of her second patrol, during which U-658 was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Nov 3, 1942.

U-659
PG 30689/1-6 3397 T-404-B 1941/12/09-1943/05/23
KTB U-659. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Stock. KTB includes a detailed account of anticonvoy training exercises in the Baltic, Jun 1942, and three completed patrols in the North Atlantic and one in the Central Atlantic; on her last war cruise U-659 was ordered to break through the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean but was presumed lost before the attempt, on May 4, 1943, with 44 of her crew known lost and 3 captured.

U-660
PG 30690 3397 T-404-B 1942/01/08-1942/11/15
KTB U-660. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Baur. KTB describes training activities, one patrol in the North Atlantic, a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar, Oct 11, 1942, and one operation in the Mediterranean, during which U-660 was posted as missing in action while operating against Allied invasion shipping off Algeria, on or about Nov 12, 1942; 2 of her crew were later reported killed and 45 captured. Extracts of interrogations of survivors are located among Reports CPMB B-106, -113, -115, -127, -129, and -133 in the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-661
PG 30691 4185 (NF) 1942/02/12-1942/10/15
KTB U-661. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. von Lilienfeld. Reconstructed KTB of training exercises and U-661's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Oct 17, 1942.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-662
PG 30692/1-6 3397 T-404-B 1942/04/09-1943/07/31
KTB U-662. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Hermann, Kaptlt. Heinrich Müller (from Feb 11, 1943). War journal describes training activities and several patrols in the North and Central Atlantic; on her final war cruise U-662 was sunk while operating off the northeastern coast of Brazil on Jul 21, 1943, with the loss of her entire crew except the commanding officer and two crewmen, who were captured. An account of the boat's loss by the captain is included. Interrogations of two survivors are located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-663
PG 30693/1-4 3397 T-404-B 1942/05/14-1943/05/11
KTB U-663. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schmid. KTB covers training exercises and two completed patrols in the North Atlantic. On her third patrol U-663 was presumed lost with all hands while in passage through the Bay of Biscay, probably to air attack, on May 8, 1943.

U-664
PG 30694/1-6 3397 T-404-B 1942/06/17-1943/06/09
KTB U-664. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Graef. War journal describes training activities and three war cruises in the North Atlantic; for the last of these (May-Jun 1943) the KTB includes several comments concerning the interception and decryption of Allied convoys' radio communications. For information regarding U-664's subsequent operations and presumed loss in the North and Central Atlantic, see the KTB of BdU, Jul 21-Aug 19, 1943, in PG's 30328-30330 (T1022 rolls 4064-4065). A report of her sinking by U.S. Navy aircraft, Aug 9, 1943, with the loss of 8 crewmen killed and 44 captured, and interrogations of survivors can be found in the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-665
PG 30695 4185 (NF) 1942/07/22-1943/03/23
KTB U-665. Kommandant: Lt.z.S. Haupt. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-665's only combat patrol in the North Atlantic; while returning from this cruise the boat was presumed lost with all hands, probably to air attack in the Bay of Biscay, as of Mar 23, 1943.

U-666
PG 30696/1-5 3397 T-404-B 1942/08/26-1943/10/16
KTB U-666. Kommandant: Lt.z.S. Herbert Engel. War journal describes training exercises, one patrol in the Central Atlantic, and two patrols in the North Atlantic, including the claimed sinking of a destroyer (actually frigate HMS ITCHEN), Sep 23, 1943. Information regarding U-666's subsequent operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Dec 16, 1943-Feb 24, 1944, in PG's 30337-30341 (T1022 rolls 3980-3981, 4065).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-667
PG 30697/1-6 3397 T-404-B 1942/10/21-1944/05/19
KTB U-667. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schroeteler. KTB covers training activities and three patrols in the North Atlantic, including a summary report of experiences gained with a Schnorchel device, May 1944; also includes an account of an attempted breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar, Sep 24-26, 1943, aborted due to damage suffered in numerous air attacks, with comments on the ineffectiveness of the submarine's aircraft-detection equipment. Information regarding U-667's subsequent operations under Kaptlt. Lauge off the southwestern coast of England and presumed loss while returning to port can be found in the BdU KTB, Jul 22-Aug 27, 1944, in PG's 30351-30353 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-668
PG 30698/1-6 3397-3398 T-404-B,T-405-B 1944/04/01-1944/12/19
KTB U-668. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Eickstedt. War journal describes several patrols in Arctic waters against Allied and Soviet forces for the period cited, including operations off the Soviet coast in the White Sea. Information regarding U-668's subsequent operations in Arctic waters is located in the daily U-boat summaries of Mar 4, 6, 25, 29 and 31, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-669
PG 30699/1-3 3375 T-421 1943/05/27-1943/08/29
KTB U-669. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Köhl. KTB details one patrol in the North Atlantic and reconstructs a second, in which U-669 was presumed lost with all hands as of Sep 8, 1943, shortly after departing St. Nazaire.

U-670
No war journals microfilmed. An entry in the KTB of Marineoberkommando Ostsee for Aug 23, 1943, states that U-670 was accidentally rammed and sunk by a target vessel during training exercises in the Baltic, Aug 20, 1943; 22 crewmen were rescued and 21 others were missing (PG 38756, T1022 roll 4043).

U-671
No war journals microfilmed. Information regarding U-671's operations in the English Channel and the Bay of the Seine under Kaptlt. Hegewald, and her presumed loss in the latter, can be found in the BdU KTB, May 28-Jul 6 and Jul 26-Aug 22, 1944, in PG's 30347-30353 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-672
PG 30700/1-4 3375 T-421 1943/04/06-1944/05/12
KTB U-672. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Lawaetz. War journal describes training exercises and two war cruises in the North Atlantic. Information regarding her subsequent operations and presumed loss in the Bay of the Seine (with 52 of her crew known to be in British and American captivity) can be found in the BdU KTB, Jul 6-Aug 13 and Aug 19, 1944, in PG's 30350-30353 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-673
PG 30701/1-4 3375 T-421 1943/05/08-1944/07/24
KTB U-673. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Haelbich, Oblt.z.S. Sauer (from Aug 18, 1943.) KTB covers training activities, one operation against Allied convoys in Arctic waters, Mar-Apr 1944, and a weather-reporting mission in the North Atlantic, Jun 1944. Information concerning her subsequent operations in the North Atlantic and sinking by accidental ramming by U-382 off Stavanger, Norway, is located in the BdU KTB, Sep 14-Oct 19 and Oct 24, 1944 (PG's 30354-30357, T1022 roll 4066), and the KTB of U-382 for Oct 24, 1944.

U-674
PG 30702/1-3 3376 T-422 1944/02/06-1944/04/05
KTB U-674. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Mühs. KTB describes two patrols in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia. Information regarding U-674's subsequent activities and presumed loss in Arctic waters can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, Apr 5-May 8, 1944, in PG's 31856-31858 (T1022 roll 4068).

U-675
No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning her operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic is located in the BdU KTB for May 18-Jun 21, 1944, in PG's 30347-30349 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-676
PG 30702b/1 3657 T-22-G 1944/08/24-1944/10/25
KTB U-676. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Sass. War journal describes one operation by U-676, equipped as an antiaircraft U-boat in the eastern Baltic Sea and the Gulf of Finland against Soviet aircraft, Sep-Oct 1944, in which the submarine claimed the downing of two aircraft. References to her later operations and presumed loss in the Gulf of Finland are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 20 and 25, Feb 8, 20, and 22, and Mar 2, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-677
PG 30703 3375 T-422 1944/05/27-1944/07/06
KTB U-677. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Paul Weber. KTB describes one operation off the Norwegian coast and in the North Sea on anti-invasion alert status as part of U-boat Group "Mitte," Jun 1944.

U-678
No war journals microfilmed. A report of U-678's commissioning into service at Hamburg under Oblt.z.S. Hyronimus, Oct 25, 1943, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403). Information regarding her operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic while en route to a French port can be found in the BdU KTB, Jun 8-Jul 17, 1944, in PG's 30348-30351 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-679
PG 30704/1-3 3376 T-422 1944/06/10-1944/09/10
KTB U-679. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Breckwoldt. KTB describes a brief operation in Norwegian coastal waters and the North Sea, Jun 1944, and a patrol in the

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

eastern Baltic Sea against Soviet naval and air forces, Jul-Sep 1944, including a surface engagement with three Soviet motorized patrol craft, Jul 15, 1944; during the latter U-679 operated briefly out of Helsinki, Finland, Jul 1944. References to U-679's later operations and presumed loss to a mine in the Gulf of Finland while under Kaptlt. Aust are located in the KTB of Marineoberkommando Ostsee, Nov 8-Dec 11, 1944, in PG's 38786-38788b (T1022 rolls 4043-4044), and the daily U-boat summaries for Dec 19, 1944, and Jan 13-14, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-680
PG 30705 3376 T-422 1944/08/06-1944/09/08
KTB U-680. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Uther. War journal describes one operation off the Scottish coast (in Moray Firth) with the use of a Schnorchel, Aug 1944. Information concerning her subsequent operations in the North Atlantic and the English Channel can be found in the BdU KTB, Oct 24, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, in PG's 30357-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981); the daily U-boat summary for Jan 18, 1945 notes U-680's arrival in Bergen that day, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-681
PG 30706/1-2 3376 T-422 1944/02/03-1945/02/05
KTB U-681. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Bach, Oblt.z.S. Werner Gebauer (from Aug 17, 1944). War journal consists of summaries of training activities and shakedown cruises in the Baltic Sea. References to U-681's subsequent operations in the western English Channel can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 8 and 16 and Mar 6 and 9, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900). Some interrogations of crew survivors (including the commanding officer) are located in Report CPMB B-794, G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-682
PG 30707/1-2 3376 T-422 1944/04/17-1945/01/04
KTB U-682. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Thienemann. KTB summarizes training exercises and describes several heavy air attacks on U-682 while docked at Horten (Oslo-Fjord), Norway, Dec 28, 1944. According to the daily U-boat summary for Mar 12, 1945, U-682 was destroyed by air attack in Hamburg harbor on that date with the loss of one crewman missing, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-683
PG 30708 3376 T-422 1944/05/30-1945/01/22
KTB U-683. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Keller. KTB consists of a single-page summary of training exercises. References to her later activities and planned operations in the English Channel can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 6, 21, and 23, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-701
PG 30709 3376 T-422 1941/07/16-1942/07/07
KTB U-701. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Degen. In addition to operations in the North Atlantic, war journal describes operations off the east coast of Newfoundland, Jan 1942, and the loss of a ship's officer overboard Dec 31. 1941. On her third patrol U-701 completed a minelaying operation off the Chesapeake Bay Jun 12, 1942, and was sunk while operating off Cape Hatteras Jul 9, 1942, with the loss of 39 killed and 7 (including the commanding officer) captured. Reports of her sinking, extensive interrogations of survivors, and a crew list are located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-702
PG 30710 4185 (NP) 1941/09/03-1942/04/04
KTB U-702. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Rabenau. War journal includes a summary of training activities and a reconstruction of U-702's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Sea off the southwestern coast of Norway on or about Apr 4, 1942.

U-703
PG 30711/1-13 3376 T-422 1941/10/16-1944/09/12
KTB U-703. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Bielfeld, Oblt.z.S. Brünner (from May 15, 1943). War journal recounts 12 war cruises in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces, Apr 1942-Sep 1944, including operations against Convoy PQ-17, Jul 1942, and the recovery of the captain of the sunken "SS Empire Byron" as a prisoner, Jul 5, 1942; the sinking of a destroyer (HMS SOMALI), Sep 20, 1942; the capture of four Soviet prisoners on Hope Island during a reconnaissance there, Jul 1943; the loss of three killed and three wounded in an air attack, Mar 6, 1944; and the establishment and recovery of weather buoys off Greenland, Sep 1944. Information on her subsequent activities in the Arctic is located in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, Sep 12-15 and Oct 1-15, 1944, in PG's 31865-31866 (T1022 roll 4069).

U-704
PG 30712/1-7 3376 T-422 1941/11/18-1943/04/11
KTB U-704. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kessler. KTB describes training exercises and five war cruises in the North Atlantic, at the conclusion of which U-704 transferred to Pillau (Baltisk) on the Baltic Sea; included is an account of an attack and claimed torpedo hit on the British liner "SS Queen Elizabeth," Nov 9, 1942.

U-705
PG 30713 3376 T-422 1941/12/30-1942/09/06
KTB U-705. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Horn. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-705's only combat patrol in the North Atlantic, at the conclusion of which she was presumed lost with all hands as of Sep 5, 1942.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-706
PG 30714/1-6 3377 T-423 1942/03/16-1943/08/04
KTB U-706. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Zitzewitz. War journal describes training exercises and several operations in the North and Central Atlantic, including accounts of the loss of two crewmen overboard, Oct 27, 1942, and an abortive rendezvous attempt with the tanker "Germania" and the latter's presumed loss to enemy action, Dec 14-16, 1942. U-706 was believed lost to air attack while in passage through the Bay of Biscay on her fourth operation, on or about Aug 4, 1943, with the loss of 42 crewmen killed and four captured.

U-707
PG 30715/1-5 3377 T-423 1942/07/01-1943/11/09
KTB U-707. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Gretschel. KTB covers training activities and three war cruises in the North Atlantic, during the last of which U-707 was presumed lost with all hands as of Nov 9, 1943.

U-709
PG 30716/1-6 3377 T-423 1942/08/12-1943/11/28
KTB U-709. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Weber. War journal includes a detailed account of anticonvoy training exercises in the Baltic Sea, Dec 1942, and descriptions of four operations in the North Atlantic, one of which had to be aborted after an internal explosion killed two crewmen and injured another Jul 12, 1943. Information regarding U-709's subsequent operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Jan 25-Mar 17, 1944, in PG's 30339-30343 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4065).

U-710
PG 30717 3377 T-423 1942/09/02-1943/04/28
KTB U-710. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. von Carlowitz. Reconstructed KTB of training exercises and U-710's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Apr 28, 1943.

U-711
PG 30718/1-11 3377 T-423 1942/09/26-1944/10/08
KTB U-711. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Lange. KTB covers training activities and nine patrols in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia and Soviet forces, Mar 1943-Oct 1944. Included are accounts of: the shelling of Soviet radio and weather installations on Nansen Island and Novaya Zemlya, Sep 18 and 24, 1943; the loss of a crewman overboard Sep 30, 1943; the claimed torpedoing of a Soviet submarine Aug 26, 1944; and the use of a team of B-Dienst radio intelligence specialists to monitor Soviet communications, Aug 1944. References to U-711's subsequent operations in Arctic waters can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 9, 14-15, 22-23, Mar 14, 28 and 31 and Apr 7, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-712
PG 30719/1-2 3377 T-423 1943/10/23-1943/11/11
KTB U-712. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Pietschmann. War journal describes one roundtrip passage from Kiel to Stavanger after hull damage aborted a planned operation.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-713

PG 30720/1-4	3377	T-423	1943/06/29-1943/12/09

KTB U-713. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Gosejacob. KTB describes three operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia, including the establishment of a weather station on the northern coast of Bear Island, Nov 29-Dec 1, 1943. Information regarding U-713's subsequent activities and presumed loss in Arctic waters is located in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, Dec 9, 1943-Mar 2, 1944, in PG's 31848-31854 (T1022 roll 4068).

U-714

PG 30721/1-6	3377-3378	T-423,T-424	1943/02/10-1944/10/28

KTB U-714. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Schwebke. War journal covers training exercises, two patrols in the North Atlantic, a patrol in the Bay of Biscay on anti-invasion alert, Jun 1944, and a Schnorchel operation in the Bristol Channel, Aug 1944; included is an account of the rescue of the 56-man crew of U-545 following the latter's scuttling on Feb 11, 1944. References to U-714's later operations in British coastal waters are located in the daily summaries for Feb 17, 22, and 28 and Mar 4 and 8, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-715

No war journals microfilmed. Information regarding her movements and presumed loss in the North Atlantic while en route to operations in the English Channel can be found in the BdU KTB, Jun 8-26, 1944, in PG's 30348-30349 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-716

PG 30722/1-4	3378	T-424	1943/12/11-1944/07/25
PG 30722/5	3657	T-22-G	1944/07/26-1945/02/12

KTB U-716. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Dunkelberg, Oblt.z.S. Greus (from Jan 22, 1945). KTB describes several operations (the last equipped with a Schnorchel) in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia throughout the period indicated. References to U-716's subsequent Arctic operations are located in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 11, 18, 21, and 23, Mar 13, 22, 29, and 31, and Apr 7, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900), and Apr 25, 1945, in PG 31801e (T1022 roll 3384).

U-717

PG 30722b/1	3657	T-22-G	1944/08/16-1944/10/17

KTB U-717. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. von Rothkirch und Panthen. KTB describes a layover at Helsinki, Aug 1944, and subsequent operations against Soviet naval and air forces in the eastern Baltic Sea and the Gulf of Finland, Sep-Oct 1944; while docked at Libau (Liepaja), U-717 lost two crewmen killed and three wounded in an air attack, Oct 14, 1944.

U-718

No war journals microfilmed. According to the KTB of Marineoberkommando Ostsee for Nov 19, 1943, U-718 was sunk in collision with U-476 in the Baltic Sea on Nov 18, 1943; seven survivors were rescued (PG 38763, T1022 roll 4043).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-719
No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning her only combat patrol, during which U-719 was presumed lost while operating in the North Channel under Oblt.z.S. Steffens, is located in the BdU KTB. May 22-Aug 6, 1944, in PG's 30347-30352 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-722

PG 30723/1-3	3763	T-523	1943/12/15-1944/12/29

KTB U-722. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Reimers. War journal summarizes training activities and describes two war cruises with a Schnorchel, the first a resupply mission to the besieged port of St. Nazaire, Nov 1944, and the second a return passage to Norway; an entry in the BdU KTB for Dec 7, 1944, indicates that U-722 was carrying 3.2 tons of cargo and four dockyard specialists on the return passage (PG 30360, T1022 roll 3981). A reference to U-722's subsequent operations in the area of the Hebrides Islands is located in the daily U-boat summary for Mar 8, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-731

PG 30990/1-4	3398	T-405-B	1942/10/03-1944/02/18

KTB U-731. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Techand, Oblt.z.S. Graf Keller (from Nov 3, 1943). KTB covers training activities and three war cruises in the North Atlantic; included is an account of the wounding of the commanding officer and five crewmen in an air attack, Oct 4, 1943. Information regarding U-731's final operation, in which the boat was ordered to break through the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean but was presumed lost in passage, can be found in the BdU KTB from Apr 18-May 20, 1944, in PG's 30345-30347 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-732

PG 30991/1-5	3398	T-405-B	1942/10/24-1943/11/06

KTB U-732. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Carlsen. War journal describes training exercises, one patrol in the North Atlantic, one operation in the Caribbean (off eastern Cuba), Jul 1943, and an attempted breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean which resulted in U-732's sinking in the Strait Nov 1, 1943, with the loss of 32 killed and 18 captured; an account of the boat's loss by a repatriated officer is included. A preliminary interrogation report of her survivors is located in folder 14721-A, P-10-j (CNO), RG 38.

U-734

PG 30992	3398	T-405-B	1943/11/06-1943/12/25

KTB U-734. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Blauert. KTB describes one patrol in the North Atlantic. Information concerning her second patrol and presumed loss in the North Atlantic is located in the BdU KTB, Jan 31-Feb 21, 1944, in PG's 30339-30341 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4065).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-735
PG 30993 3398 T-405-B 1942/12/28-1944/09/11
KTB U-735. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hans-Joachim Börner. War journal consists only of summaries of U-735's training activities, shakedown cruises, and movements along the Norwegian coast. Information regarding her subsequent activities and sinking in Horten harbor by air attack, with the loss of 27 crewmen killed and 11 missing, can be found in the BdU KTB from Dec 21-29, 1944, in PG 30361 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-736
PG 30994 3398 T-405-B 1944/03/11-1944/05/26
KTB U-736. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Reff. KTB describes one patrol in the North Atlantic, during which U-736 functioned primarily as a weather-reporting station. Information concerning her subsequent operations and presumed loss in the English Channel can be found in the BdU KTB, Aug 5-Sep 9, 1944, in PG's 30352-30354 (T1022 roll 4066); 19 of her crew were reported captured by the British.

U-737
PG 30995/1-6 3398 T-405-B 1943/07/15-1944/10/03
KTB U-737. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Brasack. War journal describes several operations in Arctic waters, principally against Allied convoys to Russia, Aug 1943-Oct 1944. Included are accounts of the establishment of some weather-reporting equipment on Bear Island, Aug 1943, and a detailed reconnaissance of Allied facilities on Spitzbergen, Oct 1943, including an attempt to destroy loading facilities there. References to U-737's subsequent operations in the Arctic are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Oct 23 and Dec 7, 1944, in PG 32176 (T1022 roll 1725); a report of U-737's sinking after colliding with a minesweeper off the Norwegian coast appears in the daily U-boat summary for Dec 20, 1944, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-738
No war journals microfilmed. According to the daily U-boat summary for Feb 16, 1944 (PG 32175, T1022 roll 1725), U-738 was rammed and sunk off Gotenhafen (Gdynia) by a steamer, Feb 14, 1944, with the loss of 22 crewmen killed or missing, 24 survivors were rescued.

U-739
PG 30996/1-3 3398 T-405-B 1944/01/08-1944/08/01
PG 30996/4 3763 T-523 1944/04/16-1944/05/13
KTB U-739. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Mangold. KTB describes several operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia and Soviet forces for the period indicated. There are no KTB entries for Feb 3-21 and Mar 5-Apr 15, 1944. Information regarding U-739's dockyard layovers and combat operations for the periods Feb 3-21, Mar 5-May 13, Aug 1-Sep 15 and Oct 1-15, 1944 can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen for those dates in PG's 31854-31858 and 31863-31866 (T1022 roll 4068), and the KTB of U-957, Sep 15-Oct 1, 1944;

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

references to her subsequent operations in the Arctic can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Sep 29, Oct 2, and Dec 20, 1944, and Jan 12, 1945 (PG 32176, T1022 roll 1725), and for Jan 17, Feb 6, 22, 24-25, and Apr 2, 1945 (PG 31752, T1022 roll 3900).

U-740
No war journals microfilmed. Information regarding her operations and presumed loss while en route to her patrol area off Portsmouth, England, can be found in the BdU KTB, Jun 6-Jul 3, 1944, in PG's 30348-30350 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-741
PG 30725/1-5 3388 T-216-C 1943/04/10-1944/06/29
KTB U-741. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Palmgren. KTB covers training activities, two patrols in the North Atlantic, and an attempted resupply mission to the besieged port of Cherbourg, Jun 1944, aborted when the city fell while U-741 was still in passage. Information regarding U-741's subsequent operations with a Schnorchel in the English Channel and the Bay of the Seine, where U-741 was presumed lost in action, is located in the BdU KTB from Jul 5-15 and Aug 3-22, 1944, in PG's 30350, 30352-30353 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-742
PG 30726 3388 T-216-C 1944/04/20-1944/06/08
KTB U-742. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schwassmann. KTB describes a single war cruise in Arctic waters in a fruitless search for Allied convoys to Russia. Information regarding U-742's subsequent operations can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, Jun 8-Jul 15, 1944, in PG's 31860-31862 (T1022 roll 4069).

U-743
PG 30727 3388 T-216-C 1944/06/15-1944/06/21
KTB U-743. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Kandzior. KTB describes a Schnorchel patrol in the North Sea which was broken off after an air attack mortally wounded one crewman and injured two others, Jun 21, 1944. Information regarding U-743's subsequent operations and presumed loss in the area of the North Channel is located in the BdU KTB for Aug 21-Oct 6, 1944, in PG's 30353-30356 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-744
PG 30728/1 4185 (NF) 1943/06/05-1943/12/01
PG 30728/2-3 3388 T-216-C 1943/12/02-1944/01/15
KTB U-744. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Blischke. War journal covers training activities (PG 30728/1) and one patrol in the North Atlantic. Information concerning her subsequent operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic (off Iceland) can be found in the BdU KTB for Feb 24-Apr 11, 1944, in PG's 30341-30344 (T1022 roll 4065).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-745
PG 30729/1-3 3389 T-217-C 1944/05/24-1944/10/20
KTB U-745. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von Trotha. War journal describes one patrol off the southwestern coast of Norway, Jun 1944, and U-745's transfer to and subsequent operations in the eastern Baltic Sea against Soviet forces, Aug-Oct 1944, including her layover at Helsinki, Aug 1944. References to her later operations and presumed loss in the Gulf of Finland are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Dec 23 and 26, 1944, and Jan 19, and Feb 5-6 and 12, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900), and for Jan 4, 8-9, and 12, 1945, in PG 32176 (T1022 roll 1725).

U-748
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-748's operations in the eastern Baltic Sea and the Gulf of Finland under Oblt.z.S. Roth can be found in the KTB of FdU Mitte from Jun 18-Jul 25, 1944, in PG's 30891-30893 (T1022 roll 3464).

U-751
PG 30730 3389 T-217-C 1941/01/31-1942/07/14
KTB U-751. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Bigalk. KTB describes training activities, four patrols in the North Atlantic, operations off the coast of Nova Scotia, Feb 1942, and from Cape Hatteras to the Caribbean (off Venezuela and Colombia), May 1942; included is an account of the sinking of a British auxiliary aircraft carrier (HMS AUDACITY), Dec 21, 1941. U-751 was presumed lost with all hands on or about Jul 18, 1942, shortly after departing St. Nazaire on her seventh cruise. KTB includes route charts and excerpts from the radio communications log; duplicates of these and additional appendixes (torpedo-firing reports, rough radio logs, battle diagrams) were filmed as PG 30998a-c on T1022 rolls 3398-3400.

U-752
PG 30731/1-9 3389 T-217-C 1941/05/24-1943/05/23
KTB U-752. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Karl-Ernst Schroeter. In addition to training activities and two patrols in the North Atlantic, war journal describes operations in Arctic waters (including the Kola Gulf) against Soviet forces, Aug-Nov 1941, off the coasts of New Jersey and New York, Apr-May 1942, off Freetown, Jul 1942, and off the Atlantic coast of Morocco, Nov 1942; included is an account of the recovery of three survivors of the sunken merchantman "SS Mendenau" as prisoners, Aug 9, 1942. On her eighth war cruise U-752 was sunk by air attack in the North Atlantic, May 23, 1943, with 30 killed and 13 captured; 4 other survivors--who provided a detailed account of the boat's loss--were rescued by U-91.

U-753
PG 30732/1-7 3389 T-217-C 1941/12/24-1943/05/13
KTB U-753. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. von Mannstein. KTB covers four patrols in the North Atlantic and operations off Florida and in the Gulf of Mexico (off the mouth of the Mississippi River), May-Jun 1942; included is an

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

account of the recovery of six survivors of the sunken merchantman "SS Madoera" as prisoners, Feb 27, 1943. On her sixth war cruise U-753 was presumed lost with all hands while in passage through the Bay of Biscay, on or about May 15, 1943.

U-754
PG 30733 3389 T-217-C 1941/08/28-1942/08/02
KTB U-754. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Oestermann. War journal describes training activities and operations off eastern Newfoundland, Jan 1942 and off the central eastern coast of the United States (especially Chesapeake Bay), Mar-Apr 1942. U-754 was presumed lost with all hands on or about Aug 7, 1942, while operating off Nova Scotia on her third patrol.

U-755
PG 30880/1-6 3389-3390 T-217-C,T-218-C 1941/11/03-1943/05/31
KTB U-755. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Walter Göing. KTB describes training exercises, one patrol in the North Atlantic, a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar, Nov 8-9, 1942, and subsequent operations in the Mediterranean, including activities against Allied invasion shipping off Algiers, Nov 1942. Also included is an account of the claimed sinking of an American auxiliary merchant cruiser (actually weather-observation ship USS MUSKEGAT), Sep 9, 1942. The sinking of U-755 by air attack off Malorca, May 28, 1943, with the loss of 38 crewmen, is recounted by 9 survivors rescued by the Spanish. Additional information concerning the rescue and repatriation to Germany of the survivors is located in the KTB of the German naval attache in Madrid, May 30-Jun 5, 1943, in PG 48855 (T1022 roll 3013).

U-756
PG 30734 4185 (NF) 1941/12/30-1942/09/01
KTB U-756. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Harney. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-756's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Sep 3, 1942.

U-757
PG 30881/1-8 3390 T-218-C 1942/02/28-1944/01/10
KTB U-757. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Deetz. War journal describes training exercises, three completed patrols in the North Atlantic and operations off Freetown, Jul-Aug 1943, during which U-757 recovered a survivor of the sunken steamer "SS Fernhill" as a prisoner, Aug 7, 1943 (interrogation included). The boat was presumed lost with all hands on her next patrol in the North Atlantic, on or about Jan 14, 1944.

U-758
PG 30882/1-9 3390 T-218-C 1942/05/05-1944/10/10
KTB U-758. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Manseck, Oblt.z.S. Feindt (from Jan 23, 1944). KTB covers training, four patrols in the North and one patrol in the Central Atlantic, a patrol in the Bay of Biscay on anti-invasion alert, Jun

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

1944, and a Schnorchel operation in the Bristol Channel, Sep 1944; includes an account of the boat's severe damaging in an air attack on Jun 8, 1943, in which 11 crewmen were wounded and one attacking aircraft was shot down.

U-759
PG 30883/1-3 3390 T-218-C 1942/08/15-1943/07/11
KTB U-759. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Friedrich. War journal describes training activities and one patrol in the North Atlantic; on her second war cruise U-759 was presumed lost with all hands while operating in the Caribbean (south of Cuba and Haiti) on or about Jul 29, 1943.

U-760
PG 30884/1-3 3390 T-218-C 1942/10/15-1943/05/31
KTB U-760. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Blum. KTB covers training activities and one patrol in the North Atlantic. Information regarding U-760's later cruise in the Central Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB for Jul 24-Sep 8, 1943, in PG's 30351-30354 (T1022 roll 4066); reports of the boat's damaging and permanent internment with her crew in Spain can be found in the KTB of the German naval attache in Madrid, Sep 8, 1943-Feb 25, 1944, and Jun 8, Jul 4, and Aug 24, 1944, in PG's 48856-48858 (T1022 roll 3014).

U-761
PG 30735/1-2 3390 T-218-C 1943/09/09-1943/12/26
KTB U-761. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Geider. War journal describes a single patrol in the North Atlantic for the indicated period. According to the KTB of BdU, Feb 12-26, 1944, U-761 was presumed lost on her next operation while trying to break through the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean; monitored British radio communications indicated that survivors were recovered as prisoners (see PG's 30340-30341, T1022 roll 4065). Interrogations of individual crewmen are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-762
PG 30736/1-2 3390 T-218-C 1943/09/11-1943/11/15
PG 30736/3 3763 T-523 1943/11/15-1944/02/13
KTB U-762. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hille, Oblt.z.S. Pietschmann (from Nov 15, 1943). KTB describes two patrols in the North Atlantic, during the second of which U-762 was presumed lost in action as of Feb 15, 1944; no reports of survivors recovered as prisoners had been received through January 1945.

U-763
PG 30737/1-7 3390 T-218-C 1943/03/13-1944/09/25
KTB U-763. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Ernst Cordes, Lt.z.S. Braun (from Jul 16, 1944). KTB covers training, one patrol as a weather-reporting boat in the North Atlantic, Jan-Feb 1944 (during which U-763 shot down two Allied aircraft on Feb 4 and 5), a patrol in the Bay of Biscay Mar 1944, and Schnorchel operations in the English Channel against Allied invasion shipping, Jun-Jul 1944 (including operations in Spithead harbor England, Jul 8-9) and in the North Atlantic, Aug-Sep 1944.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES
U-764			
PG 30738/1-6	3390	T-218-C	1943/10/26-1944/09/19
PG 30738/7	3763	T-523	1944/09/20-1945/02/04

KTB U-764. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hanskurt von Bremen. War journal describes two war cruises in the North and Central Atlantic and three Schnorchel operations in the western English Channel against Allied invasion shipping, May-Aug 1944, including the shooting down of an Allied plane, Nov 28, 1943, and the sinking of a British escort vessel (frigate HMS BLACKWOOD), Jun 15, 1944. References to U-764's later operations in the North Atlantic can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 16, 21, and 24, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-765			
PG 30739	3463	T-219-C	1943/06/19-1944/03/17

KTB U-765. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Wendt. KTB consists of a single-page summary of training activities. Information regarding U-765's subsequent operations and presumed loss while reporting weather conditions in the North Atlantic is located in the BdU KTB, Apr 3-May 15, 1944, in PG's 30344-30346 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-766			
PG 30740/1-3	3463	T-219-C	1944/03/09-1944/08/25

KTB U-766. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Wilke. KTB describes one patrol in the North Atlantic, a patrol in the Bay of Biscay on anti-invasion alert, Jun 1944, and a transfer passage from Brest to La Pallice, Aug 1944; during the last U-766 evacuated 14 additional personnel from Brest and was so severely damaged by air attacks that she was decommissioned from service in La Pallice, Aug 24, 1944. An appendix to the BdU KTB of Sep 15, 1944, indicates that U-766 was blown up in La Pallice harbor to prevent capture (PG 30354, T1022 roll 4066).

U-767

No war journals microfilmed. Information regarding U-767's combat operations and presumed loss in the English Channel can be found in the BdU KTB, May 22-Jul 17, 1944, in PG's 30347-30351 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-768

No war journals microfilmed. A report of U-768's commissioning into service at Wilhelmshaven under Oblt.z.S. Buttjer, Oct 14, 1943, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403). According to the KTB of Marineoberkommando Ostsee, Nov 20, 1943, U-768 was accidentally rammed and sunk in the Baltic Sea by U-745 on that date, with the crew rescued (PG 38763, T1022 roll 4043).

U-771			
PG 30741	3463	T-219-C	1944/05/27-1944/07/15

KTB U-771. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Block. KTB describes one war cruise in the North Sea and along the Norwegian coast, during which U-771 shot down an attacking aircraft, Jun 26, 1944. Information regarding the boat's later operations in Arctic waters can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, Sep 14-Oct

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM T1022 ROLL ONI ROLL DATES

15, 1944, PG's 31865-31866 (T1022 roll 4069), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Nov 10 and 13, 1944, PG 32176 (T1022 roll 1725); the entry for the last date states that U-771 was presumed lost with all hands to an enemy torpedo off the Norwegian coast, Nov 11, 1944.

U-772
PG 30742 3463 T-219-C 1944/08/03-1944/10/06
KTB U-772. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Rademacher. War journal describes one Schnorchel operation in the North Atlantic, during which U-772 primarily reported on weather conditions, Sep 1944. Information concerning U-772's subsequent operations in the English Channel (off Cherbourg) can be found in the BdU KTB, Nov 19, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, in PG's 30359-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981).

U-773
PG 30743a 3763 T-523 1944/01/20-1944/11/18
KTB U-773. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Lange, Oblt.z.S. Baldus (from Apr 18, 1944). KTB covers training activities and one Schnorchel operation in the North Atlantic. References to U-773's subsequent operations, including the evacuation of cargo and four dockyard specialists from St. Nazaire to Norway, can be found in the BdU KTB, Dec 7, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, PG's 30360-30362 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4066), and in the daily U-boat summary of Feb 21, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900). A duplicate copy of the KTB from Jan 20-Oct 7, 1944, summarizing U-773's training exercises, appears on roll 3463.

U-774
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-774's operations off Norway and in the North Atlantic under Kaptlt. Sausmikat are located among the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 4, 10-11, 13, and 15, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-775
PG 30743c 3763 T-523 1944/10/31-1944/12/21
KTB U-775. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Taschenmacher. War journal describes one Schnorchel operation in the North Minch and off the Shetland Islands, Nov-Dec 1944, during which U-775 claimed the sinking of a British destroyer (actually frigate HMS BULLEN), Dec 6, 1944. Excerpts of U-775's radio log for Nov 18-Dec 21, 1944, were mistakenly filed and microfilmed with the KTB of U-290 in PG 30378/4 (T1022 roll 3656). References to U-775's subsequent operations in the Irish Sea can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 8, 18, 21, and 27 and Mar 16 and 31, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-776
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-776's departure on patrol in the North Atlantic under Kaptlt. Martin are located in the daily U-boat summaries of Mar 13 and 24, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-778
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-778's operations in the Moray Firth under Kaptlt. Jürss can be found in the daily U-boat summaries of Feb 26 and Mar 6 and 25, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-795
PG 30743b 3463 T-219-C 1944/04/22-1945/02/22
KTB U-795. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Horst Selle. KTB consists of a single-page summary of U-795's training activities from commissioning to decommissioning during the indicated period.

U-801
PG 30744 3463 T-219-C 1943/03/24-1944/01/08
KTB U-801. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Brans. War journal summarizes training activities and describes one combat patrol in the North Atlantic. Information regarding U-801's subsequent operations and presumed loss in the South Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB for Feb 26-Apr 2, 1944, in PG's 30341-30344 (T1022 roll 4065). Interrogations of individual crewmen are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-802
PG 30745/1-5 3463 T-219-C 1943/06/12-1944/11/23
KTB U-802. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Schnöckel. KTB covers training exercises, a patrol in the North Atlantic on weather-reporting duties, Feb-Mar 1944, a war cruise aborted in the Bay of Biscay due to Schnorchel breakdown, Jul 1944, and operations off the east coast of Nova Scotia, Mar-Apr 1944, and in the Gulf of the St. Lawrence-St. Lawrence River, Sep 1944.

U-803
No war journals microfilmed. The daily U-boat summary for Apr 28, 1944, states that U-803 was sunk by a mine off Swinemünde (Swinoujscie), Apr 27, 1944, with 35 crewmen saved (PG 32176, T1022 roll 1725); according to a summary report of German ship losses in Apr 1944, eight crewmen were missing (PG 32170, T1022 roll 1723).

U-804
PG 30746 3378 T-424 1944/06/09-1944/10/12
KTB U-804. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Herbert Meyer. KTB describes an extended Schnorchel operation in the North Atlantic, primarily on weather-reporting duties, Jul-Aug 1944; included is an account of an air attack resulting in the wounding of eight crewmen and the shooting down of the attacking aircraft, Jun 16, 1944. A reference to U-804's departure from Kiel for Atlantic operations can be found in the daily U-boat summary for Apr 6, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-805
PG 30747 3378 T-424 1944/02/12-1945/02/10
KTB U-805. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Bernadelli. KTB consists of a single page summary of training activities for the dates indicated. References to U-805's

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

subsequent operations in the Atlantic are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 11 and Mar 4, 9, and 24, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900). A consolidated interrogation report of her crew and some individual interrogations are located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165; a crew list and information on U-805's surrender in Boston May 16, 1945 can be found under "Sub Crews" in the Subject File of the Enemy POW Info. Bureau, RG 389. Four volumes of rough logs, Feb 16, 1944-Feb 9, 1945, and three "Tauchtagebücher," Feb 16-Apr 9, 1944, and Jan 10-Apr 19, 1945, are reproduced on T1022 roll 4187. The original war journal for U-805, for Mar 3-May 11, 1945, and numerous additional original records are in the custody of the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress; the original radio log for Feb 14-Apr 23, 1945, and some translated materials remain with the Command Files of the U.S. Navy Operational Archives, Washington Navy Yard.

U-806
PG 30748 3378 T-424 1944/04/29-1944/10/19
KTB U-806. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hornbostel. War journal describes only training activities and shakedown cruises. Information concerning U-806's subsequent operations off the New England coast and Nova Scotia can be found in the BdU KTB, Oct 20, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, PG's 30357-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981) and in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 19-20, 27 and Feb 21 and 25, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-821
PG 30749 3378 T-424 1944/03/07-1944/04/12
KTB U-821. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Ulrich Knackfuss. War journal describes one patrol in the North Atlantic. Information regarding U-821's subsequent operation and known loss in the western English Channel, with the lone wounded survivor recovered by German forces, is located in the BdU KTB, Jun 6-10, 1944, PG 30348 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-825
PG 30750 3378 T-424 1944/05/04-1944/12/12
KTB U-825. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Stoelker. KTB consists of a single-page summary of training activities. Information concerning U-825's subsequent operations in the North Atlantic and the Irish Sea can be found in the BdU KTB, Dec 13, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, PG's 30360-30362 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4066) and in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 18 and 23 and Apr 3, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-826
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-826's movements in preparation for an Atlantic war cruise under Kaptlt. Lübke can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 26 and Mar 10-11, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-841
PG 30751 3378 T-424 1943/02/06-1943/10/18
KTB U-841. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Bender. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-841's only combat patrol, during which she was known to have been lost in action against a convoy in the North Atlantic as of Oct 18, 1943;

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

27 of her crew were reported killed and 27 captured. Interrogations of individual crewmen are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-842
PG 30752 3378 T-424 1943/03/01-1943/11/07
KTB U-842. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Heller. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-842's only combat patrol, during which the boat was presumed lost with all hands in action against a convoy in the North Atlantic, on or about Nov 7, 1943.

U-843
PG 30753/1-2 3378 T-424 1943/03/24-1943/12/15
KTB U-843. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Herwartz. War journal describes training exercises and one war cruise in the North and Central Atlantic. Information regarding U-843's subsequent operations in the Indian Ocean and in Indonesian waters, as well as her return passage to Germany, can be found in the BdU KTB, Feb 19-Jun 11, 1944 (PG's 30341-30348, T1022 roll 4065), and Dec 10, 1944-Jan 15, 1945 (PG's 30360-30362, T1022 rolls 3981, 4066 and PG 33337, T1022 roll 2096), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Apr 2-3, 1945 (PG 31752, T1022 roll 3900).

U-844
PG 30754 3378 T-424 1943/04/07-1943/10/17
KTB U-844. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Möller. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-844's only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in action against a convoy in the North Atlantic as of Oct 17, 1943.

U-845
PG 30755 3378 T-424 1943/05/01-1944/03/23
KTB U-845. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Weber. Folder consists of six pages of BdU correspondence noting the lack of a war journal for U-845 and establishing only the dates of commissioning, departures from Kiel and Bergen, and presumed date of loss. More substantive information regarding U-845's operations off the east coast of Newfoundland and presumed loss in the North Atlantic is located in the BdU KTB, Jan 1-Mar 24, 1944, in PG's 30338-30343 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4065).

U-846
PG 30756/1-2 3378 T-424 1943/05/29-1944/03/03
KTB U-846. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hashagen. KTB describes one war cruise in the North Atlantic, Jan 20-Feb 22, 1944, during part of which U-846 operated as a weather-reporting U-boat; appended to the KTB is a report evaluating the performance of U-846's radar and radar-detection equipment. Information concerning U-846's presumed loss in passage through the Bay of Biscay is located in the BdU KTB, Apr 29-May 16, 1944, in PG's 30345-30347 (T1022 roll 4065).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-847
PG 30757 3378 T-424 1943/01/23-1943/08/30
KTB U-847. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Guggenberger, Kaptlt. Metzler (from Feb 1, 1943), Kaptlt. Kuppisch (from Jun 30, 1943). Reconstructed KTB of training activities (during which the crew suffered two deaths and two injuries in accidents) and U-847's only combat patrol in the North Atlantic, where she was presumed lost with all hands as of Aug 30, 1943.

U-848
PG 30758 3378 T-424 1943/02/20-1943/11/08
KTB U-848. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Wilhelm Rollmann. Reconstructed KTB of training exercises and U-848's only combat patrol, during which the boat was presumed lost with all hands in the South Atlantic as of Nov 6, 1943.

U-849
PG 30759 3378 T-424 1943/03/11-1943/12/19
KTB U-849. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Heinz-Otto Schultze. Reconstructed war journal covers U-849's training activities and only combat patrol, during which she was presumed lost with all hands in the South Atlantic while en route to operations in the Indian Ocean on or about Dec 27, 1943.

U-850
PG 30760 3378 T-424 1943/11/18-1943/12/20
KTB U-850. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Ewerth. Reconstructed KTB of U-850's only combat patrol, during which the boat was presumed lost with all hands to air attack in the Central Atlantic on or about Dec 21, 1943; according to an entry in the BdU KTB for Dec 26, 1943, U-850 was en route to the Indian Ocean at the time of her loss (PG 30337, T1022 roll 3980).

U-851
PG 30761 3378 T-424 1943/05/21-1944/02/26
KTB U-851. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Weingärtner. KTB describes only training exercises and shakedown cruises for the period indicated. Information concerning U-851's operations and presumed loss while en route to operations in the Indian Ocean can be found in the BdU KTB, Feb 26-Jun 30, 1944, PG's 30341-30349 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-852
No war journals microfilmed. Information regarding U-852's operations in the area off Capetown, in the Indian Ocean and in the Gulf of Aden, and the boat's presumed loss in the last, is located in the BdU KTB, Jan 18-May 31, 1944, PG's 30339-30347 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4065). A copy of a British interrogation report of 22 survivors of U-852 can be found among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y). RG 165; an interrogation of the commanding officer, Kaptlt. Heinz Eck, appears as Doenitz Defense Document 36 in RG 238. Reports of U-852's alleged murder of the survivors of the sunken steamer "SS Peleus" (Mar 13, 1944), together with over 40 photographs of the beached submarine, are located among

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

the Top Secret Reports of Naval Attaches (Nos. 351-53), CNO Intelligence Division, RG 38. The records of Eck's court-martial before a British military tribunal, 1945, are located in the Public Record Office, London.

U-853
PG 30762/1-3 3378 T-424 1943/06/25-1944/10/04
KTB U-853. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Sommer, Korv.Kapt. Kuhnke (from Aug 25, 1944). War journal describes training activities; one patrol in the North Atlantic, during which U-853 lost two crewmen killed and 12 wounded to an air attack, Jun 17, 1944; and a transfer passage from Lorient to Flensburg equipped with a Schnorchel and nine evacuees as passengers, Aug-Oct 1944. References to U-853's subsequent movements and planned operations off the New England coast under Oblt.z.S. Frömsdorf can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 6, Mar 19, and Apr 1, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-854
No war journals microfilmed. According to the daily U-boat summary for Feb 6, 1944 (PG 32175, T1022 roll 1725), U-854 was struck by a mine and sank off Swinemünde (Swinoujscie), Feb 4, 1944; 7 survivors were recovered.

U-855
No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning U-855's operations under Oblt.z.S. Ohlsen in the North Atlantic, in part as a weather-reporting boat, and her presumed loss in the return passage is located in the BdU KTB, Jul 1-Oct 14, 1944, PG's 30350-30356 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-856
No war journals microfilmed. Information regarding U-856's operations and presumed loss while en route to her operational area off the U.S. east coast is located in the BdU KTB, Feb 24-May 18, 1944, in PG's 30341-30347 (T1022 roll 4065). Individual interrogations of crew survivors, including commanding officer Oblt.z.S. Fritz Wittenberg, are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-857
PG 30763/1-3 3378 T-424 1944/05/09-1944/10/11
KTB U-857. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Premauer. KTB covers two patrols (the second equipped with a Schnorchel) in the North Atlantic, during which U-857 reported on weather conditions, Jun-Jul 1944 and Sep 1944. References to U-857's subsequent departure from Kiel and planned operations off Cape Hatteras can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 31, Feb 8, and Mar 9, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-858
PG 30764 3378 T-424 1944/06/12-1944/10/04
KTB U-858. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Thilo Bode. War journal describes an extended war cruise in the North Atlantic, during which the Schnorchel-equipped boat primarily reported on weather conditions, Jul-Sep 1944. A

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

report of U-858's commissioning into service at Bremen Sep 30, 1943, is reproduced in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403); references to her subsequent operations in the North Atlantic can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 4, 10, 13-14, 24 and Apr 4, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900). The "Chronometer-Tagebuch" of U-858 from Nov 21, 1943 through Oct 25, 1944, is reproduced as record item 6-1061 (Item No. 8023) on T1022 roll 4186; some original technical and logistical records are in the custody of the Library of Congress' Manuscript Division. A crew list at the time of U-858's surrender is located in "Sub Crews" in the Subject File of the Enemy POW Info. Bureau, RG 389; individual interrogations are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-859
PG 30765 4185 (NF) 1943/07/08-1944/04/04
KTB U-859. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Jebsen. KTB consists only of a summary of U-859's training activities. Information regarding her subsequent journey through the Indian Ocean to Indonesian waters and her sinking off Penang by an Allied submarine on Sep 23, 1944, with 20 survivors, 12 of whom were taken prisoner, can be found in the BdU KTB, Apr 4-Sep 25, 1944, in PG's 30344-30355 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066). A copy of a British interrogation report on U-859's survivors is located in folder 24505-A, F-6-e (CNO), RG 38.

U-860
PG 30766 4185 (NF) 1943/08/12-1944/04/11
KTB U-860. Kommandant: Freg.Kapt. Büchel. War journal describes training exercises in the Baltic Sea, including test dives with Reichsminister Albert Speer on board as a passenger, Oct 24, 1943. Information concerning U-860's subsequent operations and presumed loss off Capetown while en route to the Indian Ocean, with 42 of her crew reported killed and 20 captured, is located in the BdU KTB, Apr 11-Aug 1, 1944, PG's 30344-30352 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066). One consolidated and several individual interrogations of survivors are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-861
PG 30767 4185 (NF) 1943/09/02-1944/04/20
KTB U-861. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Jürgen Oesten. KTB covers only training activities. Information regarding U-861's operations off Capetown and the east coast of Africa and in the Indian Ocean, and her layovers at Penang and Djakarta, is located in the BdU KTB, Apr 20-Sep 22, 1944, and Jan 14-15, 1945, in PG's 30345-30355, 30362 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-862
PG 30768 4185 (NF) 1943/10/07-1944/05/11
KTB U-862. Kommandant; Kaptlt. Timm. KTB provides only a summary of training exercises. Information concerning U-862's operations off Capetown and the east coast of Africa and in the Indian Ocean, and her layover at Penang and later operations off the southwestern coast of Australia can be found in

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

the BdU KTB, May 20-Sep 9, 1944 and Nov 18, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, in PG's 30347-30354, 30359-30362 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066, 3981), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 19, Feb 10, 13, and 17, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-863
PG 30769 4185 (NF) 1943/11/03-1944/07/03
KTB U-863. Kommandant: Kaptlt. von der Esch. War journal merely summarizes training activities. A report of U-863's commissioning into service at Bremen, Nov 3, 1943 is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403). Information regarding her operations off Capetown, along the east coast of Africa, and in the Indian Ocean can be found in the BdU KTB, Jul 3-5, 26, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, in PG's 30350-30362 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066, 3981).

U-864
PG 30770 4185 (NF) 1943/12/09-1944/12/05
KTB U-864. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Wolfram. War journal describes only training activities. References to U-864's early movements in a planned war cruise to the Indian Ocean can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Dec 30, 1944, and Feb 6 and 12, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-865
No war journals microfilmed. A report of U-865's commissioning into service at Bremen Oct 25, 1943, under Oblt.z.S. Stellmacher, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403). Information regarding her Schnorchel operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Sep 8-Oct 9, 1944, in PG's 30354-30356 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-866
PG 30771 4185 (NF) 1943/11/17-1945/01/17
KTB U-866. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Pommerehne, Oblt.z.S. Rogowsky (from Sep 23, 1944). KTB summarizes training exercises for this period, including an account of an Allied air raid that damaged the boat while docked in Bremen, Jun 24, 1944. References to her movements and planned operations off Halifax, Nova Scotia, are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 30, Feb 6 and 25, and Mar 9, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-867
PG 30772 3379 T-425 1943/12/12-1944/09/09
KTB U-867. Kommandant: Kapt.z.S. von Mühlendahl. KTB consists of a single-page summary of training activities. Information concerning U-867's brief operations and presumed loss off the central Norwegian coast can be found in the KTB of BdU, Sep 9-21, 1944, PG's 30354-30355 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-868
PG 30773 3379 T-425 1943/12/23-1945/01/05
KTB U-868: Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Türre. KTB consists of a single-page summary of training activities. Information regarding U-868's resupply operation from Norway to the besieged port of St. Nazaire is located in the BdU KTB, Jan 5-15, 1945, PG 30362 (T1022 roll 4066), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 22 and Mar 2 and 19, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-869
PG 30774 3379 T-425 1944/01/26-1944/11/23
KTB U-869. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Neuerburg. War journal covers only training exercises. Information concerning U-869's operations in the North Atlantic is located in the BdU KTB, Nov 23, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, PG's 30359-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 7 and 11, 1945, PG 32176 (T1022 roll 1725) and Feb 18, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-870
PG 30775 3379 T-425 1944/02/03-1944/10/31
KTB U-870. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Hechler. KTB covers only training activities. Information regarding U-870's operations in the North Atlantic and west of Gibraltar can be found in the BdU KTB, Oct 31-Nov 3, 1944, and Nov 6, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, PG's 30357-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 21 and Feb 20 and 25, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-871
No war journals microfilmed. Information regarding U-871's operations off Capetown, along the eastern African coast, and in the Indian Ocean can be found in the BdU KTB, Aug 19, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, PG's 30353-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981), and in the daily U-boat summary for Jan 19, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-873
PG 30776 3379 T-425 1944/03/01-1945/02/17
KTB U-873. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Steinhoff. War journal describes U-873's training activities in the Baltic Sea, during which the boat was damaged in an air raid on Bremen, Jul 29, 1944, with the loss of one crewman killed and three wounded. References to U-873's departure on Atlantic operations are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 22 and Apr 1, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900). An interrogation of the ship's doctor, Karl Reinke, is located in the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165. Information regarding U-873's surrender at Boston, May 17, 1945, including a crew list and a note of the commanding officer's death, is located in "Sub Crews" in the Subject File of the Enemy POW Info. Bureau, RG 389.

U-877
PG 30777 3379 T-425 1944/03/24-1944/11/11
KTB U-877. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Findeisen. KTB describes only training activities. Information regarding U-877's operations and presumed loss as a weather-reporting boat in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Nov 11-Dec 29, 1944, in PG's 30358-30361 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981). Some interrogations of survivors are located in CPMB Report B-784. G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-878
PG 30778 3379 T-425 1944/04/14-1945/01/29
KTB U-878. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Rodig. War journal merely summarizes training exercises in the Baltic. References to U-878's subsequent operations, including an apparent resupply mission to the besieged port of St. Nazaire, are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 30, Feb 9 and 12, Mar 20, and Apr 6, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-879
PG 30779 3379 T-425 1944/04/19-1945/01/27
KTB U-879. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Manchen. KTB covers only training exercises. References to U-879's departure from Bergen for planned operations off Halifax, Nova Scotia, are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 12 and Mar 18, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-880
PG 30780 3379 T-425 1944/05/11-1945/01/09
KTB U-880. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Gerhard Schötzau. War journal describes only training activities in the Baltic. Information concerning U-880's subsequent operations in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Jan 11-15, 1945, in PG 30362 (T1022 roll 4066), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 25 and 28, Feb 7-8, and Mar 15, 24, and 30, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-881
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-881's operations in the North Atlantic under Kaptlt. Frischke are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 20, 22, 24, and 30-31, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900), and Apr 23, 1945, PG 31801c (T1022 roll 3384).

U-901
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-901's movements along the Norwegian coast under Kaptlt. Schrenk are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 29 and Apr 5, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900), and Apr 24, 1945, PG 31801d (T1022 roll 3384).

U-905
PG 30781 3379 T-425 1944/03/08-1944/12/01
KTB U-905. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Brüllau, Oblt.z.S. Schwarting (from Jun 20, 1944). War journal describes only training activities. Information regarding U-905's operations in the English Channel is located in the BdU KTB, Dec 1, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, PG's 30360-30362 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4066), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 30 and Mar 31, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-907
PG 30782 3379 T-425 1944/05/18-1944/12/16
KTB U-907. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Cabolet. KTB consists of a single-page summary of training exercises. Information concerning U-907's subsequent

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

weather-reporting operations in the North Atlantic is located in the BdU KTB, Dec 18, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, PG's 30361-30362 (T1022 roll 4066), and the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 1, 7, and 26 and Mar 13, 16, and 18, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900). A duplicate copy of the KTB (with the same PG number) appears on T1022 roll 3763.

U-921
PG 30783/1-2 3379 T-425 1944/05/18-1944/08/07
KTB U-921. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Leu, Oblt.z.S. Alfred Werner (from Jun 6, 1944). War journal describes one patrol off the central Norwegian coast, during which U-921 lost its commanding officer (missing) and three wounded in an air attack, May 24, 1944, forcing the patrol's cancellation, and one operation in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia, Jul-Aug 1944. Information concerning U-921's subsequent layover in Narvik and another operation in Arctic waters can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, Aug 7-Sep 15 and Oct 1-3, 1944, in PG's 31863-31866 (T1022 roll 4069); according to an appendix to the BdU KTB of Nov 15, 1944, U-921 was presumed lost in Arctic waters sometime in Oct 1944, PG 30358 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-925
PG 30784 3379 T-425 1943/12/30-1944/08/14
KTB U-925. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Knoke. War journal simply summarizes training exercises. Information regarding U-925's first operation, during which she was presumed lost in the North Atlantic shortly after departing port, is located in the BdU KTB, Aug 15-Oct 2, 1944, in PG's 30352-30356 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-927
PG 30785 3379 T-425 1944/06/27-1945/01/10
KTB U-927. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Ebert. KTB consists of a single-page summary of training activities. Information regarding U-927's subsequent operations in the North Atlantic and off Land's End in English coastal waters is located in the BdU KTB, Jan 11-15, 1945, PG 30362 (T1022 roll 4066) and in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 1, 9, and 16, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-951
PG 30786 3379 T-425 1943/05/13-1943/07/14
KTB U-951. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Pressel. Reconstructed KTB of U-951's only combat patrol, during which the boat was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of Jul 15, 1943.

U-952
PG 30787/1-8 3379 T-425 1942/12/10-1944/07/12
KTB U-952. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Curio. War journal describes training activities; two patrols in the North Atlantic (including the claimed sinking of a destroyer (actually frigate HMS POLYANTHUS), Sep 21, 1943; a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar, Jan 3, 1944; and subsequent operations in the Mediterranean. After suffering severe damage in an Allied air attack on Toulon, Jul 5, 1944, U-952 was decommissioned from service, Jul 12, 1944.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-953
PG 30788/1-8 3379 T-425 1942/12/17-1944/10/25
KTB U-953. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Marbach, Oblt.z.S. Werner (from Jul 23, 1944). KTB covers training activities, two war cruises in the North Atlantic (during one of which U-953 was specially armed as a "Flak-Uboot," Oct 1943), a patrol off Casablanca, Jan-Feb 1944, Schnorchel operations in the English Channel, Jun-Jul 1944, and in the North Channel, Sep 1944; included is an account of an air attack that killed one crewman and wounded two others, Jul 9, 1943. References to U-953's subsequent operations in the English Channel can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 5, 9, 12, and 21, Mar 3, and Apr 3, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-954
PG 30789 4185 (NF) 1942/12/23-1943/05/19
KTB U-954. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Odo Loewe. Reconstructed KTB of training activities and U-954's only combat patrol, during which the boat was presumed lost with all hands in the North Atlantic as of May 20, 1943.

U-955
PG 30790 4185 (NF) 1942/12/31-1944/03/22
KTB U-955. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Baden. KTB merely summarizes training exercises for the period indicated. Information regarding U-955's subsequent operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic while on a weather-reporting mission, including the claimed downing of an Allied plane May 5, 1944, can be found in the BdU KTB, May 4-Jun 19, 1944, in PG's 30346-30349 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-956
PG 30791/1-9 3379 T-425 1943/08/03-1944/10/03
PG 30791/10 3763 T-523 1944/10/03-1944/11/24
KTB U-956. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Mohs. War journal describes numerous patrols in Arctic waters against Allied and Soviet forces throughout the indicated period, including escort duty for the German weather ship "Hessen" (Jan 1943) and minelaying operations off Novaya Zemlya (Sep 3, 1944). References to her subsequent operations in the Arctic are located among the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 5 and 10 and Apr 5, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-957
PG 30792/1-7 3380 T-426 1943/12/14-1944/10/02
KTB U-957. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Schaar. KTB covers six operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia and Soviet forces. Included are accounts of an unsuccessful search for survivors of the battle cruiser SCHARNHORST, Dec 27, 1943; the recovery and interrogation of two survivors of the sunken British steamer "SS Fort Bellingham", Jan 26, 1944; the sinking of the Soviet survey ship "NORD," Aug 26, 1944, and the recovery of three survivors as prisoners; the claimed sinking of a Soviet destroyer (actually patrol craft BRILLIANT), Sep 23, 1944; the activities of a team of B-Dienst

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

specialists on board to monitor Soviet communications, Jul-Sep 1944; and the destruction of a Soviet radio station on Sterligova Island and the capture of four prisoners, Sep 24-26, 1944. Information regarding U-957's subsequent movements along the Norwegian coast is located in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, Oct 2-15, 1944, PG 31866 (T1022 roll 4069); according to the BdU KTB of Oct 27, 1944, PG 30357 (T1022 roll 4066) and the KTB of the Admiral der norwegischen Nordküste for the same date (PG 46983, T1022 roll 2752), U-957 was decommissioned and her crew shipped aboard U-1060, where 2 crewmen were lost and 26 rescued when U-1060 was sunk by air attack, Oct 27, 1944.

U-958
PG 30793/1-3 3380 T-426 1944/05/06-1944/08/01
KTB U-958. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Groth. War journal describes one patrol in the North Atlantic (broken off after an air attack killed one crewman and wounded two others on May 26, 1944) and a passage from Bergen to Kiel. References to U-958's subsequent operations in the eastern Baltic and the Gulf of Finland against Soviet forces are located in the KTB of Marineoberkommando Ostsee, Oct 9-Dec 13, 1944, in PG's 38784-38788a (T1022 rolls 4043-4044).

U-959
PG 30794/1-2 3380 T-426 1944/02/22-1944/03/20
KTB U-959. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Weitz. War journal describes one patrol in Arctic waters against an Allied convoy. Information concerning her subsequent operations and presumed loss in Arctic waters can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, Mar 20-May 8, 1944, in PG's 31855-31858 (T1022 roll 4068).

U-960
PG 30795/1-5 3400 T-407-B 1943/08/03-1944/03/27
KTB U-960. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Heinrich. KTB describes two patrols in Arctic waters against Soviet shipping, Aug-Oct 1943 (including minelaying operations off Novaya Zemlya, Aug 28 and Dickson Island, Sep 23), and two war cruises in the North Atlantic, Dec 1943-Mar 1944, during the second of which U-960 lost 10 crewmen wounded to an air attack, Mar 27, 1944. Information regarding U-960's subsequent movements and presumed loss while trying to break through the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean is located in the BdU KTB, Mar 19-May 31, 1944, in PG's 30343-30347 (T1022 roll 4065). Individual interrogations of crew survivors are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-961
No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning U-961's operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic shortly after departing Bergen can be found in the BdU KTB, Mar 25-Apr 15, 1944, in PG's 30343-30344 (T1022 roll 4065).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-962
PG 30796/1-2 3400 T-407-B 1943/02/11-1943/12/28
KTB U-962. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Liesberg. War journal describes training exercises and one patrol in the North Atlantic. Information concerning U-962's subsequent operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic is located in the BdU KTB, Feb 14-Apr 24, 1944, in PG's 30340-30345 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-963
PG 30797/1-7 3400-3401 T-407,408-B 1943/02/17-1944/10/07
KTB U-963. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Karl Boddenberg (Feb 17, 1943-Jul 18, 1944, Aug 22-Oct 7, 1944), Oblt.z.S. Müller (Jul 19-Aug 21, 1944). KTB covers training, two patrols in the North Atlantic, Schnorchel operations in the Bay of Biscay (during one of which a crewman was lost overboard during a crash-dive, Aug 21, 1944), and a transfer passage from Brest to Norway. Included is an account of U-963's unexpected surfacing in the middle of an Allied convoy, Feb 4, 1944. Information regarding U-963's subsequent operations in the Irish Sea under Kaptlt. Wentz can be found in the BdU KTB of Jan 15, 1945, PG 30362 (T1022 roll 4066) and in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 16 and 31, Feb 20, and Mar 4 and 7, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900), and for Apr 24-25, 1945, PG 31801d-e (T1022 roll 3384).

U-964
PG 30798 4185 (NF) 1943/10/05-1943/10/20
KTB U-964. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hummerjohann. Reconstructed KTB of U-964's only combat patrol, during which the boat was sunk by air attack in the North Atlantic, Oct 16, 1943, with the loss of the entire crew except for three survivors rescued by U-231. A detailed account of U-964's loss appears in the BdU KTB of Dec 19, 1943, PG 30337 (T1022 roll 3980).

U-965
PG 30799/1-5 3401 T-408-B 1943/12/14-1944/11/11
PG 30799/6 3763 T-523 1944/11/12-1944/12/12
KTB U-965. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Ohling, Oblt.z.S. Unverzagt (from Jun 9, 1944). War journal describes several operations against Allied convoys to Russia in Arctic waters; included are accounts of U-965's escort of German weather ship "Externsteine" to northern Greenland, Sep 1944, and of air attacks that killed one crewman and wounded another, Jul 20, 1944 and killed three crewmen and wounded eight, Aug 22, 1944. Information regarding U-965's subsequent operations in the North Atlantic can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 15, 23, 26-27 and Mar 6, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-966
No war journals microfilmed. Information regarding U-966's operations in the Atlantic under Oblt.z.S. Wolf, her scuttling off the north Spanish coast, Nov 10, 1943, after a severe air attack (with the loss of 8 crewmen dead or missing), the repatriation of 9 crewmen to Germany and the permanent internment of the remaining 33 by Spanish authorities, can be found in the BdU KTB, Oct 5-15, Nov 12, 1943, PG's 30333-30334 (T1022 roll 3980), and the KTB of the German naval attache in Madrid, Nov 10, 1943-Jan 21, 1944, PG's 48856-48857 (T1022 roll 3014).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-967

PG 30800/1-3 3401 T-408-B 1943/10/02-1944/05/17

KTB U-967. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Loeder, Kaptlt. Albrecht Brandi (from Mar 19, 1944). KTB covers one patrol in the North Atlantic, a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar into the Mediterranean, Feb 13, 1944, and one operation in the western Mediterranean; included are accounts of the loss of one crewman overboard, Oct 12, 1943, and the sinking of a destroyer (USS FECHTELER), May 5, 1944. Information regarding U-967's subsequent activities and scuttling in Toulon is located in the KTB of FdU Mittelmeer, May 17-Aug 19, 1944, PG's 30936-30937 (T1022 roll 4062); the rough logs for Mar 11, 1943-May 11, 1944, and other original records are in the custody of the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress.

U-968

PG 30801/1-4 3401 T-408-B 1944/03/07-1944/11/11

PG 30801/6-7 3763 T-523 1944/09/09-1945/02/20

KTB U-968. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Westphalen. War journal describes several patrols in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces, including accounts of air attacks resulting in the shooting down of one aircraft and the loss of one crewman killed and six wounded, Jul 18-19, 1944, a minelaying operation off the Soviet coast (Mys Kanin Nos), Sep 4, 1944, and the claimed sinking of a destroyer (actually sloop HMS LARK), Feb 16, 1945. KTB disarranged and apparently misnumbered in filming. References to U-968's subsequent operations in Arctic waters can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 13, 21, 25, and 31, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-969

PG 30802/1-4 3401 T-408-B 1943/03/24-1944/04/28

KTB U-969. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Dobbert. KTB includes a detailed account of anticonvoy training exercises in the Baltic Sea, Jun 1943, one patrol in the North Atlantic, a successful breakthrough of the Strait of Gibraltar Feb 2-3, 1944, and subsequent operations in the Mediterranean. According to the KTB of FdU Mittelmeer, Apr 28-Aug 19, 1944, U-969 spent the entire period docked in Toulon harbor until sunk by air attack Aug 6, 1944; to prevent its possible salvage the wreck was blown up Aug 19 (see PG's 30935-30937, T1022 roll 4062).

U-970

PG 30803/1-2 3401 T-408-B 1944/02/24-1944/04/22

KTB U-970. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Ketels. KTB describes one patrol in the North Atlantic. Information regarding U-970's later departure from La Pallice and loss to air attack Jun 8, 1944, with the loss of all hands save 14 survivors rescued by German forces, is located in the BdU KTB, Jun 6-8, 1944, PG 30348 (T1022 roll 4065). KTB is duplicated with the same PG number on T1022 rolls 3763-3764.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-971
No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning U-971's operations and known loss in the English Channel, with 51 of her crew reported captured by the British, can be found in the BdU KTB, Jun 10-Jul 13, 1944, in PG's 30348-30350 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-972
No war journals microfilmed. Information regarding U-972's operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic is located in the KTB of BdU, Nov 30, 1943-Feb 3, 1944, in PG's 30335-30340 (T1022 rolls 3980-3981, 4067, 4065).

U-973
PG 30804/1-3 3401 T-408-B 1943/04/15-1944/02/12
KTB U-973. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Klaus Paepenmöller. War journal describes training exercises and one patrol in Arctic waters directed against an Allied convoy to Russia. Information regarding her subsequent operations and presumed loss in the Arctic can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, Feb 12-Mar 11, 1944, in PG's 31852-31854 (T1022 roll 4068). KTB is duplicated with the same PG number on T1022 roll 3764.

U-974
PG 30805/1-3 3401 T-408-B 1943/04/22-1944/04/19
KTB U-974. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Zaubitzer, Oblt.z.S. Wolff (from Nov 8, 1943). War journal covers training activities and U-974's only war cruise, during which the boat was torpedoed and sunk by an enemy submarine in Skudesnes-Fjord, Norway, Apr 19, 1944, with the loss of 42 crewmen; an account of U-974's loss by the commanding officer (1 of 8 survivors) is included. KTB is duplicated with the same PG number on T1022 roll 3764.

U-975
PG 30806 3401 T-408-B 1944/05/24-1944/07/04
KTB U-975. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Jeschke. War journal describes one patrol in the North Sea on anti-invasion alert for the period indicated. KTB is duplicated with the same PG number on T1022 roll 3764.

U-976
PG 30807/1-3 3401 T-408-B 1943/11/25-1944/03/25
KTB U-976. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Tiesler. KTB describes one war cruise in the North Atlantic and the loss of the boat at the beginning of her second patrol, sunk by air attack in the Bay of Biscay, Mar 25, 1944, with the loss of four crewmen killed and the remainder rescued (with the KTB) by German forces. KTB is duplicated with the same PG number on T1022 roll 3764.

U-977
No war journals microfilmed. Reports and interrogations concerning U-977's journey from Norway to Argentina, May-Aug 1945, including interrogations of commanding officer Oblt.z.S. Heinz Schaefer, are located in State Department

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

Decimal File 862.30/8-445--2145, RG 59, and scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165. The rough log from Mar 18, 1943-Aug 17, 1945 (with gaps), and other original materials retrieved from U-977 are in the custody of the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress. Some administrative and command materials are reproduced on T-1022 roll 4186.

U-978
PG 30808b1 3763 T-523 1944/08/22-1944/12/16
KTB U-978. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Günther Pulst. War journal describes a Schnorchel operation in the English Channel (off Cherbourg), Nov 1944. References to U-978's departure from Bergen for a planned operation in Scapa Flow can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 25 and 28, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900); a summary report of U-978's operations and a reference to her return to Trondheim are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Apr 22 and 23, 1945, in PG 31801b-c (T1022 roll 3384).

U-979
PG 30808/1-2 3401 T-408-B 1944/08/06-1944/10/10
KTB U-979. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Meermeier. KTB describes a patrol (with Schnorchel) in the North Atlantic for the period indicated. Information concerning U-979's subsequent operations in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Nov 9, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, PG's 30358-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 17, Mar 29, and Apr 3 and 7, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900). KTB is duplicated with the same PG number on T1022 roll 3764.

U-980
PG 30809 3402 T-409-B 1943/05/27-1944/05/18
KTB U-980. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Dahms. War journal consists of a two-page summary of training activities. Information regarding U-980's operations and presumed loss while on anti-invasion alert in the North Sea can be found in the KTB of FdU Mitte, Jun 7-20, 1944, in PG's 30890-30891 (T1022 roll 3464).

U-981
PG 30810/1-5 3402 T-409-B 1943/11/27-1944/08/12
KTB U-981. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Sitek, Oblt.z.S. Keller (from Jun 18, 1944). War journal describes one war cruise in the North Atlantic, a patrol in the Bay of Biscay on anti-invasion alert, Jun 1944, and U-981's loss off La Pallice shortly after departing on her third patrol, Aug 12, 1944. The boat sank after being struck by a mine with the loss of 12 crewmen, the rest rescued by U-309 (see the latter's KTB for additional information).

U-982
PG 30811 3402 T-409-B 1944/06/03-1944/07/08
KTB U-982. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Schwirley. KTB describes one patrol in the North Sea on anti-invasion alert, Jun 1944.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-983
No war journals microfilmed. An appendix to the BdU KTB of Oct 15, 1943, states that U-983 was accidentally rammed and sunk by U-988 in home waters (the Baltic Sea) in Sep 1943 (PG 30333, T1022 roll 3980); according to an appendix to the KTB of Marineoberkommando Ostsee for Sep 30, 1943, five crewmen were lost in the accident (PG 38760, T1022 roll 4043).

U-984
PG 30812/1-3 3402 T-409-B 1943/12/30-1944/07/05
KTB U-984. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Heinz Sieder. KTB describes one patrol in the North Atlantic and two Schnorchel operations in the western English Channel, including the claimed sinking of a destroyer (HMS GOODSON), Jun 25, 1944. Information regarding U-984's subsequent operations and presumed loss in the English Channel can be found in the BdU KTB, Jul 26-Aug 26, 1944, in PG's 30351-30353 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-985
PG 30813/1-4 3402 T-409-B 1943/12/30-1944/07/05
KTB U-985. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Kessler, Oblt.z.S. (later Kaptlt.) Wolff (from May 2, 1944). War journal describes training activities, two patrols in the North Atlantic (one with a Schnorchel, Sep-Oct 1944), and a patrol in the Bay of Biscay on anti-invasion alert, Jun 1944. U-985 was badly damaged by a mine off the Norwegian coast on Oct 22, 1944; according to an appendix to the BdU KTB of Dec 15, 1944, U-985 was decommissioned sometime in November 1944 (PG 30360, T1022 roll 3981).

U-986
No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning U-986's operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic is located in the BdU KTB, Feb 8-May 1, 1944, PG's 30340-30346 (T1022 roll 4065); a BdU KTB entry for Feb 29, 1944, indicates that U-986 was the first boat equipped with rocket-launcher gear.

U-987
No war journals microfilmed. Information regarding U-987's operations and presumed loss in Arctic waters under Kaptlt. Schreyer can be found in the KTB of FdU Norwegen, May 29-Jun 27, 1944, in PG's 31859-31861 (T1022 roll 4069).

U-988
No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning U-988's operations and presumed loss as a Schnorchel-equipped U-boat in the North Atlantic and off the French coast can be found in the BdU KTB, May 23-Jul 17, 1944, PG's 30347-30351 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-989
PG 30814/1-3 3402 T-409-B 1944/01/11-1944/10/03
KTB U-989. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Rodler von Roithberg (Jan 11-Jun 8, Jun 24-Oct 3, 1944), Oblt.z.S. Brauel (Jun 8-24, 1944). KTB describes one patrol in the North Atlantic and a Schnorchel operation in the English Channel, Aug

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

1944. References to U-989's subsequent movements and planned operations in the English Channel are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 5, 8, and 21, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-990
PG 30815/1-4 3402 T-409-B 1944/01/22-1944/05/25
KTB U-990. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Nordheimer. War journal describes four operations in Arctic waters directed against Allied convoys to Russia, including accounts of the sinking of a destroyer (HMS MAHRATTA), Feb 25, 1944, and the rescue of the survivors of U-476, May 24-25, 1944; after completing the latter, U-990 was herself sunk by air attack off Narvik, May 25, 1944, with 19 crewmen killed and 33 rescued by German forces.

U-991
PG 30816 3402 T-409-B 1943/07/29-1944/10/05
KTB U-991. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Balke. KTB consists of a summary of training exercises and shakedown cruises. Information concerning U-991's subsequent Schnorchel operations in the Bristol Channel can be found in the BdU KTB, Oct 5-Dec 26, 1944, PG's 30356-30361 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Dec 26-27, 1944, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-992
PG 30817/1-5 3402 T-409-B 1944/03/30-1944/12/08
KTB U-992. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Falke. KTB describes several operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces for the period indicated. Included are accounts of the establishment of automatic weather stations on Jan Mayen Island, Jul 17 and Sep 25, 1944, and a minelaying operation off southwestern Novaya Zemlya, Sep 2-3, 1944. References to U-992's subsequent Schnorchel operations along the Soviet coast, including the resupply of a German weather team on Bear Island, can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 17-18, 27, Feb 16, 20-21, Mar 14-15, 17, and Apr 1, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-993
PG 30818/1-3 3402 T-409-B 1944/03/09-1944/09/18
KTB U-993. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hilbig, Oblt.z.S. Steinmetz (from Jul 19, 1944). War journal covers one North Atlantic patrol, a patrol in the Bay of Biscay on anti-invasion alert, Jun 1944, and a transfer passage from France to Norway with a Schnorchel, Aug-Sep 1944; during this period U-993 shot down an Allied aircraft, Apr 17, 1944, lost one crewman killed and one wounded in an air attack, Jun 12, 1944, and lost one crewman to yellow jaundice, Sep 12, 1944. According to the KTB of BdU for Oct 4, 1944, U-993 was bombed and sunk in Bergen harbor on that date (PG 30356, T1022 roll 4066).

U-994
PG 30819 3402 T-409-B 1944/06/02-1944/07/17
KTB U-994. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Melzer. KTB describes a single patrol off the Norwegian coast, during which five crewmen were wounded in an air attack,

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

Jul 17, 1944. Information regarding U-994's subsequent movements and stations along the Norwegian coast is located in the KTB of FdU Mitte, Jul 6-Aug 10, 1944, PG's 30893-30894 (T1022 roll 3464).

U-995

PG 30820/1-6	3402	T-409-B	1944/04/25-1944/11/11
PG 30820/7-9	3764	T-524	1944/11/12-1945/03/06

KTB U-995. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Köhntopp, Oblt.z.S. Hess (from Oct 9, 1944). After a transfer passage along the Norwegian coast (which was interrupted by an air attack that wounded five crewmen May 21, 1944), U-995 operated in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces, Jul 1944-Mar 1945; included are accounts of a minelaying operation off the Soviet coast south of Novaya Zemlya, Sep 4, 1944, the recovery of a prisoner from a sunken fishing vessel, Dec 21, 1944, and a brief reconnaissance of Litzki Island by a landing party, Dec 23, 1944. Information concerning U-995's subsequent Arctic operations is located in the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 6, 13, 17, 22, and 25, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-997

PG 30821/1-6	3380	T-426	1944/04/25-1944/11/09
PG 30821/7-8	3764	T-524	1944/11/10-1945/03/24

KTB U-997. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Lehmann. War journal describes several patrols in Arctic waters against Allied convoys and Soviet forces for the indicated period. Includes accounts of the sinkings of several Soviet patrol craft, the claimed sinking of a Soviet destroyer (possibly SPOKOJNYJ), Nov 5, 1944, the loss of a crewman overboard, Feb 24, 1945, and the problem of carbon monoxide poisoning among the crew due to a defective Schnorchel, Feb 1945.

U-998

No war journals microfilmed. A report of U-998's commissioning into service at Hamburg under Kaptlt. Hans Fiedler, Oct 7, 1943, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403). Information concerning her brief Schnorchel operation and severe damaging in an air attack off the Norwegian coast, Jun 16, 1944, is located in the BdU KTB, Jun 12-17, 1944, in PG's 30348-30349 (T1022 roll 4065); U-998's layover and decommissioning in Bergen is described in the KTB of FdU Mitte, Jun 16-22, 1944, in PG's 30891-30892 (T1022 roll 3464).

U-999

PG 30822	4185	(NF)	1944/05/24-1944/07/08

KTB U-999. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hansen. KTB describes a patrol off the southern coast of Norway on anti-invasion alert, Jun-Jul 1944. A report of U-999's commissioning into service at Hamburg, Oct 21, 1943, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403).

U-1000

PG 30823/1-3	3380	T-426	1943/11/04-1944/08/31

KTB U-1000. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. W. Müller. War journal summarizes training activities, a brief patrol off the Norwegian coast, Jun 1944 (during which U-1000 recovered as prisoners two British survivors of an aircraft shot down by U-804, Jun 18, 1944), and a return passage to Germany, at the

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

conclusion of which U-1000 was badly damaged when she struck a mine outside Pillau (Baltisk), Aug 31, 1944. According to an appendix to the BdU KTB for Oct 15, 1944, U-1000 was decommissioned sometime in September 1944 (PG 30356, T1022 roll 4066).

U-1001
PG 30824/1-2 3380 T-426 1944/05/21-1944/10/30
KTB U-1001. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Blaudow. KTB describes a patrol off the Norwegian coast on anti-invasion alert, Jun 1944, and operations in the eastern Baltic Sea and the Gulf of Finland, Aug-Oct 1944, including layovers at Finnish ports, a minelaying operation off the northern Estonian coast, Sep 21, 1944, the rescue of 13 German soldiers from a sunken steamer, Sep 22, 1944, and operations against Soviet forces. References to U-1001's departure for operations in the Atlantic can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 6 and 11-12, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1002
PG 30825 3764 T-524 1944/07/06-1945/01/23
KTB U-1022. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Boos. War journal consists of a two-page summary of training activities. Information regarding U-1002's subsequent operations in the western English Channel can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 9, 21 and Mar 9, 15, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1003
PG 30826/1-2 3764 T-524 1943/12/09-1944/12/16
KTB U-1003. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Strübing. War journal describes training activities in the Baltic (during which one crewman died accidentally Feb 7, 1944), and a Schnorchel operation in the North Channel, Oct-Nov 1944. A reference to U-1003's subsequent operation in the North Channel is located in the daily U-boat summary for Mar 3, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1004
PG 30827 3380 T-426 1943/12/16-1944/10/23
KTB U-1004. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Schimmelpfennig. KTB summarizes training exercises and describes a Schnorchel operation off the North Channel and the west coast of Scotland, Sep-Oct 1944. References to U-1004's subsequent operations off the southwestern coast of England under Kaptlt. Hinz are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 11, 14 and Mar 9 and 20, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1005
PG 30828 3380 T-426 1943/12/30-1945/02/08
KTB U-1005. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Methner, Oblt.z.S. Lauth (from Jul 13, 1944). War journal consists of a two-page summary of training activities. References to U-1005's later operations with a Schnorchel off the North Minch and the north coast of Scotland are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 9, 11, 21 and Mar 8, 13 and 21-22, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-1006
PG 30829 3380 T-426 1944/01/11-1944/09/13
KTB U-1006. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Voigt. KTB describes only training exercises for the indicated period. Additional information concerning U-1006's movements and presumed loss while en route to operations in the English Channel, with 44 of her crew reported captured, can be found in the BdU KTB, Oct 9-Nov 17, 1944, in PG's 30354-30359 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-1007
PG 30830 3380 T-426 1944/05/31-1944/07/09
KTB U-1007. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hans Hornkohl. War journal describes a patrol on anti-invasion alert off the southwestern coast of Norway.

U-1009
PG 30831 3380 T-426 1944/02/10-1944/10/12
KTB U-1009. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hilgendorf. KTB describes only training exercises. References to U-1009's combat operations in the North Atlantic and off the North Channel are located in the KTB of BdU, Oct 12-27 and Nov 17-Dec 3, 1944, and Dec 11, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, in PG's 30356-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981), as well as the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 24, Feb 8 and 10, and Apr 1, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1013
No war journals microfilmed. A reference in the daily U-boat summary for Mar 19, 1944 (PG 32175, T1022 roll 1725) states that U-1013 was accidentally rammed and sunk by U-286 in the Baltic, Mar 16, 1944, with 26 of her crew rescued.

U-1014
PG 30832 3380 T-426 1944/03/14-1944/12/29
KTB U-1014. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Naujock (?). KTB merely summarizes training exercises in the Baltic, during which U-1014 lost two crewmen killed and three wounded to a Soviet air attack in Libau (Liepaja) harbor, Sep 16, 1944. Information concerning U-1014's subsequent operations in the North Atlantic, the North Channel, and the Irish Sea can be found in the BdU KTB, Dec 30, 1944-Jan 13, 1945, PG's 30361-30362 (T1022 roll 4066), and the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 19, 29, and 31, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1015
No war journals microfilmed. According to the KTB of Kdstenbefehlshabers mittlere Ostsee for May 19, 1944 (PG 39210, T1022 roll 2638), U-1015 was accidentally sunk on that date following a collision with U-1014 in Danzig Bay, with the loss of one crewman (14 survivors were rescued).

U-1017
PG 30833 3380 T-426 1944/04/13-1944/12/18
KTB U-1017. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Graf von Reventlow, Oblt.z.S. Riecken (from Sep 6, 1944). War journal provides only a summary of training

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

activities. Information regarding U-1017's movements in the North Atlantic and operations off the southern coast of England is located in the BdU KTB, Dec 18, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, PG's 30361-30362 (T1022 roll 4066), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 17 and 28 and Mar 5, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1018
PG 30834 3380 T-426 1944/04/25-1944/12/07
KTB U-1018. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Faber, Oblt.z.S. Burmeister (from Jun 6, 1944). KTB merely summarizes training activities, during which one crewman was accidentally killed and two injured, Jun 27, 1944. References to U-1018's subsequent movements and presumed loss while operating in the western English Channel are located in the BdU KTB, Dec 7-11, 1944, PG 30360 (T1022 roll 3981), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 22 and Apr 4, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1019
PG 30835/1 3380 T-426 1944/05/04-1945/01/22
PG 30835/2 3764 T-524 1945/01/22-1945/04/09
KTB U-1019. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Rinck. War journal summarizes training exercises and describes one Schnorchel operation in the Irish Sea, Mar 1945.

U-1020
PG 30836 3380 T-426 1944/05/16-1944/11/13
KTB U-1020. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Eberlein. KTB describes only training activities for the indicated period. Information concerning U-1020's operations in the Moray Firth can be found in the BdU KTB, Nov 14, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, in PG's 30358-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981).

U-1021
PG 30837 3380 T-426 1944/05/24-1945/02/04
KTB U-1021. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Halpert. War journal covers only training exercises. References to U-1021's movements and planned Schnorchel operation off the southwestern coast of England are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 5, 16-17, 21 and Mar 9, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1022
PG 30838 3380 T-426 1944/06/07-1945/01/11
KTB U-1022. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S Ernst. KTB describes training activities in the Baltic Sea, during which U-1022 was attacked several times (without loss) by Allied aircraft. References to U-1022's subsequent operations in the North Atlantic (off Iceland) are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 29, Feb 8 and 12, and Apr 1-2, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1023
PG 30839 3380 T-426 1944/06/15-1945/02/19
KTB U-1023. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Strenger. KTB merely summarizes training exercises. References to U-1023's subsequent operations in the Atlantic can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 20 and Mar 3-4, 10, and 28, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES
U-1024			
PG 30840	3380	T-426	1944/06/28-1945/02/20
PG 12776	4185	(NF)	1945/02/21-1945/04/03

KTB U-1024. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Gutteck. PG 30840 describes only training activities; PG 12776 is an incomplete war journal of a Schnorchel operation in the Irish Sea, Mar-Apr 1945 (entries for Mar 31-Apr 3 are taken from an earlier draft of the KTB and duplicate some information).

U-1051			
PG 30841	3380	T-426	1944/03/04-1944/12/18

KTB U-1051. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Heinrich von Holleben. KTB consists of a two-page summary of training exercises. Information regarding U-1051's subsequent movements in the North Atlantic west of Great Britain is located in the BdU KTB, Dec 18, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, PG's 30361-30362 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-1053			
PG 30842/1	3380	T-426	1944/02/12-1944/10/27
PG 30842/2	3764	T-524	1944/10/28-1945/01/21

KTB U-1053. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Helmut Lange. War journal describes training activities and one Schnorchel operation in the North Atlantic, during which U-1053 carried out weather-reporting duties, Dec 1944-Jan 1945. A report of U-1053's loss in a diving accident off Bergen is contained in the daily U-boat summary for Feb 17, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1054			
PG 30843	3380	T-426	1944/03/25-1944/09/15

KTB U-1054. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Riekeberg. KTB consists of a two-page summary of U-1054's history from commissioning through training in the Baltic Sea, during which the boat was severely damaged in a collision with a merchant vessel Aug 18, 1944; U-1054 was decommissioned in Kiel, Sep 15, 1944.

U-1055			
PG 30844	3380	T-426	1944/04/08-1944/12/01

KTB U-1055. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Rudolf Meyer. War journal presents a one-page summary of training exercises. References to U-1055's subsequent Schnorchel operation in the Irish Sea and departure on another Atlantic operation can be found in the BdU KTB, Dec 1, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, PG's 30360-30362 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4066), and the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 30 and Apr 7, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900), and for Apr 22, 1945, PG 31801b (T1022 roll 3384).

U-1058			
PG 30845	3380	T-426	1944/06/10-1944/12/29

KTB U-1058. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Bruder. KTB merely summarizes training activities. References to U-1058's subsequent movements and operations in the Irish Sea are located in the BdU KTB, Dec 30, 1944-Jan 10, 1945, PG's 30361-30362 (T1022 roll 4066), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 16, 31 and Mar 2, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-1059
No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning her operations and presumed loss while en route to operations in Indonesian waters is located in the BdU KTB, Feb 4-Apr 2, 1944, PG's 30340-30344 (T1022 roll 4065); interrogations of individual crewmen are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-1060

PG 30846/1-9	3381	T-427	1943/05/15-1944/07/15

KTB U-1060. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Brammer. War journal describes training exercises and several missions along the Norwegian coast transporting various items of equipment to German naval bases. Reports of U-1060's forced beaching at Fleina, Norway, after heavy bombing on Oct 27, 1944, with 12 crewmen killed and 43 survivors rescued, are located in the BdU KTB for Oct 27-29, 1944, PG 30357 (T1022 roll 4066), and the KTB of Admiral der norwegischen Nordküste, Oct 27, 1943, PG 46983 (T1022 roll 2752).

U-1061

PG 30847/1-6	3381	T-427	1943/08/25-1944/11/04

KTB U-1061. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hinrichs. KTB describes training activities and several missions along the Norwegian coast supplying equipment to German naval bases. References to U-1061's subsequent supply operations along the Norwegian coast are located among the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 8-9, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1062

PG 30848	3381	T-427	1943/06/19-1943/12/18

KTB U-1062. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Karl Albrecht. KTB merely summarizes training exercises. Information concerning U-1062's voyage to Indonesian waters and presumed loss en route from Penang is located in the BdU KTB, Dec 18, 1943-Apr 19, 1944 and Jul 15-Dec 2, 1944, PG's 30337-30345 and 30350-30360 (T1022 rolls 3980-3981, 4065-4066).

U-1063
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-1063's movements on Atlantic operations under Kaptlt. Stephan are located among the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 5, 10, 13, and 28, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1064

PG 30849/1	3381	T-427	1944/07/29-1944/11/15
PG 30849/2	3764	T-524	1945/01/16-1945/04/09

KTB U-1064. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. H. Schneidewind. War journal describes training exercises and a Schnorchel operation in the North Channel and the Irish Sea, Feb-Mar 1945, during which the crew suffered some casualties from carbon monoxide poisoning due to the Schnorchel. Some original records pertaining to U-1064's fuel supplies are located in the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-1101
No war journals microfilmed. A report of U-1101's commissioning into service at Emden under Lt.z.S. Dübler, Nov 10, 1943, is reproduced in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403).

U-1104

PG 30850	3381	T-427	1944/03/15-1945/01/22

KTB U-1104. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Perleberg. War journal merely summarizes training exercises. References to U-1104's subsequent operations in the area of the Hebrides and the North Minch are located among the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 11 and Mar 15-16 and 22, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1105
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-1105's operations in the North Atlantic under Kaptlt. Schwarz are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Apr 3, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900) and Apr 22-23, 1945, PG 31801b-c (T1022 roll 3384).

U-1106
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-1106's departure on Atlantic operations under Kaptlt. Bartke are located among the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 15, 22-23, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1107
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-1107's departure on Atlantic operations under Kaptlt. Parduhn are located among the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 25, 30-31, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900), and the KTB of 1./Seekriegsleitung for Apr 19-20, 1945, PG 31740 (T1022 roll 1995).

U-1109
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-1109's departure and breaking off of an Atlantic operation under Kaptlt. van Riesen can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 20, 23 and Apr 3 and 6, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1163

PG 30851/1-4	3381	T-427	1944/06/10-1944/11/22
PG 30851/5	3764	T-524	1944/11/23-1944/12/15

KTB U-1163. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Balduhn. War journal describes movements along the Norwegian coast, including the shooting down of an attacking Allied aircraft Aug 2, 1944, and subsequent operations in Arctic waters against Allied convoys to Russia and Soviet forces, Oct-Dec 1944; during one patrol U-1163 established weather stations on the Norwegian Arctic coast (Nov 11) and on Bear Island (Nov 16-20). A report of U-1163's commissioning into service at Danzig (Gdansk), Oct 6, 1943, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403); a reference to her later operations off the southern Norwegian coast is located in the daily U-boat summary for Apr 7, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-1164
No war journals microfilmed. A report of U-1164's commissioning into service under Oblt.z.S. F. Schlömer at Danzig (Gdansk), Oct 27, 1943, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403). An appendix to the BdU KTB for Aug 15, 1944 lists U-1164 as sunk by air attack in Kiel harbor, Jul 24, 1944, PG 30352 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-1165
PG 30852 3381 T-427 1944/05/18-1944/07/05
KTB U-1165. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Homann. War journal describes a patrol off the southwestern coast of Norway on anti-invasion alert, Jun 1944. Information regarding U-1165's subsequent activities along the Norwegian coast is located in the KTB of FdU Mitte, Jul 5-Aug 10, 1944, PG's 30893-30894 (T1022 roll 3464); reports of U-1165's later operations in the eastern Baltic and the Gulf of Finland against Soviet forces can be found in the KTB of Marineoberkommando Ostsee, Oct 1-Nov 21, 1944, in PG's 38784-38787 (T1022 rolls 4043-4044).

U-1169
PG 30853 3463 T-219-C 1944/02/09-1945/02/07
KTB U-1169. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Goldbeck. KTB describes only training exercises, during which U-1169 lost three crewmen killed and one injured in two accidents. References to U-1169's subsequent departure for a planned operation in the English Channel are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 8, 18, 21 and Mar 10, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1172
PG 30854 3463 T-219-C 1944/04/20-1944/12/06
KTB U-1172. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Kuhlmann. War journal merely summarizes training activities. Information concerning U-1172's subsequent Schnorchel operations in the North Channel and the Irish Sea is located in the BdU KTB, Dec 7, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, PG's 30360-30362 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4066), and in the daily U-boat summary for Mar 2, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1191
PG 30855 3463 T-219-C 1943/09/09-1944/05/08
KTB U-1101. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Grau. KTB describes only training activities. Information concerning U-1191's later movements and presumed loss while operating in the English Channel can be found in the BdU KTB from May 22-Jul 17, 1944, PG's 30347-30351 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-1192
PG 30856/1-2 3463 T-219-C 1943/09/23-1944/07/04
KTB U-1192. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Zeissler. KTB describes training exercises and a patrol off the southwestern coast of Norway on anti-invasion alert, Jun 1944; from May 17 through Jun 5, 1944, the boat was under quarantine due to an outbreak of diphtheria among the crew.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-1193
No war journals microfilmed. A report of U-1193's commissioning into service under Lt.z.S. Guse, Oct 7, 1943, in Danzig (Gdansk), is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403). Information regarding U-1193's subsequent operations in the Gulf of Finland and the eastern Baltic Sea, and layover in Helsinki, is located in the BdU KTB for Jul 4, 10-11, 13-14, and 16, 1944, PG's 30350-30351 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066), and in the KTB of FdU Mitte, Jul 11-Aug 10, 1944, PG's 30893-30894 (T1022 roll 3464).

U-1194
No war journals microfilmed. A report of U-1194's commissioning into service at Danzig (Gdansk), Oct 21, 1943, under Lt.z.S. Nolte, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403).

U-1195
No war journals microfilmed. A report of U-1195's commissioning into service at Danzig (Gdansk), Nov 4, 1943, under Oblt.z.S. Schröter, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403). References to U-1195's operations in the North Atlantic and English Channel under Kaptlt. Cordes are located among the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 5, 16, 21, 25 and Mar 11 and 14, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1199
PG 30857 3463 T-219-C 1944/08/18-1944/11/05
KTB U-1199. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Nollmann. War journal describes a Schnorchel operation off the east coast of Scotland (Peterhead and Aberdeen), Sep-Oct 1944. Information concerning U-1199's subsequent movements in the North Atlantic along the west coast of Ireland is located in the BdU KTB, Jan 1-15, 1945, PG 30362 (T1022 roll 4066).

U-1200
PG 30858 3463 T-219-C 1944/01/06-1944/09/09
KTB U-1200. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Mangels. KTB merely summarizes training activities. Information regarding U-1200's subsequent operations and presumed loss while operating in the English Channel is located in the BdU KTB, Sep 9, 1944-Jan 3, 1945, PG's 30354-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981).

U-1202
PG 30859 3463 T-219-C 1944/01/27-1944/10/21
KTB U-1202. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Thomsen. War journal covers only training exercises. Information regarding U-1202's subsequent Schnorchel operations in the Irish Sea (Dec 1944) and in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Oct 21, 1944-Jan 2, 1945, PG's 30357-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 4, 24 and Apr 1, 1945, PG 31752 (T-1022 roll 3900).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-1203
PG 30860 3463 T-219-C 1944/02/10-1945/01/04
KTB U-1203. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Steinbrink, Oblt.z.S. Seeger (from Jul 17, 1944). KTB covers only training activities. References to U-1203's subsequent movements and operations in the Irish Sea and the western English Channel can be found in the BdU KTB, Jan 4-15, 1945, PG 30362 (T1022 roll 4066), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 2, 15, and 31, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1208
PG 30861 3463 T-219-C 1944/04/06-1944/12/29
KTB U-1208. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Hagene. War journal merely summarizes training exercises. Information concerning U-1208's subsequent movements and reported operations in the English Channel is located in the BdU KTB, Dec 30, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, PG's 30361-30362 (T1022 roll 4066), and the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 1 and Mar 2, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1209
PG 30862 3463 T-219-C 1944/05/13-1944/11/13
KTB U-1209. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hülsenbeck. KTB consists of a single-page summary of training exercises. Information regarding U-1209's subsequent operations off the southwestern coast of England, and presumed loss when she ran aground off Wolf Rock Lighthouse, is located in the BdU KTB from Nov 14-Dec 19, 1944, PG's 30358-30361 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981). Extracts of interrogations of U-1209's survivors are located in folder CPMB B-787 in the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165.

U-1221
PG 30863 3463 T-219-C 1944/08/08-1944/12/05
KTB U-1221. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Ackermann. War journal describes one war cruise in the North Atlantic, during which U-1221 carried out a Schnorchel operation off the southeastern coast of Nova Scotia, Oct 1944, and lost one crewman overboard, Sep 25, 1944.

U-1222
No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning U-1222's operations off the southeastern coast of Nova Scotia, May 1944, and her presumed loss while en route home is located in the BdU KTB, Apr 13-Jul 16, 1944, PG's 30344-30351 (T1022 rolls 4065-4066).

U-1223
PG 30864 3463 T-219-C 1943/10/06-1944/08/06
KTB U-1223. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Albert Kneip. KTB merely summarizes training activities. Information concerning U-1223's successful Schnorchel operations in the Gulf of the St. Lawrence and the St. Lawrence River, Oct-Nov 1944, can be found in the BdU KTB, Aug 6-Dec 24, 1944, PG's 30352-30361 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-1224
No war journals microfilmed. A report of her commissioning into service at Hamburg under Kaptlt. Georg Preuss, Oct 20, 1943, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403). Correspondence on the gift of U-1224 to the Japanese, including equipment questions and the formal transfer of authority in Kiel, Feb 28, 1944, constitute PG 33335 (T1022 roll 2063); the KTB of BdU for Mar 30, 1944, indicates that U-1224 departed Kiel for Japan with a Japanese crew on that date (PG 30343, T1022 roll 4065).

U-1225
No war journals microfilmed. A report of U-1225's commissioning into service at Hamburg under Lt.z.S. Sauerberg, Nov 10, 1943, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403). Information regarding her movements and presumed loss to air attack in the North Atlantic is located in the BdU KTB, Jun 17-Jul 15, 1944, PG's 30349-30350 (T1022 roll 4065).

U-1226

PG 30865	3463	T-219-C	1943/11/24-1944/09/22

KTB U-1226. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Claussen. War journal describes training exercises and shakedown cruises conducted along the German Baltic coast. References to U-1226's subsequent Schnorchel operations and presumed loss in the North Atlantic can be found in the BdU KTB, Sep 23-Dec 2, 1944, PG's 30355-30360 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981).

U-1227

PG 30866	3463	T-219-C	1943/12/08-1944/08/30

KTB U-1227. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Altmeier. KTB merely summarizes training activities. Information concerning a completed operation west of Gibraltar, Nov-Dec 1944 (during which U-1227 had been damaged by depth charges), is located in the BdU KTB, Aug 31-Dec 27, 1944, PG's 30353-30361 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981).

U-1228

PG 30867/1-2	3463	T-219-C	1943/12/28-1944/09/20
PG 30867/3	3764	T-524	1944/09/21-1945/01/04

KTB U-1228. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Marienfeld. KTB describes training exercises, an abbreviated operation in the North Atlantic cut short by a bomb-damaged Schnorchel and consequent carbon-monoxide poisoning of the crew (including one death), Sep 1944, and a Schnorchel operation off the southern coast of Newfoundland and in the Cabot Strait, Nov-Dec 1944; included is an account of the claimed sinking of a destroyer (actually corvette HMCS SHAWINIGAN), Nov 25, 1944. U.S. Navy correspondence regarding the disposition of U-1228 after her surrender, May 1945, together with inspection notes and equipment lists from that period, is located among the World War II Command Files of the Navy Operational Archives, Washington Navy Yard.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-1229
No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning U-1229's special mission to land an agent in the Gulf of Maine, her presumed operations off the New England coast and off southwestern Nova Scotia (Sep-Oct 1944), and her known loss, with 17 crewmen killed and 40 others reported captured, can be found in the BdU KTB, Jul 13-Dec 2, 1944, and Dec 10, 1944, PG's 30350-30360 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981); interrogations of individual crewmen are scattered among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165. The latter include extensive interrogations of the agent, Oskar Mantel (POW 201 file).

U-1230

PG 30868	3463	T-219-C	1944/01/26-1944/09/25

KTB U-1230. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Hilbig. KTB merely describes training exercises. References to U-1230's landing of two agents in the Gulf of Maine Nov 30, 1944 (noted in the BdU KTB on Dec 29, 1944), and subsequent operations off the New England coast and off Halifax, Nova Scotia, Dec 1944-Jan 1945, are located in the BdU KTB of Sep 26, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, PG's 30355-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981). Translations of selected entries in the U-1230 KTB for Dec 29, 1944-Jan 3, 1945, are available in the World War II Command Files of the Navy Operational Archives, Washington Navy Yard.

U-1231

PG 30869/1	3463	T-219-C	1944/02/09-1944/10/05
PG 30869/2	3764	T-524	1944/10/05-1945/02/05

KTB U-1231. Kommandant: Kapt.z.S. Lessing. War journal describes training activities along the German Baltic coast and a Schnorchel operation in the Gulf of the St. Lawrence and up the St. Lawrence River, Nov-Dec 1944, and off Halifax, Nova Scotia, Dec 1944.

U-1232

PG 30870	3463	T-219-C	1944/03/08-1944/10/28

KTB U-1232. Kommandant: Kapt.z.S. Dobratz. KTB merely summarizes training exercises. References to U-1232's subsequent operations off Halifax, Nova Scotia, Jan 1945, are located in the BdU KTB, Oct 28, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, PG's 30357-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981), and the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 23-24 and Feb 14, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1233

PG 30871	3463	T-219-C	1944/03/22-1944/11/17

KTB U-1233. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Kuhn. War journal covers training activities in the Baltic Sea. Information concerning U-1233's movements, including planned operations off Cape Hatteras and actual operations off New England, can be found in the BdU KTB, Nov 18-Dec 1 and Dec 11, 1944-Jan 15, 1945, PG's 30359-30362 (T1022 rolls 4066, 3981), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 4 and 28, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-1234
No war journals microfilmed. A report of U-1234's accidental sinking in a collision with a tugboat off Gotenhafen (Gdynia), May 14, 1944, with 24 crewmen killed and 32 survivors rescued, can be found in the entry for that date in the KTB of Küstenbefehlshabers mittlere Ostsee, PG 39209 (T1022 roll 2638).

U-1235
PG 30872 3463 T-219-C 1944/05/17-1944/12/20
KTB U-1235. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Barsch. KTB summarizes only training exercises. References to U-1235's subsequent Schnorchel operations in the North Atlantic are located in the BdU KTB, Dec 21, 1944-Jan 3, 1945, PG's 30361-30362 (T1022 roll 4066) and in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 6 and 18 and Mar 21 and 24, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1273
PG 30873 3463 T-219-C 1944/02/16-1945/02/10
KTB U-1273. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Knollmann. War journal describes only training activities. References to U-1273's departure from Kiel and sinking in Horten harbor due to an internal explosion, with 57 crewmen killed and 8 injured survivors rescued, Feb 17, 1945, are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 11, 14, and 18, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1274
No war journals microfilmed. Information regarding U-1274's departure from Kristiansand under Kaptlt. Fitting and planned operations along the east coast of England can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 25 and Apr 6 and 7, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1276
PG 30874 3463 T-219-C 1944/04/06-1944/11/04
KTB U-1276. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Wendt. KTB consists of a single-page summary of training exercises. Information regarding U-1276's movements and damaging by a mine off the Norwegian coast, Nov 16, 1944, can be found in the BdU KTB, Nov 9-20, 1944, PG's 30358-30359 (T1022 roll 4066), and in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 19, 22, and 28, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1278
PG 30875 3463 T-219-C 1944/05/31-1945/01/27
KTB U-1278. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Müller-Bethke. War journal describes only training exercises. References to U-1278's departure and planned operations off the southwestern tip of England are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 31, Feb 12, and Mar 1, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1279
PG 30876 3463 T-219-C 1944/07/05-1945/01/19
KTB U-1279. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Falke. KTB briefly describes training exercises. References to U-1279's subsequent departure from Kristiansand

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

for planned operations west of Gibraltar are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 30 and Mar 8, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1302
PG 30877 3463 T-219-C 1944/05/25-1945/01/22
KTB U-1302. Kommandant: Kaptlt. Herwartz. War journal briefly describes training exercises in German coastal waters, during which U-1302 suffered one noncombat fatality. References to U-1302's departure from Kristiansand and planned operations in the Irish Sea can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Feb 6, 21, and 27, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-1305
PG 14048 3673 T-502-B 1945/03/17-1945/05/08
KTB U-1305. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Christiansen. War journal describes a Schnorchel operation in the North Channel and along the northern coast of Ireland, Apr-May 1945; the diary also includes KTB extracts, Dec 10-11, 1944, describing in detail anticonvoy training exercises in the Baltic Sea during that period. KTB entries for May 4-8, 1945, are handwritten (KTB terminates while U-1305 was still at sea).

U-2132
No war journals microfilmed. According to the KTB of Küstenbefehlshabers mittlere Ostsee for Nov 15, 1944 (PG 39221, T1022 roll 2639), U-2132 ran aground north of Danzig (Gdansk) on that date with the loss of four crewmen overboard; attempts to pull her free failed.

U-2321
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-2321's movements along the Norwegian coast under Kaptlt. Barschkies can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 2, 7, and 10-12, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-2322
PG 30878 3463 T-219-C 1944/07/01-1945/01/20
KTB U-2322. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Heckel. War journal only summarizes training activities in German coastal waters. References to U-2322's operations off the southeastern coast of Scotland and subsequent movements are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 22, Feb 6, Mar 4, and Apr 5, 1945, in PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-2324
PG 30879 3463 T-219-C 1944/07/25-1945/01/18
KTB U-2324. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Hass. KTB describes training exercises in German coastal waters. References to U-2324's completed operation off the Scottish east coast, Feb 1945, and subsequent departure on another patrol under Kaptlt. von Rappard, Apr 1945, can be found in the daily U-boat summaries for Jan 19, 29, Feb 24-26, and Apr 1 and 3, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900); the summaries for Jan 1945 indicate that U-2324 was the first type XXIII U-boat committed to action.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-2326
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-2326's movements along the Norwegian coast under Kaptlt. Jobst are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 30 and Apr 7, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900); a summary of the interrogation of the commanding officer is located among the records of the G-2 (Intelligence) Division (MIS-Y), RG 165, as "Digest of Information from Prisoners of War No. 59." The original KTB for Apr 18-May 14, 1945, together with the radio log for May 4-13, 1945 (identified as "PG 30879b"), was not microfilmed before restitution to the Bundesarchiv-Abt. Militärarchiv (Freiburg).

U-2331
No war journals microfilmed. According to the KTB of Küstenbefehlshabers mittlere Ostsee for Oct 10, 1944 (PG 39219, T1022 roll 2639), U-2331 was lost in a diving accident off Gotenhafen (Gdynia) on that date, with four survivors rescued.

U-2511
No war journals microfilmed. References to U-2511's movements along the Norwegian coast under Kaptlt. Schnee are located in the daily U-boat summaries for Mar 18 and Apr 5, 1945, PG 31752 (T1022 roll 3900).

U-A
PG 30889 3464 T-220-C 1939/09/21-1942/04/24
KTB U-A. Kommandant: Kaptlt. (later Korv.Kapt.) Cohausz (Sep 21, 1939-Aug 29, 1940, Feb 16-Apr 24, 1942), Korv.Kapt. Eckermann (Aug 30, 1940-Feb 16, 1942). In addition to training exercises and several combat patrols in the North and Central Atlantic, U-A transported supplies to Trondheim, May 1940, operated off Freetown, Jul 1940 and Jun-Jul 1941, operated in the South Atlantic, Nov-Dec 1941, and resupplied U-boats in the western North Atlantic, Mar-Apr 1942. KTB also includes accounts of the sinking of the British armed merchant cruiser ANDANIA, Jun 16, 1940, a resupply rendezvous with German raider "Schiff 33" (PINGUIN), Jul 18-28, 1940 (and with supply ships "Egerland," May 27-29, 1941, and "Puma," Oct 28-29, 1941); and a rendezvous with U-68 and German supply ship "Python," Dec 1, 1941, together with an account of the latter's sinking on that date by a British cruiser and the rescue of its survivors, including the now twice-rescued survivors of the German raider ATLANTIS (105 survivors were transported home by U-A). Duplicate copies of the KTB for the period Apr 22-Aug 30, 1940, are reproduced as PG 30999a-b on T1022 roll 3400; the annexes of the latter, however, include the only available torpedo firing reports for U-A.

U-B
No war journals microfilmed. According to the U-boat card indexes reproduced in PG 30989a-b (T1022 roll 3982), the former British submarine HMS SEAL was commissioned into German service at Kiel, Nov 20, 1940, under Freg.Kapt. Mahn, and was assigned to the 1. U.-Flottille; U-B was decommissioned, Jul 31, 1941.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-C1
No war journals microfilmed. According to the U-boat card indexes reproduced in PG 30989a-b (T1022 roll 3982), the former Norwegian submarine "B-5" was commissioned into German service at Kiel, Nov 20, 1940, under Korv.Kapt. Kiesewetter, and was assigned to the Ubootsabwehrschule; U-C1 was decommissioned, Jan 4, 1942, due to fire damage.

U-C2
No war journals microfilmed. According to the U-boat card indexes reproduced in PG 30989a-b (T1022 roll 3982), the former Norwegian submarine "B-6" was commissioned into German service, Nov 17, 1941, under Oblt.z.S. Wollschläger, and was assigned to duty with the Ubootsabwehrschule.

U-D1
No war journals microfilmed. According to the U-boat card indexes reproduced in PG 30989a-b (T1022 roll 3982), the former Dutch submarine "O8" was commissioned into German service at Kiel, Nov 21, 1940, under Korv.Kapt. Rigele, and assigned to the 1. U.-Flottille. A report of U-D1's decommissioning at Kiel, Nov 22, 1943, under Kaptlt. Weidner, is located in PG 30955 (T1022 roll 3403).

U-D3
PG 30885/1-5 3463 T-219-C 1941/06/08-1943/03/03
KTB U-D3. Kommandant: Freg.Kapt. H. Rigele. War journal describes the commissioning of this formerly Dutch submarine into German service at Rotterdam, Jun 8, 1941, training exercises in the Baltic Sea, a transfer passage through the North Atlantic, resupply and combat operations in the southern Central Atlantic, Nov 1942-Jan 1943, and a return passage to Germany and retirement from combat duty, Mar 1943.

U-D4
No war journals microfilmed. According to the U-boat card index reproduced in PG 30989a (T1022 roll 3982), the former Dutch submarine "026" was commissioned into German service, Jan 28, 1941, under Korv.Kapt. Brümer-Patzig, and was assigned to the 1. U.-Flottille. Several reports regarding U-D4's possible use as a weather-report boat in the North Atlantic, Sep 22-29, 1942, are located in PG 3349 (T1022 roll 2097).

U-D5
PG 30886 3463 T-219-C 1941/11/01-1943/01/09
KTB U-D5. Kommandant: Kapt.z.S. Mahn, Oblt.z.S. König (from Dec 21, 1942). War journal describes the commissioning of this formerly Dutch submarine into German service at Rotterdam, Nov 1, 1941, her training activities in the Baltic Sea, combat operations in the south Central Atlantic and off Freetown, Oct 1942, and a transfer passage back to Kiel due to U-D5's limited combat-worthiness.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RECORD ITEM	T1022 ROLL	ONI ROLL	DATES

U-F2
PG 30887 4185 (NF) 1942/11/05-1942/12/11
KTB U-F2. Kommandant: Korv.Kapt. Georg Lange. KTB recounts U-F2's commissioning into German service at Le Trait, France, Nov 5, 1942, and her movements along the Channel coast to Kiel.

U-IT21
PG 30888 4185 (NF) 1943/10/14-1944/04/15
KTB U-IT21. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Steinfeld. War journal describes U-IT21's commissioning into German service at Bordeaux, Oct 14, 1943, training exercises in French coastal waters, and U-IT21's decommissioning at Bordeaux, Apr 15, 1944.

U-IT22
No war journals microfilmed. Information concerning U-IT22's movements and presumed loss southwest of Capetown while en route to Indonesian waters is located in the BdU KTB, Jan 19-21 and Jan 26-Mar 12, 1944, PG's 30338-30342 (T1022 rolls 3981, 4065); references to her cargo and expected arrival in Penang under Kaptlt. Wunderlich are scattered among the reports in item PG 33337 (T1022 roll 2096).

U-IT23
PG 30888b 3764 T-524 1944/02/14-1944/02/15
KTB U-IT23. Kommandant: Oblt.z.S. Striegler. Reconstructed single-page KTB describes U-IT23's sinking by an enemy submarine, Feb 15, 1944, one day after departing Shonan en route to Penang; 31 crewmen were killed and 14 others, including the commanding officer, were rescued by Japanese forces. References to U-IT23's earlier (Jan 1944) movements in Indonesian waters (including supplies carried), and additional reports of her sinking are scattered among PG's 33336-33337 (T1022 roll 2096).

U-IT24
No war journals microfilmed. Information and reports concerning U-IT24's movements in Indonesian waters (including supplies carried), Jan-Apr 1944, are located in the BdU KTB, Feb 8-Apr 4, 1944, PG's 30340-30344 (T1022 roll 4065), and scattered among PG's 33336-33337 (T1022 roll 2096); the commanding officer during this period was a Kaptlt. Pahls.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ADDENDUM: ADDITIONAL INTERROGATIONS

Since the preparation of the individual U-boat descriptions, the U.S. Navy Operational Archives has offered to the National Archives for accessioning the interrogation reports of U-boat survivors captured by the U.S. Navy during World War II. These supplement the interrogations already described and will be available for research as part of RG 38 sometime in 1987. The records contain information on the following U-boats:

U-66	U-352	U-606
U-67	U-371	U-615
U-85	U-409	U-616
U-118	U-453	U-662
U-128	U-487	U-664
U-162	U-490	U-761
U-164	U-512	U-801
U-168	U-513	U-805
U-172	U-515	U-841
U-177	U-521	U-848
U-185	U-527	U-858
U-190	U-530	U-873
U-199	U-546	U-889
U-203	U-569	U-960
U-210	U-575	U-977
U-231	U-591	U-1059
U-233	U-595	U-1228
U-234	U-598	U-1229
	U-604	U-1230

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

INTRODUCTION TO THE INDEXES

Because of the volume of data presented in this guide, only the descriptive register of individual U-boats has been indexed. The descriptions of the various U-boat operational commands and flotilla headquarters should be consulted for additional references to some of the same specific subjects, including geographic areas, and for references to specific dates of relevance for individual events (e.g., the BdU KTB for Mar-Apr 1940 for information regarding U-boat operations in support of the German invasion of Norway). Three separate indexes are provided in place of a comprehensive index. All index terms are derived from the descriptive register rather than directly from the records, and reference only the U-boat number pertaining to the indexed item.

The first index consists of a computer-printed index of the last names, ranks, and U-boats commanded for 970 U-boat captains. Where given names appear in the war journals, these have been included; given names have also been added where necessary to differentiate among commanding officers with the same family name, using W. Lohmann and H. H. Hildebrand's Die deutsche Kriegsmarine 1939-1945 (1964) as the authority. For purposes of this automated index, the diphthong is used instead of the umlaut (e.g., Brönner becomes Bruenner). For the same reason, no surname is indexed under "von." Abbreviations of rank follow those given on page XII, though periods have been omitted.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

The second index lists 237 Axis and Allied warships and merchant vessels mentioned in the descriptions. The majority of these constitute Allied warships sunk by German U-boats. All warships' names are capitalized; for Allied warships the national prefix (e.g., "HMS," "USS") follows the proper name. Merchant vessels' names appear in lower case, with the usual prefix "SS" (for "steamship") omitted.

The third index represents a selection of subjects derived from the U-boat descriptions. Emphasis has been placed on geographic areas of U-boat operations and specific types of activities (e.g., minelaying, landing of intelligence agents), supplemented by the names of individuals (other than submarine commanders) and general topics (e.g., radio intelligence). Main keywords or headings are capitalized; subheadings, referring to significant subjects under the main keyword or qualifying the main heading, appear in lower case. The index is supplemented by references, cross-references, and explanatory subheadings. Topics of a very general nature (e.g., "North Atlantic," "U-boat Sinkings") have been altogether omitted. Geographical terms are transliterated into the English rendition found in the Columbia Lippincott Gazetteer of the World, 1970.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
ACHILLES	KAPTLT	161
ACKERMANN	OBLTZS	1221
ALBRECHT, FRITZ	OBLTZS	386
ALBRECHT, KARL	KAPTLT	1062
ALDEGARMANN	OBLTZS	297
ALTMEIER	OBLTZS	1227
AMBROSIUS	KAPTLT	43
ANDERSEN	OBLTZS	481
ARENDT	OBLTZS	18
AUFFERMANN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	69,514
AUFHAMMER	OBLTZS	265
AUST	OBLTZS	679
BABERG	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	618
BACH	OBLTZS	681
BADE	LTZS	626
BADEN	OBLTZS	955
BAHR	KAPTLT	305
BALDUHN	OBLTZS	1163
BALDUS	OBLTZS	773
BALKE	OBLTZS	991
BALTZ	OBLTZS	603
BARBER	OBLTZS	220
BARGSTEN, KLAUS	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	521,563
BARLEBEN	OBLTZS	271
BARSCH	OBLTZS	1235
BARSCHKIES	OBLTZS	2321
BARTELS, ROBERT	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	139,197,561
BARTEN	KAPTLT	40,52
BARTKE	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	488,1106
BASSE, GEORG-WILHELM	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	314,339
BAUER, ERNST	KAPTLT	126
BAUER, HERMANN	OBLTZS	169
BAUER, MAX-HERMANN	KAPTLT	18,50
BAUMANN	KORVKAPT	131
BAUR	OBLTZS	660
BECKER, KLAUS	KAPTLT	360
BECKER, KLAUS	OBLTZS	260
BECKER, RICHARD	KAPTLT	218
BECKMANN	OBLTZS	159
BEDUHN	KAPTLT	23,25
BEHRENDS	KAPTLT	321
BEHRENS	KAPTLT	17,24
BENDER	KAPTLT	841
BENKER, HANS	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	625
BENTZIEN	OBLTZS	425
BERGER	KAPTLT	87
BERNADELLI, RICHARD	KAPTLT	805
BERNBECK	KAPTLT	638
BERTELSMANN	OBLTZS	603

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
BEUKE	KORVKAPT	173
BIELFELD	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	703
BIGALK	KAPTLT	751
BLAUDON	OBLTZS	1001
BLAUERT	OBLTZS	734
BLEICHRODT	KAPTLT	48,109,67
BLISCHKE	OBLTZS	744
BLOCK	OBLTZS	771
BLUM	OBLTZS	760
BODDENBERG, KARL	OBLTZS	963
BOJE, THILO	KAPTLT	858
BOEHME	OBLTZS	450
BOEMMER	OBLTZS	575
BOERNER, HANS-JOACHIM	OBLTZS	735
BOHMANN	KAPTLT	88
BOOS	OBLTZS	1002
BOPST	KAPTLT	597
BORCHARDT	KAPTLT	563
BORCHERS	KAPTLT	226, 276
BORCHERT, DIETRICH	KAPTLT	566
BORGER	KAPTLT	394
BORK, HELMUT	OBLTZS	275
BORM, CARL	KAPTLT	592
BORMHAUPT	OBLTZS	285
BOTHE	OBLTZS	447
BRAMMER	OBLTZS	1060
BRANDENBURG	KORVKAPT	457
BRANDI, ALBRECHT	KAPTLT	380,617,967
BRANS	KAPTLT	801
BRASACK	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	737
BRAUEL	OBLTZS	92,256
BRAUN	LTZS	763
BRECHMANN	FREGKAPT	518
BRECKWOLDT	OBLTZS	679
BREITHAUPT	KAPTLT	599
BREMEN, HANSKURT VON	OBLTZS	764
BRODDA	KAPTLT	209
BROSIN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	134
BRUDER	OBLTZS	1058
BRUELLAU	OBLTZS	905
BRUELLER	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	407
BRUEMER-PATZIG	KORVKAPT	UD4
BRUEMMER	OBLTZS	703
BRUENNING	KAPTLT	642
BRUNS	KAPTLT	175
BUCHHOLZ	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	177,195
BUECHEL	KAPTLT,FREGKAPT	32,860
BUECHLER	KAPTLT	387
BUELOW,VON	KAPTLT	404

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
BUBS	OBLTZS	629
BUKSE	OBLTZS	399
BURGWARDEN	KORVKAPT	219
BURMEISTER	OBLTZS	1018
BUTTJER	OBLTZS	768
CABOLET	OBLTZS	907
CARLOWITZ,VON	OBLTZS	710
CARLSEN	OBLTZS	732
CHRISTIANSEN	OBLTZS	1305
CHRISTOPHERSEN, ERWIN	OBLTZS	228
CLAUSEN, HANS	KAPTLT	403
CLAUSEN, NIKO	KAPTLT	37,129,142,182
CLAUSSEN, AUGUST-WILHELM	OBLTZS	1226
CLAUSSEN, EMIL	OBLTZS	469
CLEMENS	KAPTLT	319
COESTER	OBLTZS	542
COHAUSZ	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	UA
COLLMANN	OBLTZS	562
CORDES, ERNST	KAPTLT	763,1195
CREMER	KAPTLT	333
CREUTZ	KAPTLT	400
CURIO	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	952
CZYGAN	KORVKAPT	118
DANYS	KAPTLT	980
DALHAUS	OBLTZS	634
DAMERON	OBLTZS	106
DANGSCHAT	KAPTLT	184
DAU	KAPTLT	42
DAUBLESKY VON EICHHAIN	KAPTLT	13
DAUTER	OBLTZS	448
DAVIDSON,VON	OBLTZS	281
DE BUHR	OBLTZS	347
DECKERT	OBLTZS	73
DEECKE, JOACHIM	KAPTLT	584
DEECKE, JUERGEN	KAPTLT	1
DEETZ	KAPTLT	757
DEGEN	KAPTLT	701
DEHRMANN	LTZS	9
DIERKSEN	KAPTLT	176
DIETERICHS	KAPTLT	406
DIETRICH, WILLI	OBLTZS	286
DIGGINS	KAPTLT	458
DOBBERT	OBLTZS	969
DOBRATZ	KAPTZS	1232
DOENLER	OBLTZS	606
DOHRN	OBLTZS	325
DOMMES	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	178,431
DRESKY,VON	KAPTLT	33
DREWITZ	KAPTLT	525

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
DRIVER	KAPTLT	371
DUEBLER	LTZS	1101
DUELTGEN	OBLTZS	391
DUMREISE	KAPTLT	653
DUNKELBERG	OBLTZS	716
EBERBACH	OBLTZS	230
EBERLEIN	OBLTZS	1020
EBERT	KAPTLT	927
ECK, HEINZ	KAPTLT	852
ECKELMANN	OBLTZS	635
ECKERMANN	KORVKAPT	UA
EDELHOFF	KAPTLT	324
EHRICH	OBLTZS	334
EICHMANN	OBLTZS	98
EICK	OBLTZS	510
EICKSTEDT,VON	KAPTLT	668
ELFE, NORST	OBLTZS	93,139
ELMENREICH	KAPTLT	535
EMDE	OBLTZS	248
EMMERMANN	KAPTLT	172
EMDRASS	KAPTLT	46,567
ENGEL, HERBERT	LTZS,KAPTLT	228,666
ENGELMANN	KORVKAPT	163
EPP	OBLTZS	341
EPPEN	KAPTLT	519
ERNST	OBLTZS	1022
ESCH,VON DER	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	586,606,863
EWERTH	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	26,850
EY	OBLTZS	433
FABER	KAPTLT	1018
FAHR	KAPTLT	567
FALKE, HANS	OBLTZS	992
FALKE, HANS	OBLTZS	1279
FAUST	OBLTZS	618
FECHNER	KORVKAPT	164
FEHLER, JOHANN	KAPTLT	234
FEILER	KAPTLT	653
FEINDT	OBLTZS	758
FENN	OBLTZS	445
FENSKI	OBLTZS	371,410
FERRO	OBLTZS	645
FIEHLER, HANS	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	333,564,998
FIEHN	KAPTLT	191
FINDEISEN	KAPTLT	877
FINKE	OBLTZS	279
FISCHEL,VON	OBLTZS	374
FISCHER, HANS-GEORG	KORVKAPT	109
FISCHER, HEINZ	KORVKAPT	26
FISCHER, RUPRECHT	OBLTZS	244

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
FITTING	KAPTLT	1274
FLACHSENBERG	KAPTLT	71
FLEIGE	OBLTZS	18
FOERSTER, HANS-JOACHIM	OBLTZS	480
FOERSTER, HEINZ	OBLTZS	359
FOERSTER, HUGO	KORVKAPT	501
FOLKERS	KAPTLT	125
FORSTER	OBLTZS	654
FORSTNER, SIEGFRIED FREIHERR VON	KAPTLT	59,402
FORSTNER, WOLFGANG-FRIEDRICH FREIHERR VON	OBLTZS	472
FRAATZ	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	529,652
FRANKE	OBLTZS	262
FRANKEN, WILHELM	KAPTLT	565
FRANZ, JOHANNES	KAPTLT	27
FRANZ, LUDWIG	OBLTZS	362
FRANZE	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	278
FRANZIUS	KAPTLT	145,438
FRAUENHEIM	KAPTLT	21,101
FRERKS	OBLTZS	66
FREYBERG, FREIHERR VON	KAPTLT	610
FRIEDEBURG	LTZS	155
FRIEDRICH, KARL	OBLTZS	74
FRIEDRICH, RUDOLF	KAPTLT	759
FRIEDRICHS	OBLTZS	253
FRISCHKE	KAPTLT	881
FRITZ	LTZS	107
FROEHLICH	KAPTLT	36
FROMSDORF	OBLTZS	853
GAENGE	OBLTZS	226
GAUDE	OBLTZS	19
GEIDER	OBLTZS	761
GEISSLER, HANS	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	440
GEISSLER, HEINZ	OBLTZS	390
GELHAAR	KAPTLT	45
GELHAUS	OBLTZS	107,143
GEMEINER	OBLTZS	154
GENGELBACH	KAPTLT	574
GERICKE	KAPTLT	503
GERKE	OBLTZS	382,650
GERLACH, PETER	OBLTZS	223
GERLACH, WILHELM	OBLTZS	490
GIERSBERG	OBLTZS	419
GIESSLER	KAPTLT	455
GILARDONE	KAPTLT	254
GLATTES	KAPTLT	39
GODT	KORVKAPT	25
GOEING, WALTER	KAPTLT	755
GOELLNITZ, HEINRICH	KAPTLT	657
GOETZE	OBLTZS	586

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
GRLBECK	OBLTZS	1169
GOSEJACOB	OBLTZS	713
GOSSLER, CURT VON	KAPTLT	49
GOSSLER, JOHANN-EGBERT	KAPTLT	538
GRAEF, ADOLF	OBLTZS	664
GRAEF, ULRICH	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	69
GRAFEN	OBLTZS	20
GRAMMITZKY	OBLTZS	138
GRANDEFELD	OBLTZS	174
GRAU, PETER	OBLTZS	1191
GRAU, PETER OTTMAR	KAPTLT	601
GRAVE	OBLTZS	470
GREBER	OBLTZS	85
GRETSCHEL	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	707
GREVS	OBLTZS	716
GROSSE	KORVKAPT	53
GROTH	KAPTLT	958
GRUDENUS	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	427
GUGGENBERGER	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	28,81,513,847
GUSE	LTZS	1193
GUTTECK	KAPTLT	1024
GYSAE, ROBERT	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	98,177
HABEKOST	KAPTLT	31
HACKLAENDER, BURKHARD	KAPTLT	454
HACKLAENDER, KLAUS	KAPTLT	423
HAELBICH	KAPTLT	673
HAGENE	KORVKAPT	1208
HALPERT	OBLTZS	1021
HAHN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	562
HANSEN, HERMANN	OBLTZS	999
HANSEN, OTTO	OBLTZS	269,601
HANSMANN	KAPTLT	127
HAPPE	OBLTZS	192
HARDEBEN	KAPTLT	123,147
HARLFINGER	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	269
HARMS, ERICH	OBLTZS	255
HARMS, OTTO	KAPTLT	56,464
HARNEY	KAPTLT	756
HARPE,VON	KAPTLT	129
HARTENSTEIN	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	156
HARTMANN, GOETZ VON	KAPTLT	441,563
HARTMANN, KLAUS	KAPTLT	441
HARTMANN, OTTO	OBLTZS	77
HARTMANN, WERNER	KORVKAPT,FREGKAPT	37,198
HARTWIG	KAPTLT	517
HASENSCHAR, HEINZ	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	628
HASHAGEN	OBLTZS	846
HASS	OBLTZS	2324
HAUBER	OBLTZS	170

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
HAUPT	LTZS	665
HAUSE	OBLTZS	211
HAYEN-LANDT	OBLTZS	24
HECHLER	KORVKAPT	870
HECKEL	OBLTZS	2322
HEGEWALD	KAPTLT	671
HEIDEL	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	7,33
HEIDTMANN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	559
HEILMANN, SIEGFRIED	KAPTLT	389
HEILMANN, UDO	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	24,97
HEIN	OBLTZS	300
HEINE, KARL-FRANZ	KAPTLT	303,403
HEINICKE, ERNST-GUENTER	KAPTLT	53
HEINICKE, HANS-DIETER	KAPTLT	576
HEINRICH, GUENTHER	OBLTZS	960
HEINRICH, HELMUTH	OBLTZS	299
HEINSOHN	KAPTLT	8,438,573
HELLER	KORVKAPT	842
HELLRIEGEL	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	96,140,543
HELLWIG	KAPTLT	289
HEMKE	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	515
HENNE	KORVKAPT	157
HENNIG	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	533
HENNING	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	561,565
HEPP, HORST	OBLTZS	238,272
HERBSCHLEP	KAPTLT	354
HERGLOTZ	OBLTZS	290
HERMANN	KORVKAPT	662
HERRLE	OBLTZS	307,312
HERTIN	KAPTLT	647
HERWARTZ	KAPTLT	843,1302
HESEMANN	KAPTLT	186
HESS	OBLTZS	995
HESSE, HANS-JOACHIM	KORVKAPT	442,654
HESSE, HERMANN	KAPTLT	133,194
HESSLER	KAPTLT	107
HEUSINGER VON WALDEGG	OBLTZS	198
HEYDA	KAPTLT	434
HEYDEMANN, ERNST	OBLTZS	268
HEYDEMANN, GUENTHER	KAPTLT	575
HEYSE	KAPTLT	128
HILBIG, HANS	KAPTLT	1230
HILBIG, KURT	OBLTZS	993
HILDEBRANDT	KAPTLT	636
HILGENDORF	OBLTZS	1009
HILLE	KAPTLT	762
HINRICHS	OBLTZS	1061
HINSCH	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	569,4,140
HINZ	KAPTLT	1004

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
HIPPEL	OBLTZS	76
HIRSACKER	KAPTLT	572
HOECKNER	KAPTLT	215
HOELTRING	KAPTLT	149,604
HOFFMANN, DIETRICH	KAPTLT	594
HOFFMANN, EBERHARD	KAPTLT	451
HOFFMANN, EBERHARD	KORVKAPT	165
HOLLEDEN, HEINRICH VON	OBLTZS	1051
HOLTORF	OBLTZS	598
HOHANN	OBLTZS	1165
HOPMANN	KORVKAPT	405
HOPPE	OBLTZS	65
HORN	KAPTLT	705
HORNBOSTEL	KAPTLT	806
HORNKOHL, HANS	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	566,1007
HORRER	KAPTLT	589
HOSCHATT	KAPTLT	378
HOSSENFELDER	OBLTZS	342
HUELSENBECK	LTZS,OBLTZS	146,1209
HUETTEMANN	OBLTZS	332
HUMMERJOHANN	OBLTZS	964
HUNGER	KAPTLT	336
HUNGERSHAUSEN, HEINZ	OBLTZS	91
HUNGERSHAUSEN, WALTER	OBLTZS	280
HUTH	OBLTZS	414
HYMEN,VON	KAPTLT	408
HYRONIMUS	OBLTZS	678
IBBEKEN	KAPTZS	178
ITES	OBLTZS	94,146
JACOBS,VON	KAPTLT	611
JAHN, GUENTHER	KAPTLT	596
JAHNAERCKEN	KAPTLT	412
JANSSEN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	103
JEBSEN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	565,859
JENISCH, HANS	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	32
JENISCH, KARL-HEINZ	KAPTLT	22
JENSEN	OBLTZS	644
JEPPENER-HALTENHOFF	KAPTLT	17,24
JESCHKE	OBLTZS	975
JESCHONNEK	OBLTZS	607
JESSEN, ROLF VON	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	222,266
JOBST	KAPTLT	2326
JOHANNSEN	OBLTZS	569
JORDAN	OBLTZS	274
JUERSS	KAPTLT	778
JUERST	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	59,104
JULI, HERBERT	KAPTLT	382
JUNKER	KORVKAPT	532
JUST	KAPTLT	546

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
KALLIPKE, FRITZ	OBLTZS	397
KALS	KORVKAPT	130
KAMEKE,VON	KAPTLT	119
KAMPER	OBLTZS	386,653
KANDIOR	OBLTZS	743
KAPITZKY	KAPTLT	615
KARPF, HANS	KAPTLT	632
KARCH	KAPTLT	333,540
KAUFMANN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	19,79
KELBLING	KAPTLT	593
KELL	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	8,204
KELLER, GRAF VON	OBLTZS	731
KELLER, GUENTHER	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	683,981
KELLER, SIEGFRIED	OBLTZS	130
KELLING	LTZS	150
KELLNER	KAPTLT	357
KENTRAT	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	8,74,196
KESSLER	KAPTLT	704
KETELS	KAPTLT	970
KETTNER	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	142,379
KIESENETTER	KORVKAPT	UC1
KINDELBACHER	KAPTLT	627
KINZEL	KAPTLT	338
KLAPDOR	OBLTZS	9
KLATT	OBLTZS	606
KLAUS	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	340
KLEINSCHMIDT	KAPTLT	111
KLETZ	OBLTZS	126
KLINGSPOR	OBLTZS	293
KLOEVEKORN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	471
KLOT-HEYDENFELD, VON	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	4,20,102
KLUTH	OBLTZS	377
KNACKFUSS, ULRICH	OBLTZS	821
KNEIP, ALBERT	OBLTZS	1223
KNIEPER	OBLTZS	267
KNOKE	OBLTZS	925
KNOLLMANN	KAPTLT	1273
KNORR	KAPTLT	51
KOCH, HEINZ	OBLTZS	304
KOCH, LEOPOLD	OBLTZS	258,382
KOCK	KAPTLT	249
KOEHL	OBLTZS	669
KOEHLER	KAPTLT	377
KOEHNTOPP	KAPTLT	995
KOELLE	KORVKAPT	154
KOELZER	KAPTLT	603
KOENENKAMP	KAPTLT	375
KOENIG	OBLTZS	UD5
KOEPKE	KAPTLT	259

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
KOEPPE	KAPTLT	613
KOERNER, RODERICH	KAPTLT	301
KOITSCHKA	OBLTZS	616
KOLBUS	OBLTZS	407,421,596
KOMMERER	OBLTZS	407
KORTH	OBLTZS,KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	57,93
KOSBADT, HANS KARL	OBLTZS	224
KOTTMANN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	203
KRANKENHAGEN	KAPTLT	549
KRAUS	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	83,199
KRECH	KAPTLT	558
KREMSER	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	383
KRETSCHMER, OTTO	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	23,99
KRIEG	OBLTZS	81
KROENING	KAPTLT	656
KRUEER	OBLTZS	590
KRUEGER, JUERGEN	OBLTZS	631
KRUSCHKA, MAX	OBLTZS	621
KUHLMANN, HANS-GUENTHER	OBLTZS	166
KUHLMANN, JUERGEN	OBLTZS	1172
KUHN	KORVKAPT	1233
KUMME	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	28,125,853
KUMMER	OBLTZS	467
KUMMETAT	OBLTZS	572
KUMMETZ	LTZS	235
KUNTZE	KAPTLT	227
KUPPISCH	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	58,94,847
KURRER	KAPTLT	189
KUSCH	OBLTZS	154
KUTSCHMANN	KAPTLT	5,54
LA BAUME	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	355
LAMBY	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	437
LANGE, GEORG	KORVKAPT	UF2
LANGE, GERHARD	OBLTZS	418
LANGE, HANS	KAPTLT	261
LANGE, HARALD	OBLTZS	505
LANGE, HELMUT	OBLTZS	1053
LANGE, KARL-HEINZ	KAPTLT	667
LANGE, KURT	KAPTLT	530
LANGE, RICHARD	OBLTZS	773
LANGENBERG	KAPTLT	366
LANGFELD	OBLTZS	444
LASSEN	OBLTZS	160
LAUTERBACH-EMDEN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	539
LAUZENIS	OBLTZS	68
LAWRETZ	OBLTZS	672
LEHMANN, HANS	OBLTZS	997
LEHMANN-WILLENBROCK, HEINRICH	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	5,96,256
LEHSTEN,VON	OBLTZS	373

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
LETMATHE,LER	OBLTZS	225
LEMCKE, HANS	KAPTLT	327
LEMCKE, RUDOLF	KAPTLT	210
LEMP	KAPTLT	30,110
LEMCHEN	KAPTLT	252
LEMSING	KAPTZS	1231
LEU	OBLTZS	921
LEY	OBLTZS	310
LIEBE, HEINRICH	KAPTLT	38
LIEBE, JOHANNES	KAPTLT	332
LIEBOESO	OBLTZS	962
LILIENFELD,VON	OBLTZS	661
LINDER	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	18,202
LINK	KAPTLT	240
LITTERSCHEID	OBLTZS	19,411
LOEBER	OBLTZS	309,967
LOEBER	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	373
LOEBE, AXEL-OLAF	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	505
LOEBE, ODO	KAPTLT	254,256,954
LOHMANN, DIETRICH	KAPTLT	89
LOHMEYER	KAPTLT	19,138,651
LOHSE	KAPTLT	585
LOOFF	KORVKAPT	122
LOOKS	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	264
LORENTZ	OBLTZS	63
LOTT, WERNER	KAPTLT	35
LUEDKE	KAPTLT	826
LUEDSEN, ROBERT	OBLTZS	277
LUEDDEN	OBLTZS	188
LUEDERS	OBLTZS	424
LUEDRS, DIERK	OBLTZS	453
LUESSEN	OBLTZS	571
LUETH	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	9,43,138,181
LUIS	KAPTLT	504
LUTHER	OBLTZS	135
LUTZ	OBLTZS	485
MAEDER	OBLTZS	378
MAESSENHAUSEN	OBLTZS	258
MANN	FREGKAPT,KAPTZS	UB5,UB
MAKOWSKI	OBLTZS	619
MANCHEN	KAPTLT	879
MANDELS	OBLTZS	1200
MANGOLD	OBLTZS	739
MANKE, ROLF	KAPTLT	358
MANNESMANN, G.	KAPTLT	545
MANNSTEIN,VON	KORVKAPT	753
MANSECK	KAPTLT	758
MARBACH	OBLTZS	953
MARCH	KAPTLT	452

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
[illegible]	OBLTZS	309
[illegible]	OBLTZS	1228
[illegible], FRIEDRICH-KARL	KAPTLT	376
[illegible]	KAPTLT	66
[illegible]	KAPTLT	776
[illegible]	OBLTZS	137,409
[illegible]	KAPTLT	9,44
[illegible]	OBLTZS	247
[illegible]	KAPTLT	326
[illegible]	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	61,544
[illegible], GRAF VON	KAPTLT	482
[illegible]	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	6,59,70
[illegible]	KAPTLT	185
[illegible]	KAPTLT	19
[illegible]	KAPTLT	979
[illegible], VON	OBLTZS	399
[illegible]	KAPTLT	371
[illegible]	OBLTZS	994
[illegible]	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	18,101,143,607
[illegible]	KORVKAPT	68
[illegible], HANS	OBLTZS	243
[illegible]	OBLTZS	1005
[illegible]	OBLTZS	487
[illegible]	KAPTLT	69,847
MEYER, FRITZ	OBLTZS	207
MEYER, GERHARD	OBLTZS	486
MEYER, HERBERT	OBLTZS	804
MEYER, RUDOLF	OBLTZS	1055
MEYER, WILLY	OBLTZS	288
MICHALOWSKI	OBLTZS	62
MIRBACH	KAPTLT	187
MITTELSTAEDT,VON	KAPTLT	144
MOEBLICH	KAPTLT	526
MOEHLE	KAPTLT	20,123
MOEHLMANN	KAPTLT	571
MOELLER	OBLTZS	844
MOHR, EBERHARD	KAPTLT	133
MOHR, JOHANN	KAPTLT	124
MOHS	OBLTZS	956
MORSTEIN,VON	KAPTLT	483
MUEHLER	KAPTLT	41
MUEHLENDAHL,VON	KAPTZS	867
MUEHLENPFORT	OBLTZS	308
MUELLER, BERNHARD	OBLTZS	633
MUELLER, HEINRICH	KAPTLT	662
MUELLER, RUDOLF	KAPTLT	282
MUELLER, WERNER	OBLTZS	963
MUELLER, WILLI	OBLTZS	1000
MUELLER-ARNECKE	KAPTLT	19

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
MUELLER-BETHKE	OBLTZS	1278
MUELLER-EDZARDS	KAPTLT	590
MUELLER-STOECKHEIN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	67
MUETZELBERG, ROLF	KAPTLT	203
MUHS	OBLTZS	674
MUHR	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	594
MUSENBERG	KORVKAPT	180
NAGEL	OBLTZS	640
NAUJOCK	OBLTZS	1014
NECKEL, HERBERT	KAPTLT	531
NEES	OBLTZS	363
NEIDE, KURT	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	415
NEITZEL	KORVKAPT	510
NEUBERT	KAPTLT	167
NEUERBURG	KAPTLT	869
NEUMANN, HANS-WERNER	KORVKAPT	117
NEUMANN, HEINZ-JOACHIM	KAPTLT	371,372
NEY	OBLTZS	283
NICOLAY	KAPTLT	312
NIELSEN	OBLTZS	370
NIEMEYER	OBLTZS	547
NIESTER, E.	LTZS	350
NIETHAMMER	OBLTZS	476
NISSEN	OBLTZS	105
NOELKE	KAPTLT	263,584
NOLLAU	KAPTLT	534
NOLLMANN	KAPTLT	1199
NOLTE	LTZS	1194
NORA	OBLTZS	596
NORDHEIMER	KAPTLT	990
OEHRN	KAPTLT	37
OELDORP	OBLTZS	90
OELRICH	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	92
OESTEN, JUERGEN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	61,106,861
OESTERMANN	KAPTLT	754
OFFERMANN	OBLTZS	518
OHLENBURG	OBLTZS	19
OHLING	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	965
OHLSEN	OBLTZS	855
OPITZ	KAPTLT	206
OTTO, HERMANN	OBLTZS	449
OTTO, PAUL	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	270
PAEPENMOELLER, KLAUS	OBLTZS	973
PAHLS	KAPTLT	UIT24
PALMGREN	OBLTZS	741
PANCKE	OBLTZS	242
PARDUHN	KAPTLT	1107
PAUCKSTADT	KORVKAPT	193
PAULSSEN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	557

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
PELKNER	KAPTLT	335
PERLEBERG	OBLTZS	1104
PETERSEN, KLAUS	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	9,24
PETERSEN, KURT	KAPTLT	541
PFEFFER	KAPTLT	170,171,348
PFEIFER	KAPTLT	36,291
PICH	KAPTLT	168
PICK, EWALD	OBLTZS	481
PIENING	KAPTLT	155
PIETSCH, ULRICH	KAPTLT	344
PIETSCHMANN	OBLTZS	712,762
PIETZSCH, WERNER	KAPTLT	523
POEL, GUSTAV	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	413
POESCHEL	OBLTZS	422
POHNER-ESCHE	OBLTZS	160
POHRENINK	KORVKAPT	866
POPP	KAPTLT	552
POSER	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	202
POSKE	KORVKAPT	504
PRAETORIUS	KAPTLT	135
PRELLBERG	KAPTLT	31
PREMAUER	OBLTZS	857
PRESSEL	OBLTZS	951
PREUSS, GEORG	KAPTLT	1224
PREUSS, JOACHIM	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	10,568
PRIEN, GUENTHER	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	47
PUECKLER, GRAF	KAPTLT	381
PULST, GUENTHER	OBLTZS	978
PURKHOLD, HUBERTUS	OBLTZS	260
PUTTKAMER,VON	OBLTZS	443
QUAET-FASLEN	KAPTLT	595
QUECK	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	92,622
RAABE, ERNST	KAPTLT	246
RABENAU,VON	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	528,702
RADENACHER	OBLTZS	772
RAHE	OBLTZS	257
RAHLFF, PETER	OBLTZS	317
RAHMLOW	KAPTLT	58,570
RAHN	OBLTZS	343
RASCH, HERMANN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	106
RASCH, KARL-HEINZ	OBLTZS	296
RATHKE	KAPTLT	352
RATYE	OBLTZS	139
RATSCH, HEINRICH	OBLTZS	583
RECHE	KAPTLT	255
RECKHOFF	KORVKAPT	398
REEDER	OBLTZS	214
REESE	OBLTZS	420
REFF	OBLTZS	736

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
REHWINKEL	KORVKAPT	578
REICH	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	416,426
REICHE,VON	KAPTLT	17
REICHENBERG-KLINKE	OBLTZS	217
REICHMANN	KORVKAPT	153
REIMERS	OBLTZS	722
REISENER	OBLTZS	608
REITH	OBLTZS	190
REMUS, GERT	OBLTZS	566
RENDTEL	KAPTLT	641
RESCHKE	KAPTLT	205
REVENTLOW,GRAF VON	KAPTLT	1017
RIECKEN	OBLTZS	1017
RIEKEBERG	KAPTLT	637,1054
RIESEN,VAN	KAPTLT	1109
RIGELE	KORVKAPT,FREGKAPT	UD1,UD3
RINCK	OBLTZS	1019
RINGELMANN	KAPTLT	75
RODIG	KAPTLT	878
RODLER VON ROITHBERG	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	71,989
ROEMER	OBLTZS	56,353
ROESING	KORVKAPT	48
ROETHER, JOSEF	KAPTLT	380
ROGOWSKY	OBLTZS	866
ROLLMANN, SIEGFRIED	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	82
ROLLMANN, WILHELM	KORVKAPT	34,848
ROPP,VON DER	KAPTLT	12
ROSENBAUM	KAPTLT	2,73
ROSENBERG, GUENTHER	OBLTZS	201
ROSENBERG-GRUSZCYNSKI, HANS-ACHIM VON	LTZS,OBLTZS	[illegible],384
ROSENSTIEL,VON	KAPTLT	502
ROSSMANN	OBLTZS	273
ROSTIN	KAPTLT	158
ROTH	OBLTZS	748
ROTHKIRCH UND PANTHEN,VON	OBLTZS	717
RUDLOFF	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	609
RUDOLF	OBLTZS	155
RUEGGEBERG	KORVKAPT	513
RUPPELT	OBLTZS	356
RUWIEDEL	OBLTZS	337
SALMANN	KAPTLT	52
SASS, PAUL-HEINRICH	OBLTZS	364
SASS, WERNER	OBLTZS	676
SAUER	OBLTZS	673
SAUERBERG	LTZS	1225
SAUSMIKAT	KAPTLT	774
SCHAAFHAUSEN	OBLTZS	369
SCHAAR	OBLTZS	957
SCHACHT	KORVKAPT	507

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
SCHAEFER, FRIEDRICH	KAPTLT	460
SCHAEFER, HEINRICH	KAPTLT	183
SCHAEFER, HEINZ	OBLTZS	977
SCHAEFER, WOLF-AXEL	OBLTZS	484
SCHAMBS	OBLTZS	468
SCHAUENBURG, HERBERT	KAPTLT	577
SCHAUENBURG, ROLF	KAPTLT	536
SCHEIBE	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	455
SCHENDEL, EBERHARD	OBLTZS	636
SCHENDEL, RUDOLF	KAPTLT	19,134
SCHEPKE	KAPTLT	3,100
SCHERINGER	KAPTLT	13,26
SCHETELIG	OBLTZS	229
SCHEWE	KAPTLT	60,105
SCHIEBUSCH	KAPTLT	252
SCHIMMELPFENNIG	OBLTZS	1004
SCHLIEPER	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	208
SCHLIPPENBACH,VON	KAPTLT	453
SCHLOEMER, F.	OBLTZS	1164
SCHMANDT	OBLTZS	489
SCHMID, HEINRICH	KAPTLT	663
SCHMIDT, WERNER VON	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	40,116
SCHMIDT, WERNER-KARL	KAPTLT	250
SCHMIDT-MEICHERT	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	9
SCHNOECKEL	KAPTLT	802
SCHNEE	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	6,60,201,2511
SCHNEEWIND	KAPTLT	511
SCHNEIDER, H.	KAPTLT	522
SCHNEIDEWIND	KORVKAPT	1064
SCHNOOR	OBLTZS	460
SCHOELER	OBLTZS	20,24
SCHOENBERG	OBLTZS	404
SCHOENEBOOM	OBLTZS	431
SCHOETZAU, GERHARD	KAPTLT	880
SCHOLTZ	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	108
SCHOLZ	OBLTZS	284
SCHOMBURG	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	561
SCHONDER	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	58,77,200
SCHRAMM	OBLTZS	109
SCHREIBER, GERD	KAPTLT	3,95
SCHREIBER, HEINRICH	OBLTZS	270
SCHREINER	OBLTZS	417
SCHRENK	KAPTLT	901
SCHREWE	KAPTLT	537
SCHROEDER	OBLTZS	623
SCHROETELER	KAPTLT	667
SCHROETER, HORST VON	OBLTZS	123
SCHROETER, KARL-ERNST	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	752
SCHROETER, KARL-HEINZ	OBLTZS	1195

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
SCHROTT	KAPTLT	7,551
SCHUCH	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	37,38,105,154
SCHUELER	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	141,602
SCHUEMANN	OBLTZS	392
SCHUENEMANN	KAPTLT	621
SCHUETT	LTZS,OBLTZS	135,294
SCHUETZE, HERBERT-VIKTOR	KAPTLT	605
SCHUETZE, VIKTOR	KORVKAPT	25,103
SCHUS, W.	KAPTLT	86
SCHUWART	KAPTLT	29
SCHULTE, MAX	OBLTZS	9,13
SCHULTE, WERNER	KAPTLT	582
SCHULTZ, KARL OTTO	KAPTLT	216
SCHULTZE, HEINZ-OTTO	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	141,432,849
SCHULTZE, HERBERT	KAPTLT	48
SCHULTZE, WOLFGANG	KAPTLT	512
SCHULZ, WERNER-KARL	KAPTLT	437
SCHULZ, WILHELM	KAPTLT	10,64,124
SCHULZE, WILHELM	KAPTLT	98
SCHUNK	OBLTZS	348
SCHWAFF	OBLTZS	333,440
SCHWANTKE	OBLTZS	43
SCHWARTING	OBLTZS	905
SCHWARTZKOPFF	KAPTLT	520
SCHWARZ	KAPTLT	1105
SCHWASSMANN	KAPTLT	742
SCHWEBKE	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	714
SCHWEIGER	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	313
SCHWIRLEY	OBLTZS	982
SEEBER	OBLTZS	1203
SEIBICKE	KAPTLT	436
SEIDEL	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	203,361
SELLE, HORST	OBLTZS	795
SENKEL	KAPTLT	658
SICKEL	OBLTZS	302
SIEDER, HEINZ	OBLTZS	984
SIEGMANN	KAPTLT	230
SIEMON, HILMAR	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	334
SIMMERMACHER,VON	OBLTZS	107
SITEK	OBLTZS	981
SOBE	KORVKAPT	53,179
SODEN-FRAUENHOFEN, GRAF VON	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	624
SOHLER	KAPTLT	46
SOMMER	KAPTLT	853
SOWS	OBLTZS	479
SPAHR	KAPTLT	178
SPEIDEL	KAPTLT	643
SPINDLEGGER	KAPTLT	411
SPORN	KAPTLT	439

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
STAATS	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	80,508
STAHL	OBLTZS	648
STAUDINGER	KAPTLT	638
STEEN	KAPTLT	233
STEFFENS	OBLTZS	719
STEIN	OBLTZS	620
STEINMECKER, WALTHER FREIHERR VON	KAPTLT	524
STEINBRINK	OBLTZS	1203
STEINERT	OBLTZS	128
STEINFELD	OBLTZS	UIT21
STEINHAUS	OBLTZS	8
STEINHOFF	KAPTLT	511,873
STEINMETZ	OBLTZS	993
STELLMACHER	OBLTZS	865
STEPHAN	KAPTLT	1063
STERNBERG	KAPTLT	473
STHAMER	OBLTZS	354
STIEBLER	KAPTLT	21,61,461
STOCK, HANS	KAPTLT	659
STOCK, RUPRECHT	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	214,218
STOCKHAUSEN,VON	KAPTLT	65
STOEFFLER	KAPTLT	475
STOELKER	OBLTZS	825
STRAETER	KAPTLT	614
STRELOW	KAPTLT	435
STRENGER	OBLTZS	1023
STRIEBLER	OBLTZS	UIT23
STRUCKMEIER	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	608
STRUEBING	OBLTZS	1003
STUCKMANN	OBLTZS	621
STURM	KORVKAPT,FREGKAPT	167,410,547
SUES	OBLTZS	388
SUHREN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	564
TASCHENMACHER	OBLTZS	775
TECHAND	OBLTZS	731
TEICHERT	KAPTLT	456
THAETER	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	466
THIENEMANN	OBLTZS	682
THILO	FREGKAPT	174
THOMSEN	KAPTLT	1202
THURMANN	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	553
TIESENHAUSEN, FREIHERR VON	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	331
TIESLER, RAIMUND	OBLTZS	649,976
TILLESSEN	KAPTLT	516
TIMM	KAPTLT	251,862
TINSCHERT, OTTO	KAPTLT	267
TIPPELSKIRCH,VON	OBLTZS	439
TOPP	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	57,552
TREUBERG, GRAF VON	OBLTZS	445

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
TRAUER	OBLTZS	221
TROTHA, CLAUS VON	OBLTZS	306
TROTHA, CILHELM VON	KAPTLT	745
TROX	OBLTZS	97
TUNNE	OBLTZS	868
UHL	OBLTZS	269
UHLIG	KAPTLT	527
ULBER	OBLTZS	680
UNTERNUST	OBLTZS	396
UNVERZAGT	OBLTZS	965
UPHOFF	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	84
VALENTINER, HANS-GUIDO	OBLTZS	385
VARENDORFF,VON	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	213
VOGEL	KAPTLT	588
VOGELSANG, E.	KAPTLT	18,132
VOGLER	KAPTLT	212
VOIGT	OBLTZS	1006
VOHE	OBLTZS	462
WAECHTER, KARLJUENG	OBLTZS	223
WAHLEN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	23
WALKERLING	KAPTLT	91
WALLAS	OBLTZS	356
WATTENBERG	FREGKAPT	162
WEBER, KARL-OTTO	OBLTZS	709
WEBER, PAUL	OBLTZS	677
WEBER, WERNER	KAPTLT	845
WEDEMEYER	KAPTLT	365
WEHRKAMP, HELMUT	OBLTZS	275
WEIDNER	KAPTLT	UD1
WEINGAERTNER	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	16,851
WEITZ	OBLTZS	959
WELLNER	KAPTLT	14,16
WENDT, KARL-HEINZ	OBLTZS	1276
WENDT, WERNER	OBLTZS	765
WENTZ	KAPTLT	963
WENZEL, WOLFGANG	KAPTLT	231
WERNUTH, OTTO	KAPTLT	530
WERNER, ALFRED	OBLTZS	921
WERNER, HERBERT	OBLTZS	415,953
WESTPHALEN	OBLTZS	966
WETJEN	OBLTZS	147
WICHMANN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	639
WIEBE	KORVKAPT	516
WIEBOLDT	OBLTZS	295
WIENWILT	OBLTZS	262
WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORF	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	459
WILKE	OBLTZS	382,766
WILL, J.	OBLTZS	318
WINKLER	OBLTZS	630

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAME	RANK	U-BOAT NO.
WEATER	OBLTZS	22,103
WINTERMEYER	KAPTLT	190
WISSMANN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	518
WITT, HANS	KAPTLT	129,161
WITTE, HELMUT	KAPTLT	159
WITTE, WERNER	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	509
WITTENBERG, FRITZ	OBLTZS	856
WITZENDORFF,VON	OBLTZS	267, 650
WOERISHOFFER	OBLTZS	83
WOHLFARTH	KAPTLT	14,137,556
WOLF, ECKEHARD	OBLTZS	966
WOLF, HEINZ	KAPTLT	445
WOLFBAUER	KORVKAPT	463
WOLFF, HEINZ	OBLTZS, KAPTLT	974,985
WOLFF, KARL-HEINZ	KORVKAPT	509
WOLFRAM	KAPTLT,KORVKAPT	108,864
WOLLSCHLAEGER	OBLTZS	UC2
WUEBBENHORST	KAPTLT	506
WULFF, HEINRICH	OBLTZS	646
WUNDERLICH	KAPTLT	UIT22
WYSK	OBLTZS	322
ZAHN	KAPTLT	56,69
ZAUNER	KAPTLT	311
ZAPP	KORVKAPT	66
ZAUBITZER	OBLTZS	974
ZECH	KAPTLT	119
ZEDELIUS	KAPTLT	637
ZEISSLER	OBLTZS	1192
ZETZSCHE, HANSJUERGEN	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	20,378,591
ZIEHM	KAPTLT	232
ZIESNER	OBLTZS	591
ZIMMERMANN, EBERHARD	OBLTZS	548
ZIMMERMANN, REYD	KAPTLT	401
ZIMMERMANN, HEINRICH	KAPTLT	136
ZITZEWITZ,VON	KAPTLT	706
ZOLLER	OBLTZS	315
ZORN	OBLTZS	382,650
ZSCHECH, PETER	OBLTZS,KAPTLT	505
ZURMUEHLEN	KAPTLT	600

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BLANK PAGE

INDEX TO SHIPS' NAMES

(The names of merchant vessels appear in lower case; the names of warships are capitalized, with accompanying national prefix for Allied warships)

ACONITE, FFS (Free French corvette): U-444

ADMIRAL SCHEER (German pocket battleship): U-124, U-601

ALBATROS (Italian sub-chaser): U-371

ALBERNI, HMCS (Canadian corvette): U-480

Aldington Court (British steamer): U-172

ALEXANDER HAMILTON, USS (American cutter): U-132

Alfred Jones (British steamer): U-107

Algeria (Swedish steamer): U-36

ALYSSE, FFS (Free French corvette): U-654

ANDANIA, HMS (British armed merchant cruiser): U-A

Annaliese Essberger (German blockade runner): U-106

Antonis Georgandis (Greek steamer): U-101

Arbutus, HMS (British corvette): U-136

ARK ROYAL, HMS (British aircraft carrier): U-81, U-205

Athenia (British passenger liner): U-30

ATIK, USS (American Q-ship disguised as steamer "Carolyn"): U-123

Atlantic Sun (American tanker): U-607

ATLANTIS ("Schiff 16," German commerce raider): U-68, U-124, U-126, U-129, U-A

AUDACITY, HMS (British auxiliary aircraft carrier): U-751

AURANIA, HMS (British armed merchant cruiser): U-123

BARHAM, HMS (British battleship): U-30, U-331

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Baron Dechmont (British steamer): U-507

BATH, HMS (British destroyer): U-204

Belchen (German supply tanker): U-93, U-111, U-557

BELMONT, HMS (British destroyer): U-82

Bessel (German supply tanker): U-29, U-43, U-52, U-77, U-96, U-574, U-575

BESUGO, USS (American submarine): U-183

BISMARCK (German battleship): U-48, U-73, U-74, U-97, U-98, U-108, U-556

BLACKWOOD, HMS (British frigate): U-764

BLAKELY, USS (American destroyer): U-156

BLEAN, HMS (British destroyer): U-443

Bodegraven (Dutch steamer): U-547

BRILLIANT (Soviet patrol craft): U-957

BRISTOL, USS (American destroyer): U-371

BROADWATER, HMS (British destroyer): U-101

BUCK, USS (American destroyer): U-616

BULLEN, HMS (British frigate): U-775

Caddo (American tanker): U-518

California Star (British steamer): U-515

CARINTHIA, HMS (British armed merchant cruiser): U-46

Carolyn: See ATIK, USS

Ceramic (British troop transport): U-515

CESARE (Italian battleship): U-596

CHARLOTTETOWN, HMCS (Canadian corvette): U-517

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

CHESHIRE, HMS (British armed merchant cruiser): U-137

City of Flint (American steamer): U-575

Cordelia (British tanker): U-632

Corrientes (German supply tanker): U-69, U-103, U-106, U-123, U-124

COSSACK, HMS (British destroyer): U-563

COURAGEOUS, HMS (British aircraft carrier): U-29

CYTHERA, USS ("PY-26," American patrol craft): U-402

DARING, HMS (British destroyer): U-23

Diamantis (Greek steamer): U-35

DORIS (French submarine): U-9

DUNEDIN, HMS (British light cruiser): U-124

DUNVEGAN CASTLE, HMS (British armed merchant cruiser): U-46

EAGLE, HMS (British aircraft carrier): U-73

EDINBURGH, HMS (British light cruiser): U-456

Egerland (German supply ship): U-38, U-69, U-103, U-105, U-106, U-107, U-A

El Lago (Panamanian steamer): U-615

Elsa Essberger (German blockade runner): U-373

Empire Byron (British steamer): U-703

Empire Gilbert (British steamer): U-586

ERIE, USS (American gunboat): U-163

Erika (Norwegian steamer): U-51

Etrib (British steamer): U-106

Eulima (British tanker): U-409

EXMOUTH, HMS (British destroyer): U-22

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Externsteine (German weather ship): U-965

FECHTELER, USS (American destroyer): U-967

Fernhill (Norwegian vessel): U-757

FIREDRAKE, HMS (British destroyer): U-211

FORFAR, HMS (British armed merchant cruiser): U-99

Fort Bellingham (British steamer): U-957

Fort Concord (British steamer): U-103

FURIOUS, HMS (British aircraft carrier): U-378

GALATEA, HMS (British light cruiser): U-557

GANNETT, USS (American naval aircraft tender): U-653

Germania (German supply tanker): U-706

Glenlea (British steamer): U-566

GNEISENAU (German battleship): U-124

GOODSON, HMS (British destroyer): U-984

GRAFTON, HMS (British destroyer): U-62

GREER, USS (American destroyer): U-652

GROVE, HMS (British destroyer): U-77

GURKHA, HMS (British destroyer): U-133

Hagar (Swedish steamer): U-30

Hanonia (Estonian steamer): U-34

HARDY, HMS (British destroyer): U-278

HARVESTER, HMS (British destroyer): U-432, U-444

HECLA, HMS (British submarine depot ship): U-515

Henry Stanley (British steamer): U-103

HERMANN SCHOEMANN (German destroyer): U-88

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

HERMIONE, HMS (British light cruiser): U-205

Hessen (German weather ship): U-956

Heythrop, HMS (British destroyer): U-652

Hohenfriedburg (German blockade runner): U-258, U-264, U-437

Holmbury (British steamer): U-123

HURRICANE, HMS (British destroyer): U-415

HURST CASTLE, HMS (British corvette): U-482

ICARUS, USS (American cutter): U-352

ILTIS (German torpedo boat): U-15

Industria (Swedish steamer): U-518

Irish Oak (Irish steamer): U-607

ISAAC SWEERS, RNN (Dutch destroyer): U-431

ITCHEN, HMS (British frigate): U-666

JACOB JONES, USS (American destroyer): U-578

JAGUAR, HMS (British destroyer): U-652

Jonathan Sturges (American steamer): U-336

KEARNY, USS (American destroyer): U-568

KITE, HMS (British sloop): U-344

KOMET ("Schiff 45," German commerce raider): U-561, U-652

KORMORAN ("Schiff 41," German commerce raider): U-105, U-124

Kota Pinang (German supply ship): U-129

Laconia (British passenger liner): U-156, U-506, U-507

LARK, HMS (British sloop): U-968

LAURENTIC, HMS (British armed merchant cruiser): U-99

Leana (British steamer): U-198

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

LEARY, USS (American destroyer): U-275

Lech (German blockade runner): U-106

LEDA, HMS (British minesweeper): U-435

Leonidas M. (Greek steamer): U-332

LEOPOLD, USS (American destroyer): U-255

Leopoldville (Belgian steamer, American troop transport ship): U-486

Llangibby Castle (British troop transport): U-402

Loyalty, HMS (British minesweeper): U-480

Madoera (Dutch steamer): U-591, U-753

MAHRATTA, HMS (British destroyer): U-990

Maldonaldo (Uruguayan steamer): U-510

MARIGOLD, HMS (British corvette): U-433

MARTIN, HMS (British destroyer): U-431

MATABELE, HMS (British destroyer): U-454

Max Albrecht (German supply tanker): U-30, U-68

MEDWAY, HMS (British submarine depot ship): U-372

Mendenau (Dutch steamer): U-752

Monte Gorbea (Spanish steamer): U-512

Mount Etna (Greek steamer): U-123

Mount Hymettus (Greek steamer): U-101

MUSKEGAT, USS (American weather observation ship): U-755

M-78 (Soviet submarine): U-144

M-94 (Soviet submarine): U-140

M-101 (Soviet submarine): U-149

M-175 (Soviet submarine): U-584

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NABOB, HMCS (Canadian light aircraft carrier): U-354

NAIAD, HMS (British light cruiser): U-565

NELSON, HMS (British battleship): U-56

Nigerian (British steamer): U-508

NORD (Soviet survey ship): U-957

Nordmark (German supply ship): U-65, U-105, U-106, U-107

ORION ("Schiff 36," German commerce raider): U-205

ORIONE (Italian torpedo boat): U-557

OTTAWA, HMCS (Canadian destroyer): U-91

Pan Norway (Norwegian tanker): U-123

PARRAMATTA, HMAS (Australian sloop): U-559

PARTRIDGE, HMS (British destroyer): U-565

PATROCLUS, HMS (British armed merchant cruiser): U-99

Peleus (Greek steamer): U-852

PENELOPE, HMS (British light cruiser): U-410

Phemius (British steamer): U-515

PHOEBE, HMS (British light cruiser): U-161

PICTOEE, HMS (British corvette): U-568

PINGUIN ("Schiff 33," German commerce raider): U-A

PLYMOUTH, USS (American gunboat): U-566

POLYANTHUS, HMS (British frigate): U-952

Polyktor (Greek steamer): U-266

PORCUPINE, HMS (British destroyer): U-602

PUCKERIDGE, HMS (British destroyer): U-617

Puma (German supply ship): U-A

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Python (German supply ship): U-68, U-124, U-126, U-129, U-A

P. 615, HMS (British submarine): U-123

PC-558, USS (American sub-chaser): U-230

Queen Elizabeth (British passenger liner): U-704

Queen Mary (British passenger liner): U-407

RAJPUTANA, HMS (British armed merchant cruiser): U-108

RANGER, USS (American aircraft carrier): U-404

Reedpool (British steamer): U-515

REUBEN JAMES, USS (American destroyer): U-552

Rhakotis (German blockade runner): U-410

Rhexenor (British steamer): U-217

Rio Azul (British steamer): U-123

Robin Moor (American steamer): U-69

Rona (Norwegian steamer): U-57

Roumanie (Belgian steamer): U-617

ROYAL OAK, HMS (British battleship): U-47

SAHIB, HMS (British submarine): U-301

ST. CROIX, HMCS (Canadian destroyer): U-305

St. Margaret (British steamer): U-66

SALOPIAN, HMS (British armed merchant cruiser): U-98

Santa Rita (American steamer): U-172

SCHARNHORST (German battleship): U-124, U-277, U-387, U-957

SCOTSTOUN, HMS (British armed merchant cruiser): U-25

Serpa Pinto (Portuguese steamer): U-541

Shaftesbury (British steamer): U-116

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

SHAWINIGAN, HMCS (Canadian corvette): U-1228

Sheaf Mead (British steamer): U-37

Silvaplana (German prize ship): U-109

SIMOOM, HMS (British submarine): U-565

SKILL, USS (American minesweeper): U-593

SOMALI, HMS (British destroyer): U-703

Somersetshire (British hospital ship): U-435

SPEARFISH, HMS (British submarine): U-34

SPIKENARD, HMS (British corvette): U-136

SPOKOJNYJ (Soviet destroyer): U-997

Spreewald (German supply ship): U-105, U-332, U-333, U-582

STANLEY, HMS (British destroyer): U-574

Start Point (British steamer): U-128

Steinbek (German steamer): U-134

Stella Lykes (American steamer): U-584

STIER ("Schiff 23," German commerce raider): U-154

Stone Street (Panamanian steamer): U-594

STORK, HMS (British destroyer): U-574

Strathallan (British steamer): U-562

S-1 (Soviet submarine): U-403

Tannenfels (German blockade runner): U-154

TEXAS, USS (American battleship): U-203

Thalia (German supply ship): U-25, U-109, U-204, U-331, U-564, U-652

THISTLE, HMS (British submarine): U-4

Tortugas (Norwegian steamer): U-67

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Trevilley (British steamer): U-68

T-25 (German torpedo boat): U-505

VALLEYFIELD, HMCS (Canadian frigate): U-548

Vendia (Danish steamer): U-3

VETERAN, HMS (British destroyer): U-404

Viceroy of India (British troop transport): U-407

Vimeira (British tanker): U-109

Wallsend (British steamer): U-552

WARWICK, HMS (British destroyer): U-413

Warwick Castle (British troop transport): U-413

WELSHMAN, HMS (British minelayer): U-617

WHIRLWIND, HMS (British destroyer); U-34

WIDDER ("Schiff 21," German commerce raider): U-29

William King (American steamer): U-198

Willimantic (British steamer): U-156

Yorkwood (British steamer): U-507

Z-24 (German destroyer): U-185

Z-26 (German destroyer): U-376

Z-27 (German destroyer): U-618

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

INDEX TO SELECTED SUBJECTS

ABID HASAN (Arab nationalist leader): U-180

AGENTS, Landing of by U-boats: U-37, -38, -43, -65, -66, -73, -202, -213, -242, -252, -279, -372, -518, -568, -1229, -1230
See also COMMANDO OPERATIONS; and individual countries

AIRCRAFT, ALLIED, Shot down by U-boats: U-9, -30, -43, -134, -185, -199, -228, -262, -270, -278, -290, -311, -333, -338, -343, -358, -373, -415, -441, -459, -462, -468, -476, -480, -487, -534, -539, -564, -566, -615, -618, -648, -676, -758, -763, -764, -771, -804, -955, -968
See also ANTI-AIRCRAFT MEASURES, U-BOAT

AIRCRAFT, AXIS, Crews rescued by U-boats: see RESCUE OPERATIONS, Downed Axis aircraft crews

ALBERICH (Antisonar coating): U-67, -480

ALGERIA, Operations off: U-73, -77, -81, -205, -259, -331, -371, -375, -380, -409, -443, -453, -458, -561, -562, -565, -593, -595, -596, -605, -616, -660; Agent landed: U-73

ANTI-AIRCRAFT MEASURES, U-BOAT, Experiences described: U-536; Anti-Aircraft U-boats ("Flak-UBoote"): U-211, -256, -271, -441, -621, -676, -953
See also AIRCRAFT, ALLIED

ANZIO, Italy, Operations off (Jan-Feb 1944): U-223, -230, -410

ARCTIC WATERS (Operational Area): U-38, -81, -88, -132, -134, -209, -251, -255, -269, -277, -278, -286, -288, -289, -293, -295, -302, -307, -310, -312, -313, -314, -315, -318, -334, -344, -347, -354, -355, -360, -361, -362, -363, -365, -366, -376, -377, -378, -387, -394, -403, -405, -408, -425, -435, -436, -451, -454, -456, -457, -467, -472, -481, -566, -571, -578, -585, -586, -589, -591, -592, -601, -606, -622, -625, -629, -636, -639, -644, -646, -652, -654, -657, -668, -674, -703, -711, -713, -716, -737, -739, -742, -752, -921, -956, -957, -959, -960, -965, -968, -973, -990, -992, -995, -997, -1163
See also CONVOY PQ-17; KOLA GULF; SOVIET FORCES; and individual islands

ARGENTINA, U-boats interned in: U-530, -977; Vessel sunk by U-boat: U-201

AUSTRALIA, Operations off: U-537, -862
See also INDIAN OCEAN

BALTIC SEA (Operational Area): U-14, -18, -22, -139, -140, -142, -144, -145, -149, -153, -242, -250, -290, -348, -370, -416, -475, -479, -481, -637, -676, -679, -717, -745, -748, -958, -1001, -1165, -1193

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BAY OF BISCAY, Operations in (excluding passage through): U-25, -41, -43, -52, -56, -65, -255, -267, -270, -437, -485, -608, -650, -758, -763, -766, -963, -981, -993

B-DIENST: See RADIO INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY

BEAR ISLAND, Landings on: U-212, -629, -657, -713, -737, -992, -1163
See also ARCTIC WATERS; WEATHER STATIONS

BLACK SEA (Operational Area): U-9, -18, -19, -20, -23, -24

BOSE, SUBHAS CHANDRA (Indian nationalist leader): U-180

BOSTON, Operations off: U-87; Surrender of U-boats at: U-805, -873
See also NEW ENGLAND; U.S. EAST COAST

BRAZIL, Operations off: U-105, -106, -123, -125, -126, -128, -129, -134, -154, -161, -164, -170, -172, -174, -176, -185, -190, -199, -201, -202, -217, -507, -509, -513, -514, -518, -549, -590, -591, -598, -604, -661
See also GUYANA; VENEZUELA

BRISTOL CHANNEL, Operations in: U-28, -29, -32, -33, -262, -400, -714, -758, -991
See also ENGLISH COASTAL WATERS

BRITISH GUIANA; Operations off: See GUYANA

CANADA, Agents landed: U-213, -518; Weather teams landed: U-387, -537; Operations off: See GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE; NEWFOUNDLAND; NOVA SCOTIA

CANARY ISLANDS, U-boat Resupply Operations: U-69, -103, -106, -123, -124
See also SPAIN

CAPE HATTERAS, North Carolina (Operational Area): U-66, -71, -84, -107, -109, -123, -124, -125, -135, -136, -154, -155, -158, -161, -170, -190, -203, -332, -352, -402, -404, -432, -458, -518, -558, -564, -571, -578, -582, -584, -653, -654, -701, -751, -857, -1233
See also CHESAPEAKE BAY; FLORIDA; U.S. EAST COAST

CAPETOWN, South Africa (Operational Area): U-68, -159, -160, -172, -177, -178, -179, -180, -181, -182, -195, -196, -197, -198, -504, -506, -509, -516, -852, -860, -861, -862, -863, -871
See also INDIAN OCEAN

CARIBBEAN SEA (Operational Area): U-66, -68, -69, -84, -94, -103, -106, -107, -108, -125, -126, -129, -130, -134, -153, -154, -155, -156, -157, -159, -160, -161, -162, -163, -164, -172, -173, -175, -176, -183, -185, -193, -202, -203, -214, -217, -218, -359, -415, -437, -466, -502, -504, -505, -511, -514, -553, -558, -571, -594, -653, -654, -759
See also BRAZIL; CUBA; GULF OF MEXICO; GUYANA; PANAMA; TRINIDAD; VENEZUELA

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

CASABLANCA, Operations off: See MOROCCO

CASUALTIES, U-boat crew (excluding U-boats sunk), due to:
Air attack: U-46, -66, -68, -77, -91, -106, -123, -135, -155, -188, -214, -218, -228, -231, -238, -244, -255, -262, -271, -276, -281, -286, -290, -299, -338, -340, -373, -406, -407, -420, -426, -441, -448, -450, -462, -466, -471, -505, -545, -562, -563, -600, -620, -621, -625, -653, -703, -717, -731, -758, -804, -853, -873, -921, -953, -958, -960, -965, -968, -993, -994, -995, -1014
Surface engagements: U-24, -223, -331, -333, -594
Noncombat losses: U-43, -46, -47, -66, -67, -92, -106, -117, -123, -129, -134, -154, -155, -156, -160, -167, -177, -201, -203, -205, -209, -334, -348, -354, -370, -376, -453, -454, -462, -483, -488, -505, -507, -514, -515, -545, -548, -575, -585, -598, -601, -634, -653, -657, -701, -706, -709, -711, -847, -963, -967, -993, -997, -1003, -1018, -1169, -1221, -1228, -1302

CHALEUR BAY (New Brunswick, Canada): U-536

CHESAPEAKE BAY, Operations off: U-69, -106, -130, -230, -373, -566, -754
See also CAPE HATTERAS; U.S. EAST COAST

COMMANDO OPERATIONS, U-boats and: U-83, -200, -212, -302, -307, -331, -355, -703, -957
See also AGENTS

CONVOY PQ-17: U-88, -251, -255, -334, -355, -376, -408, -456, -457, -657, -703
See also ARCTIC WATERS

CONVOYS, U-boat training against: U-103, -199, -230, -268, -435, -518, -600, -659, -709, -969, -1305

CROMARTY FIRTH, Operations in: U-9, -23, -57
See also FIRTH OF MORAY; SCOTTISH COASTAL WATERS

CUBA, Operations off: U-84, -103, -163, -173, -185, -437, -507, -508, -553, -571, -594, -598, -600, -657, -732, -759, -134
See also CARIBBEAN SEA; FLORIDA

DUNKIRK, Operations off (May-Jun 1940): U-13, -62

ENGLISH CHANNEL, Operations in: U-12, -15, -26, -28, -29, -35, -37, -40, -44, -47, -92, -212, -214, -218, -243, -269, -309, -325, -390, -413, -441, -480, -485, -486, -621, -671, -672, -680, -681, -683, -978, -984, -989, -1002, -1018, -1169, -1191, -1195, -1200, -1203, -1204
See also ENGLISH COASTAL WATERS

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ENGLISH COASTAL WATERS, Operations in: U-13, -15, -16, -17, -19, -20, -22, -24, -26, -29, -34, -48, -56, -57, -58, -59, -60, -61, -214, -217, -247, -275, -315, -325, -399, -404, -413, -667, -714, -740, -763, -927, -1004, -1017, -1021, -1209, -1274, -1278
See also ENGLISH CHANNEL; MINELAYING; SCOTTISH COASTAL WATERS

ESCORT MISSIONS, By U-boats: U-29, -106, -109, -163, -205, -258, -264, -373, -410, -437, -561, -652, -956, -965
See also RESCUE OPERATIONS

FINLAND, U-boats based at: U-242, -370, -475, -479, -481, -679, -1001, -1193
Agent landed: U-242

FIRTH OF CLYDE, Operations in: U-32, -33, -296
See also SCOTTISH COASTAL WATERS

FIRTH OF FORTH, Operations in: U-21, -56, -61
See also SCOTTISH COASTAL WATERS

FIRTH OF MORAY, Operations in: U-22, -24, -56, -58, -680, -778, -1020
See also CROMARTY FIRTH; SCOTTISH COASTAL WATERS

"FLAK-UBOOTE": See ANTI-AIRCRAFT MEASURES, U-BOAT

FLORIDA, Operations off: U-84, -98, -107, -109, -128, -129, -134, -136, -155, -176, -193, -333, -504, -506, -507, -508, -527, -541, -558, -564, -584, -598, -600, -613, -753
See also CAPE HATTERAS; CARIBBEAN SEA; CUBA; GULF OF MEXICO; U.S. EAST COAST

FREETOWN, Sierra Leone (Operational Area): U-38, -65, -68, -69, -87, -103, -105, -106, -107, -108, -109, -111, -123, -124, -125, -126, -128, -130, -134, -155, -161, -170, -175, -182, -201, -257, -306, -333, -340, -358, -403, -445, -468, -505, -506, -507, -508, -515, -543, -546, -547, -552, -572, -591, -600, -618, -752, -757, U-A, U-D5
See also GULF OF GUINEA

FRENCH MOROCCO: See MOROCCO

GIBRALTAR STRAITS, Operations in/Passage by U-boats: U-26, -37, -73, -74, -75, -77, -79, -81, -83, -95, -96, -97, -118, -133, -138, -205, -206, -208, -223, -224, -230, -259, -301, -303, -331, -340, -343, -371, -372, -374, -375, -380, -392, -407, -409, -410, -414, -421, -431, -433, -443, -447, -450, -451, -453, -455, -458, -466, -471, -557, -558, -559, -561, -562, -565, -568, -569, -572, -573, -577, -586, -593, -594, -595, -596, -602, -605, -616, -617, -618, -642, -652, -660, -667, -731, -732, -755, -761, -952, -960, -967, -969
See also GIBRALTAR, WESTERN APPROACHES; MEDITERRANEAN SEA

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

GIBRALTAR, WESTERN APPROACHES (Operational Area): U-25, -40, -41, -53, -67, -71, -79, -83, -86, -91, -93, -94, -103, -107, -108, -109, -124, -126, -127, -136, -155, -185, -201, -204, -263, -300, -402, -410, -411, -413, -432, -442, -445, -456, -511, -515, -563, -564, -566, -567, -569, -572, -574, -581, -600, -613, -620, -628, -642, -870, -1227, -1279
See also GIBRALTAR STRAITS; MOROCCO; SPAIN

GULF OF ADEN, Operations in: U-510, -532, -852
See also INDIAN OCEAN

GULF OF FINLAND: See BALTIC SEA; FINLAND

GULF OF GUINEA (Operational Area): U-43, -66, -68, -69, -86, -103, -109, -123, -125, -126, -155, -161, -170, -190, -257, -340, -358, -382, -445, -505, -506, -508, -515, -517, -571, -618
See also FREETOWN

GULF OF MEXICO, Operations in: U-67, -106, -134, -154, -155, -157, -158, -166, -171, -183, -193, -504, -506, -507, -508, -509, -518, -527, -600, -753
See also CARIBBEAN SEA; CUBA; MISSISSIPPI RIVER DELTA

GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE (Operational Area): U-43, -69, -106, -132, -165, -183, -262, -517, -518, -536, -541, -553, -802, -1223, -1231
See also CANADA; NOVA SCOTIA; NEWFOUNDLAND

GUYANA (formerly British Guiana), Operations off: U-68, -109, -124, -154, -161, -162, -163, -175, -201, -202, -406, -466, -505, -508, -510, -515, -516, -653
See also CARIBBEAN SEA; TRINIDAD; VENEZUELA

HALIFAX, Nova Scotia: See NOVA SCOTIA

HELSINKI: See FINLAND

HITLER, ADOLF, Visit on board U-boat: U-57

HOPE ISLAND, Landings on: U-354, -636, -703
See also ARCTIC WATERS; WEATHER STATIONS

ICELAND, Agents landed: U-252, -279; Operations off: U-119, -132, -244, -289, -300, -570, -650, -1022; U-boat landing: U-30

INDIAN OCEAN (including Indonesian Waters), Operations (including intended) in: U-155, -160, -168, -172, -177, -178, -180, -181, -183, -188, -195, -196, -197, -198, -219, -490, -509, -510, -511, -532, -533, -537, -843, -849, -850, -851, -859, -860, -861, -862, -863, -864, -871, -1059, -1062, U-IT-23, U-IT-24
See also CAPETOWN; GULF OF ADEN; JAPAN AND JAPANESE FORCES

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

INTERROGATIONS, U-boat Survivors: U-66, -67, -73, -94, -118, -128, -162, -164, -172, -175, -177, -183, -185, -187, -199, -203, -210, -223, -231, -233, -234, -300, -301, -331, -352, -353, -357, -371, -379, -407, -409, -432, -439, -444, -451, -453, -461, -464, -487, -490, -512, -513, -515, -517, -521, -523, -527, -530, -532, -546, -559, -569, -575, -591, -593, -595, -598, -604, -606, -607, -615, -616, -660, -662, -664, -681, -701, -732, -761, -801, -805, -841, -852, -856, -858, -859, -860, -873, -877, -960, -977, -1059, -1209, -1229, -2326

IRELAND, Agents landed: U-37, -38, -65; Rescued merchant crew landed: U-35; U-boat interned: U-260; Vessel sunk by U-boat: U-607

IRISH SEA, Operations in: U-32, -285, -327, -482, -775, -825, -963, -1014, -1019, -1024, -1055, -1058, -1064, -1172, -1202, -1203, -1302
See also NORTH CHANNEL

JAN MAYEN ISLAND, Landing on: U-992; Reconnaissance of: U-586
See also ARCTIC WATERS; WEATHER STATIONS

JAPAN AND JAPANESE FORCES, Operations from Japanese bases: see INDIAN OCEAN; Planned voyage to Japan: U-234; Rendezvous with Japanese submarines: U-180, -530; U-boats transferred to Japanese: U-511, -1224

KOLA GULF, Operations in: U-38, -286, -313, -315, -318, -427, -435, -451, -652, -752
See also ARCTIC WATERS; SOVIET ARCTIC COAST

LABRADOR: See CANADA; NEWFOUNDLAND

LEBANON, Agent landed (planned): U-372; Operations off: U-331, -371, -375, -407, -453, -559, -561, -562

LIBYA, Landings on coast: U-83, -331; Operations off: see MEDITERRANEAN SEA

LITZKI ISLAND, Landing on: U-995
See also ARCTIC WATERS

MAURITANIA, Agent landed: U-66

MEDITERRANEAN SEA, Operations in: U-26, -73, -74, -75, -77, -79, -81, -83, -95, -97, -133, -205, -223, -224, -230, -259, -301, -303, -331, -343, -371, -372, -374, -375, -380, -392, -407, -409, -410, -414, -421, -431, -443, -450, -453, -455, -458, -466, -471, -557, -559, -561, -562, -565, -568, -573, -577, -586, -593, -595, -596, -602, -605, -616, -617, -642, -652, -660, -755, -952, -960, -967, -969
See also ALGERIA; GIBRALTAR STRAITS; LEBANON; SPAIN

"MILCH COWS": See SUPPLY U-BOATS

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

MINELAYING OPERATIONS: U-9, -13, -15, -16, -17, -19, -20, -21, -22, -23, -24, -26, -29, -30, -31, -32, -33, -34, -48, -56, -57, -58, -59, -60, -61, -69, -81, -87, -98, -103, -107, -117, -118, -119, -166, -212, -214, -217, -218, -220, -230, -233, -242, -244, -331, -373, -425, -453. -455, -561, -562, -566, -586, -589, -592, -601, -607, -608, -613, -625, -629, -636, -639, -701, -956, -960, -968, -992, -995, -1001

MISSISSIPPI RIVER DELTA, Operations off: U-67, -506, -507, -753
See also GULF OF MEXICO

"MONSUN" (Transfer of U-boats to operations in the Indian Ocean and the Far East): See INDIAN OCEAN; JAPAN AND JAPANESE FORCES

MORAY FIRTH: See FIRTH OF MORAY

MOROCCO, Operations off Atlantic coast: U-96, -103, -108, -117, -130, -173, -214, -263, -455, -509, -510, -511, -519, -752, -953
See also ALGERIA; GIBRALTAR, WESTERN APPROACHES

MURMANSK: See KOLA GULF; SOVIET FORCES

NEW ENGLAND, Agents landed: U-1229, -1230; Operations off: U-87, -89, -96, -98, -107, -108, -109, -123, -125, -161, -404, -436, -552, -566, -576, -588, -806, -853, -1229, -1230, -1233
See also BOSTON; NEW YORK; NOVA SCOTIA; U.S. EAST COAST

NEWFOUNDLAND, Agent landed: U-213; Operations off: U-86, -111, -183, -213, -220, -458, -552, -564, -576, -587, -701, -754, -845, -1228
See also CANADA; NOVA SCOTIA

NEW YORK, Operations off: U-89, -117, -332, -404, -566, -593, -608, -752
See also NEW ENGLAND; U.S. EAST COAST

NORMANDY INVASION, 1944, U-boats vs.: See ENGLISH CHANNEL

NORTH CHANNEL, Operations in: U-31, -32, -33, -53, -56, -57, -58, -59, -60, -61, -100, -137, -138, -218, -398, -482, -483, -484, -719, -743, -953, -1004, -1009, -1014, -1064, -1172, -1305
See also IRISH SEA

NORTH MINCH, Operations in: U-31, -57, -58, -59, -61, -247, -285, -296, -297, -775, -1005, -1104
See also PENTLAND FIRTH; SCOTTISH COASTAL WATERS

NORTH SEA, Operations in (excluding passage through): U-1, -2, -4, -5, -9, -10, -17, -18, -19, -20, -21, -22, -23, -24, -25, -26, -31, -35, -36, -41, -59, -60, -286, -677, -679, -702, -975, -980 (cont'd)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NORTH SEA, Operations in (cont'd)
See also ENGLISH COASTAL WATERS; NORWAY; SCOTTISH COASTAL WATERS

NORWAY, Operations off: U-1, -4, -6, -7, -9, -10, -13, -14, -16, -17, -21, -24, -25, -26, -29, -34, -36, -38, -43, -47, -48, -49, -50, -51, -52, -56, -58, -60, -61, -62, -64, -65, -99, -101, -122, -276, -290, -294, -299, -317, -319, -339, -348, -994, -995, -998, -999, -1000, -1007, -1060, -1061, -1163, -1165
See also ARCTIC WATERS; NORTH SEA

NOVA SCOTIA, Operations off: U-89, -96, -109, -119, -161, -183, -215, -233, -404, -548, -553, -576, -588, -654, -751, -754, -802, -806, -866, -879, -1221, -1222, -1229, -1230, -1231, -1232
See also CANADA; GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE; NEW ENGLAND; NEWFOUNDLAND

NOVAYA ZEMLYA, Landings on/Operations off: U-209, -255, -387, -601, -625, -711, -956, -960, -992, -995
See also ARCTIC WATERS; SOVIET ARCTIC COAST; SOVIET FORCES

ORAN: See ALGERIA

PANAMA, Operations off: U-159, -161, -505, -516, -518, -530, -539
See also CARIBBEAN SEA

"PAUKENSCHLAG" (Initial U-boat operations off the U.S. eastern coast, Jan-Mar 1942): See CAPE HATTERAS; FLORIDA; U.S. EAST COAST

PEENEMUENDE (Experimental Weapons Testing Center): U-511
See also ROCKETS

PENANG, Island off Malaya, Report on U-boat base at: U-188; Operations from, see INDIAN OCEAN; JAPAN AND JAPANESE FORCES

PENTLAND FIRTH, Operations in: U-13, -57, -61, -278, -312
See also NORTH MINCH; SCOTTISH COASTAL WATERS

PORTUGAL, Vessels stopped by U-boats: U-103, -541

PQ-17: See CONVOY PQ-17

PRISONERS OF WAR, Taken by U-boats: U-23, -24, -30, -34, -65, -66, -67, -68, -75, -101, -103, -106, -109, -116, -123, -128, -130, -155, -156, -158, -172, -198, -206, -214, -217, -238, -266, -332, -336, -402, -409, -507, -508, -510, -515, -518, -541, -547, -552, -566, -575, -582, -586, -591, -594, -607, -615, -617, -632, -703, -752, -753, -757, -957, -995, -1000
See also RESCUE OPERATIONS

PRIZES CAPTURED, By U-boats: U-34, -36, -41

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RADAR EQUIPMENT, Assessment of: U-846; Experimental use of: U-406

RAIDERS, GERMAN COMMERCE, and U-boats: U-29, -68, -105, -124, -126, -129, -154, -205, -561, -652, U-A

RADIO INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY (including German and Allied): U-16, -155, -413, -516, -570, -584, -664, -711, -957

RESCUE OPERATIONS, By U-boats: Downed Axis aircraft crews, U-13, -17, -30, -86, -130, -255, -331, -340, -405, -431, -489, -587, -589, -601; Stranded German soldiers, U-370, -380; Sunken/Damaged Axis vessels' crews, U-68, -74, -88, -91, -93, -105, -126, -129, -159, -172, -185, -221, -231, -264, -276, -309, -332, -359, -376, -382, -410, -438, -455, -505, -513, -618, -629, -714, -990, -1001, U-A; Sunken Allied and neutral vessels' crews (other than prisoners of war), U-3, -30, -35, -51, -123, -156, -506
See also PRISONERS OF WAR

REYKJAVIK: See ICELAND

RESUPPLY MISSIONS, To besieged French ports (1944-45): U-722, -741, -773, -868, -878

RESUPPLY OPERATIONS, For U-boats: See SUPPLY SHIPS, GERMAN; SUPPLY U-BOATS

ROCKETS, Used by U-boats: U-986
See also PETARDS

SALERNO, Italy, Operations off (Sep 1943): U-380, -410, -565, -593, -616

SCAPA FLOW, Orkney Islands, Operations in: U-14, -47, -278, -297, -978
See also PENTLAND FIRTH; SCOTTISH COASTAL WATERS

SCHNORCHEL Operations by U-boats: U-170, -190, -212, -218, -228, -244, -246, -247, -256, -260, -267, -269, -275, -281, -285, -296, -300, -309, -312, -313, -382, -396, -398, -407, -423, -441, -482, -483, -485, -486, -518, -530, -534, -541, -543, -546, -547, -548, -596, -621, -650, -667, -680, -714, -716, -722, -741, -743, -758, -772, -773, -775, -802, -804, -853, -857, -858, -865, -953, -963, -978, -979, -984, -989, -991, -992, -993, -997, -998, -1003, -1004, -1005, -1019, -1020, -1021, -1024, -1053, -1055, -1064, -1199, -1202, -1221, -1222, -1223, -1226, -1228, -1231, -1235

SCOTTISH COASTAL WATERS, Operations in: U-13, -14, -18, -20, -23, -31, -57, -63, -296, -297, -1004, -1005, -1199, -2322
See also CROMARTY FIRTH; ENGLISH COASTAL WATERS; FIRTH OF CLYDE; FIRTH OF FORTH; FIRTH OF MORAY; NORTH MINCH; PENTLAND FIRTH

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

SICILY, Operations off (Jul-Aug 1943): U-73, -81, -380, -407, -431, -453, -593

SIGNAL INTELLIGENCE: See RADIO INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY

SOVIET ARCTIC COAST, Landings on: U-957, -995; Operations off: see ARCTIC WATERS; KOLA GULF; NOVAYA ZEMLYA

SOVIET FORCES, U-boats vs.: U-9, -18, -19, -20, -23, -24, -88, -132, -140, -142, -144, -145, -149, -209, -212, -250, -255, -286, -290, -293, -295, -307, -318, -348, -354, -355, -363, -365, -376, -387, -403, -425, -435, -436, -451, -457, -475, -479, -481, -566, -576, -578, -585, -586, -589, -592, -608, -622, -625, -629, -636, -637, -639, -652, -657, -668, -676, -679, -703, -711, -717, -739, -748, -752, -956, -957, -958, -960, -968, -992, -995, -1001, -1014, -1163, -1165, -1193
See also ARCTIC WATERS; BALTIC SEA; BLACK SEA; KOLA GULF; NOVAYA ZEMLYA; SOVIET ARCTIC COAST; SUBMARINES, ALLIED

SPAIN, U-boat layovers for repairs in ports: U-68, -105, -193; U-boats lost in Spanish waters, crews temporarily interned: U-77, -167, -566, -573, -617, -755; U-boats lost in Spanish waters, crews permanently interned: U-760, -966; U-boat resupply operations in ports: U-25, -29, -30, -43, -52, -68, -77, -96, -109, -204, -434, -564, -574, -575, -652; Vessel sunk by U-boat: U-512
See also CANARY ISLANDS; GIBRALTAR STRAITS; GIBRALTAR, WESTERN APPROACHES; MOROCCO

SPANISH CIVIL WAR: U-25

SPEER, ALBERT, Visit on board U-boat: U-860

SPIES: See AGENTS

SPITZBERGEN ISLAND, Landings on: U-302, -307, -355, -365, -377, -435, -636, -737
See also ARCTIC WATERS; SOVIET FORCES; WEATHER STATIONS

ST. JOHN'S, Newfoundland: See NEWFOUNDLAND

ST. LAWRENCE RIVER: See GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE

STRAITS OF GIBRALTAR: See GIBRALTAR STRAITS

SUBMARINES, ALLIED, vs. U-boats, British or unidentified: U-3, -4, -5, -22, -30, -31, -34, -36, -58, -67, -123, -276, -277, -301, -303, -365, -486, -565, -566, -586, -596, -605, -616, -644, -859, -974, U-IT-23; Soviet, U-81, -140, -142, -144, -145, -149, -403, -457, -584, -608, -711; Polish, U-14, -18, -22; French, U-9; Dutch, U-95; American, U-183

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

SUPPLY SHIPS, GERMAN, Refueling of U-boats by: U-25, -29, -30, -38, -43, -52, -65, -68, -69, -77, -93, -96, -103, -105, -106, -107, -109, -111, -123, -124, -126, -204, -331, -557, -564, -574, -575, -652, -706, U-A
See also SUPPLY U-BOATS

SUPPLY U-BOATS ("Milch Cows"): U-116, -117, -118, -119, -219, -459, -460, -461, -462, -463, -464, -487, -488, -489, -490
See also SUPPLY SHIPS, GERMAN

TACTICAL COMMAND, Of a U-boat group: U-53

TRAINING, U-boat: See CONVOYS, U-boat training against

TRINIDAD, Operations off: U-108, -124, -126, -154, -155, -156, -160, -161, -162, -163, -175, -202, -203, -214, -217, -218, -415, -502, -508, -510, -511, -514, -515, -516, -530, -553, -558, -564, -575, -634
See also CARIBBEAN SEA; GUYANA; VENEZUELA

TUNISIA, Rescue of stranded German soldiers: U-380

TURKEY, Scuttling of U-boats off the coast of: U-19, -20, -23

URUGUAY, Vessel sunk by U-boat: U-510

U.S.S.R.: See KOLA GULF; NOVAYA ZEMLYA; SOVIET ARCTIC COAST; SOVIET FORCES; SUBMARINES, ALLIED

U.S. EAST COAST, Agents landed: U-202, -584, -1229, -1230; Operations off (area not specified): U-85, -86, -94, -103, -105, -129, -160, -201, -202, -455, -521, -575, -576, -588, -856, -541
See also BOSTON; CAPE HATTERAS; CHESAPEAKE BAY; FLORIDA; NEW ENGLAND; NEW YORK

VENEZUELA, Operations off: U-67, -105, -123, -130, -161, -162, -163, -201, -214, -406, -502, -505, -508, -510, -511, -515, -539, -564, -575, -615, -634, -751
See also BRAZIL; CARIBBEAN SEA; GUYANA; TRINIDAD

WAR CRIMES, By U-boats: U-852

WEATHER-REPORTING MISSIONS, By U-boats: U-92, -244, -396, -534, -552, -673, -703, -736, -763, -765, -772, -802, -804, -846, -855, -857, -858, -877, -907, -955, -1053, -UD4

WEATHER STATIONS, Establishment of by U-boats: U-307, -354, -365, -377, -387, -537, -629, -636, -657, -713, -737, -992, -1163
See also BEAR ISLAND; CANADA; HOPE ISLAND; JAN MAYEN ISLAND; NOVAYA ZEMLYA; SPITZBERGEN ISLAND

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BLANK PAGE

APPENDIX A

SUGGESTIONS FOR CITING MICROFILM OF CAPTURED GERMAN AND RELATED RECORDS IN THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The National Archives and Records Administration is frequently asked to provide recommendations regarding information to be included in footnotes or other references to records among its holdings. The following suggestions should serve this purpose and also help our staff in locating the records thus cited.

Records

Because of the great variety and complexity of some archival material, there is no single model that would be applicable to all records. The National Archives recommends a sequence moving from the smallest (record item) to the largest (depository) citation element. The initial citation should consist of those of the following elements applicable in each instance: item; file unit; subseries, series title; originating office, administrative units of which that office is a part; collection or record group number and title; and depository. If in doubt, the researcher should confer with an archivist regarding elements that may be necessary to identify adequately specific records being cited.

Microfilm Publications

Citation to records reproduced in National Archives microfilm publications should provide, in general, the same information as suggested above, but with sufficient additional information to identify the particular microfilm publication and roll numbers, as well as frame number, if present.

Microfilm publications of foreign records seized during World War II involve such peculiarities of identification that largely individualized suggested systems of citation have been developed for them. In contrast to the German records microfilmed at Alexandria, Va., the German Navy records microfilmed in London by the U.S. Navy did not include frame numbers and were frequently filmed on the basis of availability rather than arrangement. The examples below suggest a form of initial and subsequent citations for documents from these records.

Initial citation:

"Kriegstagebuch des Befehlshabers der Unterseeboote" (hereafter KTB/BdU), entry for June 6, 1944, record item PG 30348; National Archives Microfilm Publication T1022, Records of the German Navy, 1850-1945, Received from the U.S. Naval History Division, roll 4065; National Archives Collection of Foreign Records Seized 1941- , Record Group 242.

Subsequent citations:

KTB/BdU, June 6, 1944, PG 30348; T1022, 4065.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Initial citation:
War diary of U-502, May 31, 1941-July 6, 1942, PG 30539/1-3; ONI roll T-5-F, National Archives Microfilm Publication T1022, roll 3065; RG 242.
Subsequent citations:
War diary of U-502, PG 30539/1-3; T1022, 3065.

Initial citation:
Seekriegsleitung (Skl)/Chef Marinenachrichtendienst (MND) an den Befehlshaber der Unterseeboote Nr. 3021/41 g.Kdos., "Verlust U-570," 18 October 1941, Kriegstagebuch 1. Skl, Teil C/1941, Heft IV, "U-Bootskrieg" (Blätter 205-209), PG 32173; National Archives Microfilm Publication T1022, roll 1724; RG 242.
Subsequent citations:
Chef MND an Befehlshaber der Unterseeboote, "Verlust U-570," PG 32173; T1022, 1724.

The National Archives and Records Administration will appreciate receiving copies of books and articles based in whole or in part on records in its custody. Such copies should be directed to the Library, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

APPENDIX B

CAPTURED GERMAN AND RELATED RECORDS IN THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
(As of 1985)

The National Archives holds over 30,000 rolls of microfilm reproducing captured German and related records as described below. Reference copies of the microfilm may be consulted without charge in the microfilm reading room of the National Archives Building at Eighth and Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Washington, DC, during the hours of 8:45 a.m. to 9:45 p.m., Monday through Friday, and 8:45 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturday. Specific rolls or entire series, except those containing privileged material ("R" rolls), may be ordered at the current quoted price per roll by writing to the National Archives and Records Administration, NEPS, Washington, DC 20408. (See Instructions for Ordering Microfilm, p. 263.)

A history of the American and Allied, public and private, projects in which these records were created or assembled, exploited, described, and microfilmed is to be found in: Captured German and Related Records, A National Archives Conference, ed. Robert Wolfe (Athens, Ohio: Ohio University Press, 1974), XIX and 279 pp. (for sale at NEPS address given above).

For more detailed reference information on subject matter, please write to: Modern Military Headquarters Branch, Military Archives Division, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES COLLECTION OF SEIZED ENEMY RECORDS, 1941- , RG 242

The microfilm publications in this record group are listed below according to the place where the filming was done. The original paper records have been returned to the country of origin. A relatively small number of these papers may have been of private origin, but the fact of their seizure is not believed to divest their original owners of any literary property rights in them. Anyone, therefore, who publishes them in whole or in part without permission may be held liable for infringement of property rights.

Captured German Records Microfilmed at Whaddon Hall, Bucks, England

Microfilm publications of records of the German Foreign Ministry, 1855-1945; papers of some German diplomats, 1833-1927; and some records of the Reich Chancelleries, 1919-45, are listed immediately below, under the finding aids that describe them. (Descriptions of Microfilm Publication T120 are divided between the two catalogs as they pertain respectively to pre-1920 and post-1920 records.)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Finding aid: A Catalogue of Files and Microfilms of the German Foreign Ministry Archives, 1867-1920 (out-of print, available as Microfilm Publication T322, 1 roll).

Records of the German Foreign Office Received by the Department of State, 1867-1920. T120. (part of) 5,055 rolls.

Records of the German Foreign Office Received by the Department of State from St. Antony's College (Oxford). T136. 144 rolls.

Records of the German Foreign Office Received by the Department of State from the University of California (Project I). T139. 445 rolls.

German Foreign Ministry Archives, 1867-1920, Filmed by the American Historical Association. T149. 434 rolls.

Miscellaneous Records of the German Foreign Office Received by the Department of State. T249. 7 rolls.

Records of the German Foreign Office Received by the Department of State from the British Museum. T264. 2 rolls.

Records of the German Foreign Office Filmed for the University of London. T1026. 25 rolls.

Finding aid: A Catalog of Files and Microfilms of the German Foreign Ministry Archives, 1920-1945 (Hoover Institution, Stanford, v. 1, 1962; v. 2, 1964; v. 3, 1966; v. 4, 1972).

Records of the German Foreign Office, 1920-1945, and the Reich Chancelleries, 1919-1945, Received by the Department of State. T120. (part of) 5,055 rolls.

Records of the German Foreign Office Pertaining to China, 1919-1935 (filmed at Bonn for the University of Washington). T1141. 31 rolls.

Finding aid: List of Archival References to Material in the German Foreign Ministry Archives Filmed Under Grant From the Old Dominion Foundation (American Historical Association Committee for the Study of War Documents, 1958).

Archives of the German Embassy at Washington (Project American Historical Association I). T290. 52 rolls.

Papers of German Diplomats (Nachlaesse and Asservate) 1833-1927. (Project American Historical Association II). T291. 25 rolls.

Captured German Navy Records Microfilmed at London

Records of the German Navy, 1850-1945, Received from the United States Naval History Division. T1022. 4,183 rolls. (Finding aids: German Navy Guides 1 and 2 for U-Boats and T-Boats; T1022, rolls 1 and 2 for all German navy records, 1850-1920.)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Captured German Records Filmed at Berlin

"Nonbiographic" records of several offices of the Nazi Party, Party formations, affiliated associations, and supervised organizations; private papers of some Nazi leaders; records of some Reich Ministries and other Government agencies; and records of some private industrial corporations and persons. ("Biographic" records of the personnel of the Nazi Party and many of its agencies, still held at the Berlin Document Center in custody of the Department of State, are being microfilmed for eventual deposit in the National Archives.)

Captured German Records Filmed at Berlin (American Historical Association, 1960). T580. 986 rolls. Finding aid: T580, roll 999. Specific series and their roll numbers are as follows:

Miscellaneous Nonbiographic material (Schumacher) incl. Bezirksaemter	1 - 119
SS-Personal-Hauptamt	119
Ahnenerbe	120 - 211, 462, 463
Hauptamt SS-Gericht	212 - 215
Nachlaesse	215 - 313
SS-Wirtschafts- und Verwaltungs-Hauptamt	313 - 324
SS-Rasse- und Siedlungs-Hauptamt	324 - 335
SS-Material (Miscellaneous)	335 - 339
Reichsstatthalter in Bayern	339 - 340
Regierungspraesident Lueneberg	340 - 346
Gauleiter Waechtler	347 - 348
Hitler-Jugend Schwaben	348 - 354
NS-Lehrerbund	354 - 411
Reichswirtschaftsministerium	412 - 519
Not used for project	464 - 476
Reichsorganisationsleiter	519 - 560
Reichspropagandaministerium	560 - 699
Einwandererzentrale	700 - 743
Reichskommissar fuer die Festigung deutschen Volkstums	743 - 796
Reichsschatzmeister	797 - 843
SA- und NSKK-Material	843 - 870
Parteikanzlei	870 - 884
Hauptamt fuer Kommunalpolitik	884 - 905
Reichsstelle fuer Mineraloel	905 - 908
Reichswerke Hermann Goering	908 - 918
Parteiamtliche Pruefungskommission (PPK)	918 - 921
Gauleitung Franken	921 - 933
Flick-Konzern	933 - 934
RAD - Gau Franken	934 - 935
Krupp-Druckenmueller	935 - 939
Reichskulturkammer	939 - 992
DAF - Bayr. Ostmark	992 - 998
Finding Aid	999

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Captured German Documents filmed at Berlin for the Hoover Institution. T581. 155 rolls. (May be purchased from the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace, Stanford University, California 94305.)

Captured German Documents Filmed at Berlin. (University of Nebraska). T611. 49 rolls. Finding aid: T611, roll 1.

Name Index of Jews Whose German Nationality Was Annulled by the Nazi Regime. (Berlin Document Center). T355. 9 rolls.

Documentation Concerning Jews in the Berlin Document Center. T457. 14 rolls.

Captured German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Virginia

Records of various German central, regional, and local government agencies, military headquarters, commands, and units of the Nazi Party, Party formations, affiliated associations, and supervised organizations, and papers of some private businesses, institutions, and persons. The period covered is chiefly from 1920 to 1945. Printed finding aids for each of these microfilm publications consist of one or more of the Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Virginia, Nos. 1-84, as indicated below by GG (German Guide) numbers (or parenthetically by T176 roll numbers if a printed Guide has not yet been issued). The full titles of the Guides, arranged numerically, are listed in Appendix C. Reproductions of out-of-print Guides are available for purchase on Microfilm Publication T733, roll 1 (Guides 1-20); roll 2 (Guides 21-40); roll 3 (Guides 41-55); roll 4, (Guides 56-65).

Civil Records

Records of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda, 1936-1944. T70. 125 rolls. (GG 22 and T176/roll 24)

Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics. T71. 148 rolls. (GG 1 and T176/roll 24)

Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production. T73. 193 rolls. (GG 10)

Records of the Reich Air Ministry (Reichsluftfahrtministerium). T177. 52 rolls. (GG 13)

Fragmentary Records of Miscellaneous Reich Ministries and Offices, 1919-1945. T178. 28 rolls. (GG 11)

Records of German and Japanese Embassies and Consulates, 1890-1945. T179. 77 rolls. (GG 15)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Records of the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories, 1941-1945. (Reichsministerium fuer die besetzten Ostgebiete). T454. 107 rolls. (GG 28 and T176/roll 24)

Records of the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic States (Reichskommissar fuer das Ostland), 1941-1945. T459. 45 rolls. (GG 31)

Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of Germandom. T74. 20 rolls. (GG 2)

Records of the Office of the Reich Plenipotentiary for the Serbian Economy. T75. 89 rolls. (T176/roll 32)

Records of the Organization Todt (OT). T76. 7 rolls. (GG 4)

Reich Office for Soil Exploration (Reichsamt fuer Bodenforschung). T401. 7 rolls. (GG 26)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection. T84. 396 rolls. (GG 5, 8, and 36; and T176/roll 29)

Military Records

Records of the Headquarters of the German Armed Forces High Command, T77. 1,581 rolls. (GG 7, 17-19, 78, 80, 84, and T176/rolls 26 and 27)

Records of the Headquarters of the German Army High Command. T78. 704 rolls. (GG 12, 29,30, and 82, and T176/roll 28)

Records of the Headquarters, German Navy High Command (OKM). T608. 8 rolls. (GG 37 and T176/roll 24)

Records of the Headquarters of the German Air Force High Command (Oberkommando der Luftwaffe/OKL). T321. 274 rolls. (GG 24)

German Air Force Records: Luftgaukommandos, Flak, Deutsche Luftwaffenmission in Rumaenien. T405. 64 rolls. (GG 25 and T176/roll 24)

The Von Rohden Collection of Research Materials on the Role of the German Air Force in World War II, 1911-1947. T971. 73 rolls. (T176/roll 32)

Records of German Army Areas. T79. 315 rolls. (GG 34 and T176/roll 24)

Records of German Field Commands, Army Groups. T311. 304 rolls. (GG 40 and 52)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Records of German Field Commands, Armies. T312. 1,696 rolls. (GG 14, 42-44, 47-50, 54, and 56)

Records of German Field Commands, Panzer Armies. T313. 489 rolls. (GG 51 and 53)

Records of German Field Commands, Corps. T314. 1,670 rolls. (GG 46, 55, and 58-62)

Records of German Field Commands, Divisions. T315. 3,256 rolls. (GG 41, 45, 64-74, and 76)

Records of German Field Commands, Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others. T501. 363 rolls. (GG 38 and 57)

German Military and Technical Manuals, 1910-1945. T283. 126 rolls. (T176/roll 14)

Party Records

Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party and the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart. T81. 732 rolls. (GG 3, 16, 20, 21, 35, and 77, and T176/roll 24)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions. T82. 549 rolls. (GG 6 and T176/roll 24)

Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police. T175. 578 rolls. (GG 32, 33, 39, and 81, and T176/roll 24)

Miscellaneous SS Records--The Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. T354. 799 rolls. (GG 27, 75, and 79, and T176/roll 24)

Records of the Deutsche Wirtschaftsbetriebe of the SS-Wirtschaftsverwaltungshauptamt, 1936-1945. T976. 37 rolls. (GG 83 and T176/roll 33)

Records of Private Individuals and Enterprises

Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises, 1917-1946. T83. 98 rolls. (GG 23)

Records of Private German Individuals (Captured German Records). T253. 58 rolls. (GG 9)

Collection of Correspondence of Herbert von Bismarck, 1881-1883. T972. 1 roll. T176/roll 33)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

German Military Records Antedating World War II

An Exhibit of German Military Documents (formerly in the Heeresarchiv Potsdam), 1675-1935. M129. 2 rolls.

Prussian Mobilization Records, 1866-1918. M962. 5 rolls.

Records of the Royal Bavarian War Ministry and Other Bavarian Military Authorities, 1866-1913. M963. 7 rolls.

Official and Personal Papers of Prussian Military Leaders (formerly in the Heeresarchiv Potsdam):

Boyen, Hermann von (1771-1848), 1787-1848. M207. 12 rolls.

Braunschweig-Bevern, August Wilhelm, Duke of (1715-1781), 1756-1762. M954. 1 roll.

Gneisenau, August Graf Neithardt von (1760-1830), 1785-1831. M211. 43 rolls.

Groener, Wilhelm (1867-1939), 1867-1939. M137. 27 rolls.

Ludendorff, Erich Friedrich Wilhelm (1865-1937), 1918-1919. T84, roll 428. 1 roll.

Mertz von Quirnheim, Christoph Emanuel Hermann Ritter (1866-1947), 1916-1939. M958. 2 rolls.

Moltke, Helmuth Carl Bernhard Graf von (1800-1891), 1839-1891. M960. 6 rolls.

Prussia, Friedrich Wilhelm III, King of (1770-1840), 1787-1842. M955. 1 roll.

Roon, Albrecht Graf von (1803-1879), 1848-1866. M956. 2 rolls.

Scharnhorst, Gerhard Johann David von (1755-1813), 1737-1882. M959. 12 rolls.

Scheuch, Heinrich (1864-1946), 1918-1939. M957. 1 roll.

Schlieffen, Alfred Graf von (1833-1913), 1822-1938. M961. 8 rolls.

Seeckt, Hans Friedrich Leopold von (1866-1936). M132. 28 rolls.

Winterfeldt, Hans Karl von (1707-1757), 1744-1759. M953. 2 rolls.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Other Captured Records

Records of the Smolesnk Oblast of the All-Union Communist Party of the Soviet Union, 1917-41. T87, rolls 1 - 69; T84, rolls 27 and 28; and T88, rolls 1 - 4. (Finding aid: Guide to the Records of the Smolensk Oblast of the All-Union Communist Party of the Soviet Union, 1917-1941, National Archives, Washington, 1980)

Collection of Hungarian Political and Military Records, 1909-1945. T973. 21 rolls. (Finding aid: Guide to the Collection of Hungarian Political and Military Records, 1909-1945, National Archives, Washington, 1972)

Collection of Italian Military Records, 1935-1943. T821. 506 rolls. (Finding aid: Guides to Records of the Italian Armed Forces, Parts I-III, National Archives, Washington, 1967. Reproductions of these volumes are available for purchase on our Microfilm Publication T94, 1 roll.)

Papers of Count Ciano (Lisbon Papers) Received From the Department of State. T816. 3 rolls.

Personal Papers of Benito Mussolini, Together with Some Official Records of the Italian Foreign Office and the Ministry of Culture, 1922-1944. T586. 318 rolls. (T586, roll 1)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES COLLECTION OF WORLD WAR II WAR CRIMES RECORDS, RG 238

In Europe, the United States conducted war crimes trials under three jurisdictions: that of the International Military Tribunal (IMT) (RG 238), that of the U.S. military tribunals at Nuernberg (RG 238), and that of the U.S. Army courts (RG 153 & RG 338). The records of the trials at Nuernberg generally consist of transcripts of the proceedings, prosecution and defense exhibits, interrogation records, document books and court papers including official court files, minute books, order and judgment books and clemency petitions. In addition, the Nuernberg trial records include the prosecution document series from which most of the prosecution exhibits and some defense exhibits were drawn.

Records of International Military Tribunal

The nearly complete transcript of proceedings of the IMT at Nuernberg and most of the documentary evidence have been published in Trial of the Major War Criminals Before the International Military Tribunal (Nuernberg, 1947), 42 vols. A NARA publication--PI 21, Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States Counsel for the Prosecution of Axis Criminality--is also available. NARA also holds motion pictures, photographs, and sound recordings of the IMT proceedings at Nuernberg.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Diary of Hans Frank, T992, 12 rolls;

Prosecution Exhibits Submitted to the International Military Tribunal, T988, 54 rolls;

War Diaries and Correspondence of General Jodl, T989, 2 rolls;

Mauthausen Death Books, T990, 2 rolls;

United States Trial Briefs and Document Books, T991, 1 roll;

Guertner Diaries, October 5, 1934-December 24, 1938, M978, 3 rolls;

Interrogation Records Prepared for War Crimes Proceedings at Nuernberg, 1945-1947, M1270, 31 rolls.

Records of U.S. Military Tribunals

Excerpts from subsequent proceedings have been published as Trials of War Criminals Before the Nuernberg Military Tribunal Under Control Council Law No. 10 (U.S. Government Printing Office, 1950-1953), 15 vols. Detailed published finding aids with computer-assisted indexes for the microfilmed records of the Ohlendorf Case (Special List 42) and the Milch Case (Special List 38) have also been published. The National Archives and Records Administration holds motion pictures and photographs (some of which were entered into evidence) of sessions of the 12 U.S. Nuernberg proceedings.

Records of the Office of the United States Chief of Counsel for War Crimes, Nuernberg Military Tribunals, Relating to Nazi Industrialists, T301, 164 rolls;

Records of the United States Nuernberg War Crimes Trials:
NOKW Series, 1933-1947, T1119, 47 rolls;
NG Series, 1933-1948, T1139, 70 rolls;
NM Series, 1874-1946, M936, 1 roll;
NP Series, 1934-1946, M942, 1 roll;
WA Series, 1940-1945, M946, 1 roll;

Nuernberg Trials Records Register Cards of the NG Document Series, 1946-1949, M1278, 3 rolls;

Nuernberg Trials Records Register Cards of the NOKW Document Series, 1946-1949, M1291, 2 rolls;

Records of the United States Nuernberg War Crimes Trials Interrogations, 1946-1949, M1019, 91 rolls;

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Records of the United States Nuernberg War Crimes Trials,
United States of America v.:

Karl Brandt et al. (Case I), November 21, 1946-August 20, 1947,
M887 (Medical Case), 46 rolls;

Erhard Milch (Case II), November 13, 1946-April 17, 1947,
M888 (Milch Case--Luftwaffe), 13 rolls;

Josef Altstoetter et al. (Case III), February 17-December 4, 1947,
M889 (Justice Case), 53 rolls;

Oswald Pohl et al. (Case IV), January 13, 1947-August 11, 1948,
M890 (Pohl Case--SS), 38 rolls;

Friedrich Flick et al. (Case V), March 3-December 22, 1947,
M891 (Flick Case--Industrialist), 42 rolls;

Carl Krauch et al. (Case VI), August 14, 1947-July 30, 1948,
M892 (I. G. Farben Case--Industrialist), 113 rolls;

Wilhelm List et al. (Case VII), July 8, 1947-February 19, 1948,
M893 (Hostage Case), 48 rolls;

Ulrich Greifelt et al. (Case VIII), October 10, 1947-March 10, 1948,
M894 (RuSHA Case--SS), 38 rolls;

Otto Ohlendorf et al. (Case IX), September 15, 1947-April 10, 1948,
M895 (Einsatzgruppen Case--SS), 38 rolls;

Alfried Krupp et al. (Case X), August 16, 1947-July 31, 1948,
M896 (Krupp Case--Industrialist), 69 rolls;

Ernest von Weizsaecker et al. (Case XI), November 4, 1947-April 14, 1949,
M897 (Ministries Case), 173 rolls;

Wilhelm von Leeb et al. (Case XII), November 28, 1947-Ocotober 28, 1948,
M898 (High Command Case), 67 rolls.

RECORDS OF U.S. ARMY COMMANDS, 1942- , RG 338

War crimes trials records for Germany were also collected or generated by the U.S. 3d and 7th Armies initially, then by special war crimes sections of the Judge Advocate General (JAG), Europe. Because reports and other materials were sent to Washington, some of the same material is in RG 53, Records of the Judge Advocate General (Army), and this material has proven to be useful source for filling in gaps discovered in the RG 338 records; it is frequently found in the microfilmed publications listed below, although the great bulk of the records filmed come from RG 338 in every case.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RG 338 also contains the "Foreign Military Studies" manuscripts prepared by former German officers for the Historical Division of the U.S. Army, Europe.

Records of the U.S. Army War Crimes Trials in Europe

United States of America v. Alfons Klein et al. (Case Files 12-449 and 000-12-31), October 8-15, 1945, M1078 (Hadamar Case), 3 rolls;

United States Army Investigation and Trial Records of War Criminals, United States of America v.:

Kurt Andrae et al. (and Related Cases), April 27, 1945-June 11, 1958, M1079 (Nordhausen Cases), 16 rolls;

Franz Auer et al. November 1943-July 1958, M1093 (Muehldorf Case), 13 rolls;

Juergen Stroop et al., March 29, 1945-August 21, 1957, M1095 (Superior Orders Case), 10 rolls;

Records of the United States Army War Crimes Trials, United States of America v.:

Ernst Dura et al., June 9-23, 1947, M1100 (Wiener-Neudorf Outcamp Case), 2 rolls;

Kurt Goebell et al., February 6-March 21, 1946, and United States of America v. August Haesiker, June 26, 1947, M1103 (collectively known as the Borkum Island Case), 7 rolls;

Otto Skorzeny et al., July 13, 1945-December 13, 1948, M1106 (Skorzeny Case), 24 microfiche

Johann Haider et al., September 3-12, 1947, M1139 (Haider Case), 2 rolls;

Martin Gottfried Weiss et al., November 15, 1945-December 13, 1945, M1174 (Dachau Concentration Camp Case), 6 rolls;

Michael Vogel et al., July 8-15, 1947, M1173 (Muehldorf Ring (Vogel) Case), 2 rolls;

Hans Joachim Georg Geiger et al., July 9-August 5, 1947, M1191 (Ebensee Outkamp Case), 2 rolls;

Friedrich Becker et al., June 12, 1946-January 22, 1947, M1204 (Flossenburg Concentration Camp Case), 16 rolls;

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Ernst Angerer et al., November 26-December 3, 1946, M1210 (Angerer Case), 1 roll;

German Documents Among the War Crimes Records of the Judge Advocate Division, Headquarters, United States Army, Europe, T1021, 20 rolls.

Foreign Military Studies

Military studies by former German officers prepared for the Historical Division, United States Army, Europe, 1944-1959. 212 cu. ft. The Foreign Military Studies consist of seven series as follows: ETHINT-1-80½, A-855-1000, B-001-850, C-1-102d, D-001-431, P-001-217, and T-1a-123K3, including many supplement numbers. There are 1,737 items on hand in English, and 2,169 items in German. (Scheduled for microfilming.)

RECORDS OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT GENERAL AND SPECIAL STAFFS, RG 15

Interrogation reports of former German officials by the War Department Historical Commission (Shuster Commission), July 9-November 3, 1945. 3 cu. ft.

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE, RG 59

Records of the Department of State Special Interrogation DeWitt C. Poole Mission to Germany, 1945-1946. M679. 3 rolls.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

APPENDIX C

PUBLISHED GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

1. Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics (Reichswirtschaftsministerium). 1958. 75 p. (T71)
2. Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of Germandom (Reichskommissar fuer die Festigung deutschen Volkstums). 1958. 15 p. (T74)
3. Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei) Part I. 1958. 141 p. (T81)
4. Records of the Organisation Todt. 1958. 2 p. (T76)
5. Miscellaneous German Records Collection, Part I. 1958. 15 p. (T84)
6. Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions, and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (T82)
7. Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) Part I. 1959. 222 p. (T77)
8. Miscellaneous German Records Collection, Part II. 1959. 203 p. (T84)
9. Records of Private German Individuals. 1959. 23 p. (T253)
10. Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production (Reichsministerium fuer Ruestung und Kriegsproduktion). 1959. 109 p. (T73)
11. Fragmentary Records of Miscellaneous Reich Ministries and Offices. 1959. 19 p. (T178)
12. Records of Headquarters of the German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH) Part I. 1959. 19 p. (T78)
13. Records of the Reich Air Ministry (Reichsluftfahrtministerium). 1959. 34 p. (T177)
14. Records of German Field Commands: Armies (AOK 1, 3, 5), Part I. 1959. 61 p. (T312)
15. Records of Former German and Japanese Embassies and Consulates, 1890-1945. 1960. 63 p. (T179)
16. Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart. Part I: Records on Resettlement. 1960. 105 p. (T81)
17. Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) Part II. 1960. 213 p. (T77)
18. Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) Part III. 1960. 118 p. (T77)
19. Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) Part IV. 1960. 76 p. (T77)
20. Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei) Part II. 1960. 45 p. (T81)
21. Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart. Part II: The General Records. 1961. 180 p. (T81)
22. Records of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda. 1961. 41 p. (T70)
23. Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises, 1917-46. 1961. 119 p. (T83)
24. Records of Headquarters of the German Air Force High Command (Oberkommando der Luftwaffe/OKL). 1961. 59 p. (T321)
25. German Air Force Records: Luftgaukommandos, Flak, Deutsche Luftwaffenmission in Rumaenien. 1961. 41 p. (T405)
26. Records of Reich Office for Soil Exploration (Reichsamt fuer Bodenforschung). 1961. 11 p. (T401)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

27. Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (T354)
28. Records of the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories (Reichsministerium fuer die besetzten Ostgebiete), 1941-45. 1961. 69 p. (T454)
29. Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH) Part II. 1961. 154 p. (T78)
30. Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH) Part III. 1961. 212 p. (T78)
31. Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic States (Reichskommissar fuer das Ostland), 1941-45. 1961. 19 p. (T459)
32. Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsfuehrer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei) Part II. 1961. 165 p. (T175)
33. Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsfuehrer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei) Part II. 1961. 89 p. (T175)
34. Records of German Army Areas (Wehrkreise). 1962. 234 p. (T79)
35. Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei) Part III. 1962. 29 p. (T81)
36. Miscellaneous German Records Collection, Part III. 1962. 61 p. (T84)
37. Records of Headquarters, German Navy High Command (Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine/OKM). 1962. 5 p. (T608)
38. Records of German Field Commands: Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others, Part I. 1963. 200 p. (T501)
39. Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsfuehrer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei) Part III. 1963. 198 p. (T175)
40. Records of German Field Commands: Army Groups (HGr A-C, G, H, Nord, Weichsel, Oberrhein, Sued), Part I. 1964. 126 p. (T311)
41. Records of German Field Commands: Divisions (1st-5th), Part I. 1964. 160 p. (T315)
42. Records of German Field Commands: Armies (AOK 2, 4), Part II. 1964. 110 p. (T312)
43. Records of German Field Commands: Armies (AOK 6-9), Part III. 1964. 108 p. (T312)
44. Records of German Field Commands: Armies (AOK 10-12, 14), Part IV. 1964. 96 p. (T312)
45. Records of German Field Commands: Divisions (6th-9th), Part II. 1964. 118 p. (T315)
46. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (AK I-IV), Part I. 1965. 156 p. (T314)
47. Records of German Field Commands: Armies (AOK 15-17), Part V. 1965. 162 p. (T312)
48. Records of German Field Commands: Armies (AOK 19-21, Fallschirm Ligurien), Part VI. 1965. 85 p. (T312)
49. Records of German Field Commands: Armies (AOK 18), Part VII. 1965. 124 p.(T312)
50. Records of German Field Commands: Armeeabteilungen (AAbt A, Fretter-Pico, Lanz-Kempf, Narwa-Grasser-Kleffel, von Zangen), 1966. 45 p.(T312)
51. Records of German Field Commands: Panzer Armies (PzAOK 1-2), Part I. 1966. 112 p. (T313)
52. Records of German Field Commands: Army Groups (HGr B-D, E-F, Nord, Mitte, Sued, Don), Part II. 1966. 139 p. (T311)
53. Records of German Field Commands: Panzer Armies (PzAOK 3-5, Afrika), Part II. 1967. 160 p. (T313)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

54. Records of German Field Commands: Armies (AOK 2), Part VIII. 1967. 132 p. (T312)
55. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (AK V-IX), Part II. 1967. 150 p. (T314)
56. Records of German Field Commands: Armies (AOK 4, 6-7, 9-11, 14, 25, DGen beim ital. AOK 8, AGr Woehler), Part IX. 1968. 166 p. (T312)
57. Records of German Field Commands: Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others, Part II. 1968. 25 p. (T501)
58. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (AK X-XVII), Part III. 1968. 84 p. (T314)
59. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (AK XVIII-XXVII), Part IV. 1968. 144 p. (T314)
60. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (AK XXVIII-XL), Part V. 1969. 124 p. (T314)
61. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (AK XLI-LI), Part VI. 1969. 186 p. (T314)
62. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (AK I, LII-XCI), Part VII. 1970. 223 p. (T314)
63. Records of German Field Commands: Divisions (1st-9th (Supplementary), 10th-21st), Part III. 1970. 143 p. (T315)
64. Records of German Field Commands: Divisions (22d-57th), Part IV. 1970. 141 p. (T315)
65. Records of German Field Commands: Divisions (58th-96th), Part V. 1970. 143 p. (T315)
66. Records of German Field Commands: Divisions (97th-114th), Part VI. 1972. 177 p. (T315)
67. Records of German Field Commands: Divisions (116th-137th), Part VII. 1974. 179 p. (T315)
68. Records of German Field Commands: Divisions (141st-187th), Part VIII. 1974. 244 p. (T315)
69. Records of German Field Commands: Divisions (189th-218th), Part IX. 1974. 243 p. (T315)
70. Records of German Field Commands: Divisions (221st-255th), Part X. 1975. 237 p. (T315)
71. Records of German Field Commands: Divisions (256th-291st), Part XI. 1976. 316 p. (T315)
72. Records of German Field Commands: Divisions (292d-327th), Part XII. 1976. 305 p. (T315)
73. Records of German Field Commands: Divisions (328th-369th), Part XIII. 1976. 293 p. (T315)
74. Records of German Field Commands: Divisions (370th-710th), Part XIV. 1977. 345 p. (T315)
75. Records of the Waffen-SS, Part I. 1978. 283 p. (T354)
76. Records of German Field Commands: Divisions (712th-999th and name divisions), Part XV. 1978. 287 p. (T315)
77. Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei--NSDAP) Part IV. 1980. 37 p. (T81)
78. Records of the German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) Part V. 1981. 180 p. (T77)
79. Records of the Waffen-SS, Part II. 1981. 165 p. (T354)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

80. Records of the German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW), Part VI. 1982. 173 p. (T77)
81. Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsfuehrer SS und Chef der Deutscher Polizei), Part IV. 1982. 184 p. (T175)
82. Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres--OKH/FHO), Part IV. 1982. 234 p. (T78)
83. Records of the SS Economic and Administrative Office (SS Wirtschafts- und Verwaltungshauptamt--Deutsche Wirtschaftsbetriebe--WVHA/DWB). 1984. 124 p. (T976)
84. Records of the German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW), Part VII. 1985. 240 p. (T77)

Other National Archives finding aids to microfilm of seized foreign and related records:

Guides to Records of the Italian Armed Forces, Part I-III. 1967. (T821)

Guide to the Collection of Hungarian Political and Military Records, 1909-1945. 1972. 20 p. (T973)

Special List No. 38 to the Records of the Nuernberg War Crimes Trials, Case II (Luftwaffe), United States of America v. Erhard Milch, 1946-47. 1975. 120 p. (M888)

Special List No. 42 to the Records of the Nuernberg War Crimes Trials, Case 9 (Einsatzgruppen (SS)), United States of America v. Otto Ohlendorf et al., 1947-48. 1978 363 p. (M895)

Guide to Records of the Smolensk Oblast of the All-Union Communist Party of the Soviet Union, 1917-41. 1980. 295 p. (T84, T87, T88)

Guides to the Microfilmed Records of the German Navy, 1850-1945:
No. 1. Records of U-Boats and T-Boats, 1914-18. 1984. 415 p. (T1022)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

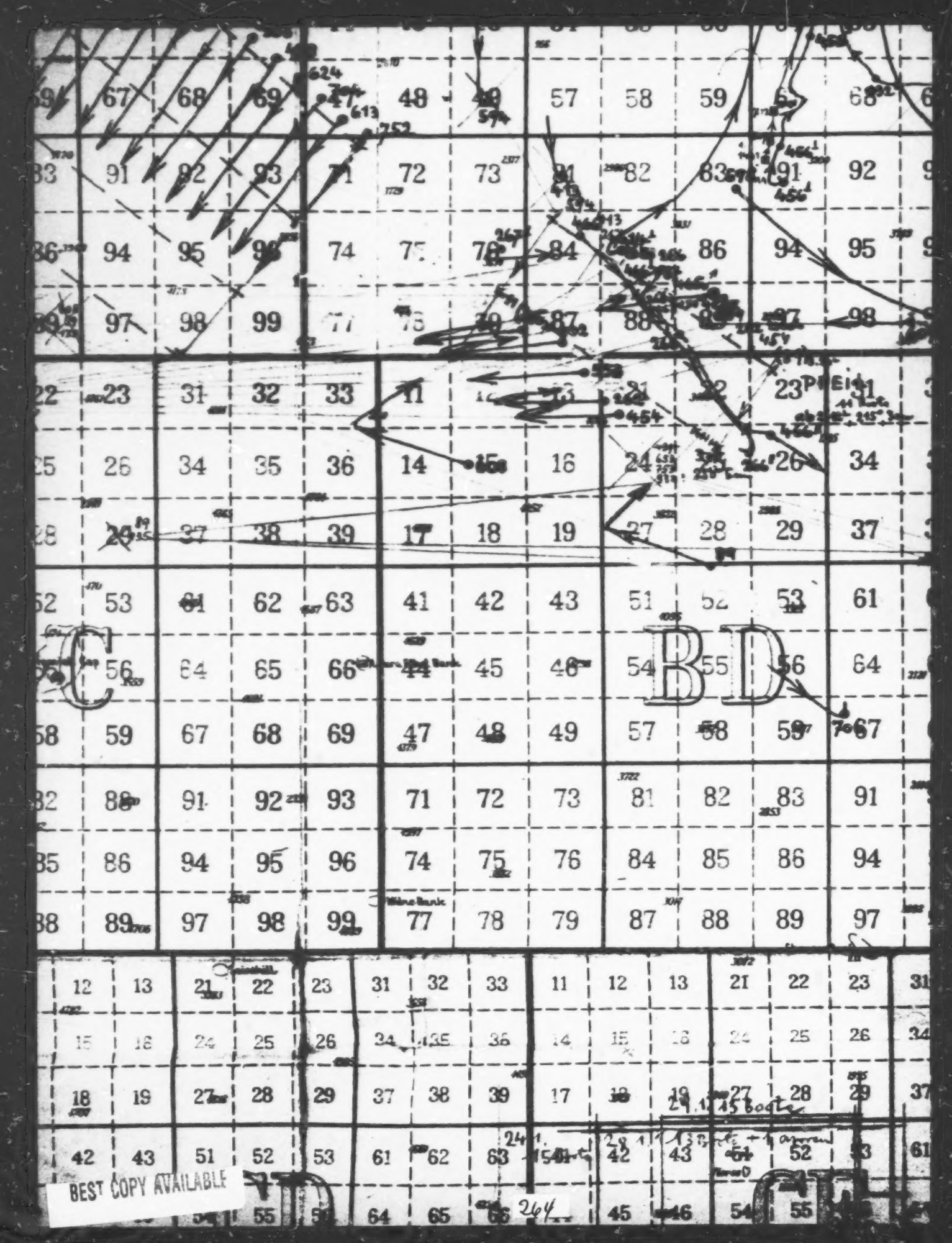
INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING MICROFILM

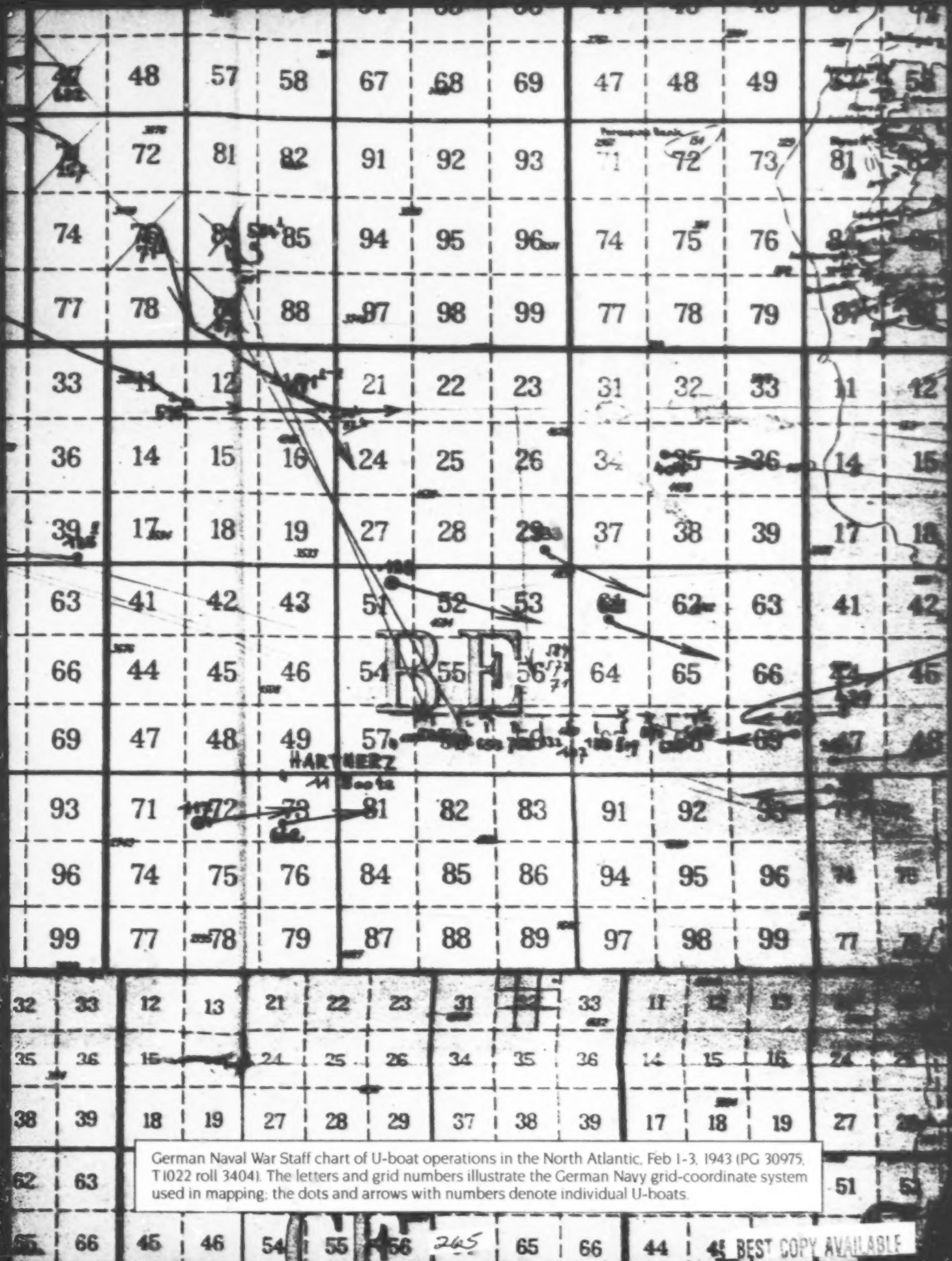
Microfilm copies of one or more rolls of microfilm may be purchased at the current quoted price per roll by writing to the Technical Services Branch (NEPS), National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408. The quoted price includes postage or shipping costs on orders sent by surface mail within the United States. Costs for airmail shipment to foreign countries will also be quoted on request.

Checks or money orders, which must accompany each microfilm order, are to be made payable to "National Archives Trust Fund (NEPS)," and mailed to the "Cashier, NARA, Washington, DC 20408." Such orders should specify "Microfilm Publication T1022," and the number of each roll being ordered. Persons ordering microfilm from outside the United States or its possessions should make their remittance by international money order or check drawn in U.S. dollars on a U.S. bank.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1985 O - 483-425 : QL 3

BEST COPY AVAILABLE


C
BD
BEST COPY AVAILABLE



German Naval War Staff chart of U-boat operations in the North Atlantic, Feb 1-3, 1943 (PG 30975, T1022 roll 3404). The letters and grid numbers illustrate the German Navy grid-coordinate system used in mapping. the dots and arrows with numbers denote individual U-boats.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE